

1  
2  
3  
4

Copyright 2018  
Daniel Bahaghighat

5 Development of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Application in Multi-Dimensional Gas  
6 Chromatography

7  
8  
9  
10 Daniel Bahaghighat

11  
12  
13  
14  
15 A dissertation

16  
17 submitted in partial fulfillment of the  
18 requirements for the degree of

19  
20  
21  
22  
23 Doctor of Philosophy

24  
25  
26  
27  
28 University of Washington

29  
30 2018

31  
32  
33  
34  
35 Reading Committee:

36  
37 Robert Synovec, Chair

38  
39 Bo Zhang

40  
41 Dan Fu

42  
43  
44  
45  
46 Program Authorized to Offer Degree:

47  
48 Department of Chemistry  
49  
50

51  
52 University of Washington  
53

54  
55  
56 **Abstract**  
57

58  
59  
60  
61 Development of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Application in Multi-Dimensional Gas  
62 Chromatography  
63

64  
65 Daniel Bahaghighat  
66

67  
68  
69 Chair of the Supervisory Committee:  
70 Professor Robert E. Synovec  
71 Department of Chemistry  
72

73  
74 A combination of four instrumental systems and one chemometric method are presented  
75 that improves the efficiency, resolving power (i.e. peak capacity/ peak capacity production), and  
76 lessens the typical time of multi-dimensional gas chromatography (MDGC) separation in a  
77 straightforward, easily interpretable manner. Application of partial modulation via a commercially  
78 available high speed pulse flow valve for two-dimensional gas chromatography (GC×GC) is  
79 shown to provide ultra-fast modulation with modulation periods ( $P_M$ ) as short as 50 ms. This  
80 technique performs a combination of vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis by an injection  
81 of carrier gas at the union of the first column ( $^1D$ ) and second column ( $^2D$ ). Each pulse disturbance  
82 in the analyte concentration profile as it exits the first column ( $^1D$ ) results in vacancy like data that  
83 is readily converted into a second separation ( $^2D$ ). A three-step process converts the raw data into

84 a format equivalent to a traditional GC×GC separation chromatogram: 1. signal differentiation, 2.  
85 inversion of data, 3. baseline correction. The first instrumental system (GC×GC-Flame Ionization  
86 Detector (FID) with a  $P_M$  of 500 ms, separating a 115-component mixture composed of a wide  
87 range of boiling points (36–372 °C) compounds with apparent peak widths on the  $^2D$ ,  $^2W_b$ , ranged  
88 from 10 to 40 ms, producing a  $^2D$  peak capacity,  $^2n_c$ , of ~ 20, and the total peak capacity,  $n_{c,2D}$ , was  
89 7200 or a peak capacity production of 1200 peaks/min. For a  $P_M$  of 75 ms, separating a low boiling  
90 point 15-component mixture isothermally, apparent peak widths on the  $^2D$ ,  $^2W_b$ , averaged 10 ms  
91 producing a  $^2D$  peak capacity,  $^2n_c$ , of ~ 7.5, with a peak capacity production of 950 peaks/min. The  
92 second system incorporated a high temperature diaphragm valve modulator and a pulse valve flow  
93 modulator to create a three-dimensional gas chromatography system (GC<sup>3</sup>) with a peak capacity  
94 production of 1000 peaks/min which is a ~5 times increase in efficiency compared to other GC<sup>3</sup>  
95 systems. The third instrumental design established capability with a time-of-flight mass  
96 spectrometer (TOF), a method was developed for GC×GC-TOF separation in which a  
97 concentration study was conducted with an 18-component mixture and a  $P_M$  of 50 ms. The  
98 subsequent data was deconvoluted with multivariate curve resolution-alternating least squares  
99 (MCR-ALS) in order to obtain their identification via match values. The resulting MCR-ALS data  
100 was converted in a similar manner as before into GC×GC chromatograms.

101       Lastly, the pulse valve flow modulator was demonstrated to conduct continuous gas  
102 sampling of a system via one dimensional (1D) chromatography. The method applies the partial  
103 modulation technique to create frontal analysis peaks that are then transformed into a 1D  
104 chromatogram of analytes from a dynamic system that present a novel method of continuous  
105 sampling.

106

107 **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

108 List of Figures ..... ix

109 List of Tables ..... xi

110 Chapter 1. Fundamentals of Gas Chromatography Separations, Multi-Dimensional Gas

111 Chromatography, Chemometrics, and Modulator Evolution..... 1

112 1.1 Introduction..... 1

113 1.1.1 Multi-Dimensional Gas Chromatography Background ..... 1

114 1.1.2 Heart Cutting (GC-GC) versus Comprehensive (GC×GC) ..... 2

115 1.2 Principles of Modulation..... 3

116 1.2.1 Modulators: An Overview and Operation Principles..... 3

117 1.3 Historical Background and Recent Developments of Thermal Modulation..... 9

118 1.3.1 Cryogen-Free Thermal Modulators ..... 10

119 1.3.2 Cryogen-Based Thermal Modulators..... 13

120 1.4 Historical Background and Recent Developments of Valve Modulation..... 15

121 1.5 Historical Background and Recent Developments of Flow Modulation ..... 17

122 1.6 DATA ANALYSIS AND CHEMOMETRICS ..... 32

123 1.6.1 Introduction to Chemometrics ..... 32

124 1.6.2 Deconvolution..... 33

125 1.7 CHALLENGES AND MOTIVATIONS ..... 33

126 1.8 HYPOTHESES ..... 36

127 1.8.1 Chapter 2: Investigation of Ultrafast Separations via a Pulse Flow Valve for MDGC

128 (GC×GC, GC<sup>3</sup>)..... 36

129	1.8.2	Chapter 3: A Study of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Comprehensive (GC×GC) gas chromatography with Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares.....	37
130			
131	1.8.3	Chapter 4: Continuous Monitoring with One-Dimensional Gas Chromatography (1D-GC) via Injection by Pulse Flow Valve.....	38
132			
133	1.9	References.....	40
134		Chapter 2. Investigation of Ultrafast Separations via a Pulse Flow Valve for MDGC (GC×GC, GC <sup>3</sup> ) .....	49
135			
136	2.1	Introduction.....	49
137	2.2	Experimental.....	52
138	2.2.1	Instrumental Summary.....	52
139	2.2.2	GC×GC.....	53
140	2.2.3	GC <sup>3</sup> .....	55
141	2.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION.....	57
142	2.3.1	GC×GC.....	57
143	2.3.2	GC <sup>3</sup> .....	61
144	2.4	Conclusion.....	69
145	2.5	Acknowledgements.....	70
146	2.6	Supporting Information.....	70
147	2.7	References.....	71
148		Chapter 3. A Study of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Comprehensive (GC×GC-TOFMS) Gas Chromatography with Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares.....	75
149			
150	3.1	Introduction.....	75

151	3.1.1	Pulse Flow Valve Modulation Theory .....	81
152	3.1.2	Data Analysis/Chemometrics.....	82
153	3.2	Experimental.....	83
154	3.3	Results and Discussion .....	85
155	3.4	Conclusions.....	94
156	3.5	References.....	95
157	Chapter 4. Continuous Monitoring with One-Dimensional Gas Chromatography (1D-GC) via		
158	Injection by Pulse Flow Valve.....		98
159	4.1	Introduction.....	98
160	4.2	Experimental.....	100
161	4.2.1	Instrumental Summary.....	100
162	4.2.2	1D-GC.....	101
163	4.3	Results and Discussion .....	103
164	4.3.1	Sample vessel.....	103
165	4.3.2	1D-GC Isothermal.....	103
166	4.3.3	1D-GC Temperature Ramped Separation of Four Analytes.....	114
167	4.4	Conclusions.....	118
168	4.5	References.....	119
169	Chapter 5. Conclusion.....		120
170	5.1	Summary of work .....	120
171	5.2	Future Direction .....	122
172	5.2.1	Instrumentation .....	122

173	5.2.2 Data Analysis .....	123
174	Appendix A.....	124
175	Appendix B	134
176		
177	Appendix C	142
178		
179	Bibliography .....	144
180		
181		

182 **LIST OF FIGURES**

183

184 **Figure 1.1 Illustration of Thermal Modulation for GC×GC ..... 6**

185 **Figure 1.2. Illustration of Flow/Valve-Based Modulation for GC×GC ..... 8**

186 **Figure 1.3. Illustration of Partial Modulation for GC×GC ..... 22**

187 **Figure 1.4. Three Step Process to Convert Partial Modulation into Final 2D Peaks.23**

188 **Figure 1.6. GC×GC-FID Pulse Flow Valve Instrumental Schematic. .... 24**

189 **Figure 1.5. Close up View of Frontal Analysis Differentiation..... 24**

190 **Figure 1.7. Example of Vacancy and Frontal Analysis Chromatography..... 26**

191 **Figure 1.8. GC×GC-FID 115-Component Test Mixture Data..... 27**

192 **Figure 1.9. Close-up View of Overlapped Analytes from GC×GC-FID Data..... 28**

193 **Figure 1.10. 2D GC×GC-FID Chromatogram of 115-Component Test Mixture ..... 29**

194 **Figure 1.11. Plot of  $^2W_b$  versus  $^2t_R$  for three different modulation periods ..... 29**

195 **Figure 1.12.  $P_M$  50 ms GC×GC-FID 2D Chromatogram ..... 30**

196 **Figure 1.13. Quantitative Overlap Study using Pulse Flow Modulator..... 31**

197 **Figure 2.1. GC×GC and GC<sup>3</sup> Instrumental Schematics..... 55**

198 **Figure 2.2.  $P_M$  500 ms 115-Component Data..... 58**

199 **Figure 2.3.  $P_M$  75 ms 18-Component Data..... 60**

200 **Figure 2.4. GC<sup>3</sup> 18-Component Data ..... 62**

201 **Figure 2.5. 2D and 3D Chromatograms of 18-Component Data ..... 64**

202 **Figure 2.6. GC<sup>3</sup> 115-Component Vector, 2D, 3D Chromatograms..... 67**

203 **Figure 2.7. Diesel Vector and 3D Chromatogram with Spiked Analytes..... 69**

204 **Figure 3.1. Instrumental Schematic GC×GC-TOFMS, 18-Component Data..... 80**

205 **Figure 3.2. MCR-ALS Loadings and Match Values for Three Select Analytes. .... 86**

206 **Figure 3.3. MCR-ALS Loadings and Final 1D and 2D Chromatograms..... 89**

207 **Figure 3.4. Loadings and Match Values vs. Mass Injected..... 91**

208 **Figure 3.5. MCR-ALS Loadings and 2D Chromatogram, 18-Component Mixture 93**

209 **Figure 4.1. 1D-GC Instrumental Schematic..... 101**

210 **Figure 4.2. 75 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data ..... 104**

211 **Figure 4.3. 75 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data ..... 106**

212	<b>Figure 4.4. 2D Chromatogram of 75 ms Sampling Rate Data.</b> .....	107
213	<b>Figure 4.5. 100 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data</b> .....	108
214	<b>Figure 4.6. 100 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data</b> .....	109
215	<b>Figure 4.7. 2D Chromatogram of 100 ms Sampling Rate Data.</b> .....	110
216	<b>Figure 4.8. 150 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data</b> .....	111
217	<b>Figure 4.9. 150 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data</b> .....	112
218	<b>Figure 4.10. 2D Chromatogram of 150 ms Sampling Rate Data.</b> .....	113
219	<b>Figure 4.11. Temperature Ramp Separation of 4 Analytes Raw Data.</b> .....	115
220	<b>Figure 4.12. Temperature Ramp Separation of 4 Analytes Final Processed Data.</b>	116
221	<b>Figure 4.13. 2D Chromatogram of 100 ms Temperature Ramp Data</b> .....	117
222	<b>Figure A.1. Three Step Data Conversion from Frontal to <sup>2</sup>D Gaussian Peaks.</b> .....	126
223	<b>Figure A.2. PM 500 GC×GC-FID Data with <sup>2</sup>n<sub>c</sub> Determination.</b> .....	127
224	<b>Figure A.3. Overlapped GC<sup>3</sup> – FID 18-Component Vector Data.</b> .....	128
225	<b>Figure A.4. 2D Chromatograms of 3 Analytes used for Figures of Merit.</b> .....	129
226	<b>Figure A.5. 2D Chromatograms of 115-Component Test Mixture</b> .....	130
227	<b>Figure A.6. 2D Chromatograms of 115-Component Test Mixture</b> .....	131
228	<b>Figure A.7. 2D Chromatograms of Diesel with Spiked Analytes.</b> .....	132
229	<b>Figure B.1. Total Ion and Selection Ion Chromatograms.</b> .....	136
230	<b>Figure B.2. Raw Data, MCR-ALS Loadings, 2D Chromatograms for Overlapped Regions.</b>	
231	.....	137
232	<b>Figure B.3. MCR-ALS Loading vs Mass Injected.</b> .....	140
233	<b>Figure B.4. Figures of Merit <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D Peaks.</b> .....	141
234	<b>Figure C.1. 2D Chromatogram of Gasoline Separated via 1D-GC Sampling.</b> .....	143
235		

236 **LIST OF TABLES**

237

238 **Table 2.1. Figures of Merit for GC<sup>3</sup> for 18-Component Separation. .... 65**

239 **Table 2.2 Figures of Merit for GC<sup>3</sup> for 115-Component Separation ..... 66**

240 **Table 3.1. 18-Component Test Mixture. .... 84**

241 **Table A.1. 15-Component Mixture..... 124**

242 **Table A.2. 18-Component Mixture..... 125**

243 **Table A.3. Diesel Spiked Compounds. .... 125**

244 **Table B.1. 18-Component Mixture with Resolution and Match Values. .... 134**

245 **Table B.2. Chromatographic Figures of Merit 18-Component Mixture. .... 135**

246 **Table C.1. 4-Component Mixture..... 142**

247

248 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

249  
250 The research for this dissertation was only possible due to many influential individuals, both  
251 current and from the past for which I would like to briefly thank.

252 During the course of the last three years it has been a privilege to study and learn under my  
253 advisor, Professor Rob Synovec. I will forever be grateful to him for his leadership and mentoring  
254 as I gained a strong understanding of the field of multi-dimensional chromatography. His years of  
255 experience and knowledge seems to have no end, and my only regret is that I cannot spend more  
256 time under his guidance. To the members of the research group both past and current, your help,  
257 conversation and dedication to teamwork was pivotal in my success, I wish only the best for all of  
258 you. I would like to also thank my high school algebra teacher, Roger Brown, without his  
259 mentorship and encouragement, an advanced education beyond high school would not have been  
260 possible.

261 To the Department of Chemistry and Life Science at the United State Military Academy who  
262 has supported my educational endeavors, I will forever be thankful. Why you picked a fella with  
263 a southern draw to serve as a chemistry instructor at USMA is beyond me, all I can say is GO  
264 Army Beat Navy.

265 Finally, to my wife and children, I am forever in your debt for understanding that I am so busy  
266 studying all week, to ensure we have a safe future. My greatest joy in life is being a husband and  
267 father; I love every moment we spend together as a family, and look forward to many more now  
268 that my work at the University of Washington is finished.

269 **DEDICATION**

270

271 To my wife. My life began when we were introduced all those years ago. You always bring out  
272 the best in me, thanks for your endless support over the years, both for my work, and for my never  
273 ending studies. As we often say to each other, 'I like us'. I love you, and our four energetic children.

274

275

276 Chapter 1. Fundamentals of Gas Chromatography Separations, Multi-  
277 Dimensional Gas Chromatography, Chemometrics, and  
278 Modulator Evolution.

279 Some parts of this chapter have been reproduced from three sources: 1) S.E. Prebihalo, K.L.  
280 Berrier, C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, N.R. Moore, D.K. Pinkerton, and R.E. Synovec,  
281 “Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Advances in Instrumentation, Chemometrics, and  
282 Applications” *Analytical Chemistry* 90 (2018) 505-532, 2) C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat and R.E.  
283 Synovec, “Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using partial modulation via a  
284 pulsed flow valve with a short modulation period” *Talanta* 177 (2018) 142-149, and 3) H.D.  
285 Bahaghighat, C.E. Freye, and R.E. Synovec, “Recent Advances in Modulator Technology for  
286 Comprehensive Two Dimensional Gas Chromatography” *prepared for submission in TrAC*.  
287

288 1.1 INTRODUCTION

289 1.1.1 *Multi-Dimensional Gas Chromatography Background*

290 The separation, identification, and quantification of analytes contained within complex  
291 mixtures is often addressed with chromatographic methods. The goal of analytical separations,  
292 such as gas chromatography (GC), is to provide the desired chemical information to meet the goals  
293 of the analysis, often with analysis speed being an important factor. This type of situation  
294 commonly occurs in the analysis of complex mixtures frequently experienced in the following  
295 areas: food, flavors, fragrance [1–3], environmental [4,5], petroleum sciences [6,7], forensic [8,9],  
296 biological, metabolomics, and volatile organic compounds [10,11]. While the GC field is  
297 dominated by traditional one-dimensional gas chromatography (1D-GC), two-dimensional gas  
298 chromatography (2D-GC) has rapidly emerged from a niche technique into a widely used method  
299 in industrial, national laboratory and academic research sectors. 2D-GC principally takes on two

300 forms, either heart-cutting (GC-GC), or comprehensive (GC×GC) [12] experimentally pioneered  
301 in 1991 by Liu and Phillips [13]. In the pioneering GC×GC design, analytes eluting from the  
302 primary (<sup>1</sup>D) column were trapped at ambient temperature external to the oven, and then re-  
303 injected onto a secondary (<sup>2</sup>D) column using a resistively heated design, which is a form of thermal  
304 modulation. Indeed, the critical component for GC×GC to perform properly is the modulator,  
305 which for over a quarter of a century has been under constant development. Numerous useful  
306 reviews over the years have been produced covering the development of 2D-GC [14–16], and  
307 specifically the development of the modulator [17–19].

### 308 1.1.2 *Heart Cutting (GC-GC) versus Comprehensive (GC×GC)*

309 This introduction is focused on the modulators associated with both forms of 2D-GC, heart-  
310 cutting (GC-GC) and comprehensive (GC×GC) but will emphasize the evolution of modulators  
311 tailored toward the use with GC×GC. It is important to define the difference between GC-GC and  
312 GC×GC, both of which are categorized as multidimensional gas chromatography (MDGC). Heart-  
313 cutting predates comprehensive in use [20] and is tailored toward targeted analysis of select  
314 regions of the <sup>1</sup>D separation. In its most basic form, GC-GC transfers only selected regions of  
315 eluate containing targeted compounds from a <sup>1</sup>D column to a <sup>2</sup>D second column. This method is  
316 effective in providing the additional chromatographic benefits associated with MDGC, but for only  
317 select regions of the <sup>1</sup>D separation. Comparatively, GC×GC applies the benefits of MDGC to the  
318 entirety of the separation of analytes injected on the <sup>1</sup>D column. In this manner the modulator of  
319 GC×GC operates continuously during the entire <sup>1</sup>D separation by injecting increments of the <sup>1</sup>D  
320 eluate onto <sup>2</sup>D column with a user defined modulation period ( $P_M$ ). The practice of GC×GC  
321 maintains the integrity of the <sup>1</sup>D separation, while providing the additional <sup>2</sup>D separations  
322 throughout the entire <sup>1</sup>D separation in an untargeted fashion [12–14,21].

## 323 1.2 PRINCIPLES OF MODULATION

### 324 1.2.1 *Modulators: An Overview and Operation Principles*

325 One can view the modulator as the “heart” of the GC×GC instrument, since it is solely  
326 responsible for transferring analyte from the <sup>1</sup>D column to the <sup>2</sup>D column, facilitating a  
327 comprehensive separation. Modulators can be broadly classified into three categories: thermal  
328 [13,22–26], valve-based [27–30], and flow [18,20,29,31–34]. Thermal modulators use temperature  
329 control to trap and then release the analytes in the eluate during transfer from the <sup>1</sup>D column to the  
330 <sup>2</sup>D column. Valve-based modulators employ a mechanical valve to control and divert aliquots of  
331 collected <sup>1</sup>D eluate to accomplish transfer of analyte whereby the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D column flows are not  
332 coupled. Flow modulators in a similar fashion divert gas flow for analyte transfer, but the column  
333 flows remain coupled. Each modulator category has distinct advantages and disadvantages, but  
334 have a common function of isolating and transferring eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D column to the <sup>2</sup>D column  
335 as quickly and efficiently as possible.

336 Modulators have four parameters by which their performance may be evaluated: duty  
337 cycle, modulation period, injection pulse width, and resulting peak capacity provided by the <sup>2</sup>D  
338 separation. Duty cycle is defined as the fraction of analyte that is transferred from the <sup>1</sup>D column  
339 to the <sup>2</sup>D column. A modulator that completely transfers all of the <sup>1</sup>D eluate to the <sup>2</sup>D column has  
340 a duty cycle of 1.0. All thermal modulators provide a duty cycle of 1.0, since the columns are  
341 serially connected, providing thermal modulators with a fundamental advantage over other forms  
342 of modulation due to increased detection sensitivity and signal-to-noise ratio (*S/N*). Most valve-  
343 based and flow modulators have a duty cycle < 1.0 since only a portion of the analyte is directed  
344 to the <sup>2</sup>D column and on to detection. A duty cycle ≤ 0.5 is referred to as a low duty cycle modulator.

345 In general, flow and valve-based modulation overcomes, in part, the lower duty cycle through zone  
346 compression of the analyte upon injection onto the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column.

347 The modulation period  $P_M$ , defined as the amount of time between modulations (i.e.,  
348 separation run time on <sup>2</sup>D), can play a role in modulator performance considerations. Typical  
349 modulation periods are in the 1-10 s range [29,30,35–40], with a minimum of 50 ms recently  
350 reported, and the focus of this dissertation [34]. The  $P_M$  should be selected to complement the  
351 width-at-base ( $W_b$ ) ( $4\sigma$ ) of the <sup>1</sup>D peaks. Proper  $P_M$  selection is driven by the need to provide an  
352 acceptable sampling density ( $\rho_s$ ). The sampling density [41] (also referred to as modulation ratio,  
353  $M_R$ ) [42], is the <sup>1</sup>D peak width divided by the time length of the <sup>2</sup>D separation, i.e., the modulation  
354 period,  $P_M$ .

$$355 \quad \rho_s = \frac{{}^1W_b}{P_M} \quad (1.1)$$

356 Generally, the  $P_M$  should be chosen to provide a sampling density of  $\rho_s \sim 2$  to 4 [41,43]. A  
357  $\rho_s < 2$  results in under sampling of the <sup>1</sup>D separation, causing loss of analytical information such  
358 as a reduction in the <sup>1</sup>D resolution and peak capacity, and possibly loss of quantitative precision  
359 and accuracy [21,44]. A  $\rho_s > 4$  is essentially over sampling the <sup>1</sup>D separation which is not  
360 detrimental to the <sup>1</sup>D resolution and peak capacity. However, there is a reduced peak capacity for  
361 the <sup>2</sup>D separation [45,46], since the  $P_M$  used to produce the  $\rho_s > 4$  could be increased to make room  
362 for more <sup>2</sup>D peaks without adversely impacting the <sup>1</sup>D separation.

363 Indeed, the best practice of GC×GC relies on maximizing peak capacity [47,48]. The peak  
364 capacity ( $n_{c,1D}$ ) in a 1D separation at unit resolution,  $R_s = 1$ , defined as the total time ( ${}^1t$ ) of the <sup>1</sup>D  
365 separation divided by the average width-of-base,  ${}^1W_b$ , is given by,

$$366 \quad n_c = \frac{{}^1t}{{}^1W_b} \quad (1.2)$$

367 For GC×GC the ideal peak capacity is given by,

$$368 \quad n_{c,2D} = {}^1n_c \times {}^2n_c \quad (1.3)$$

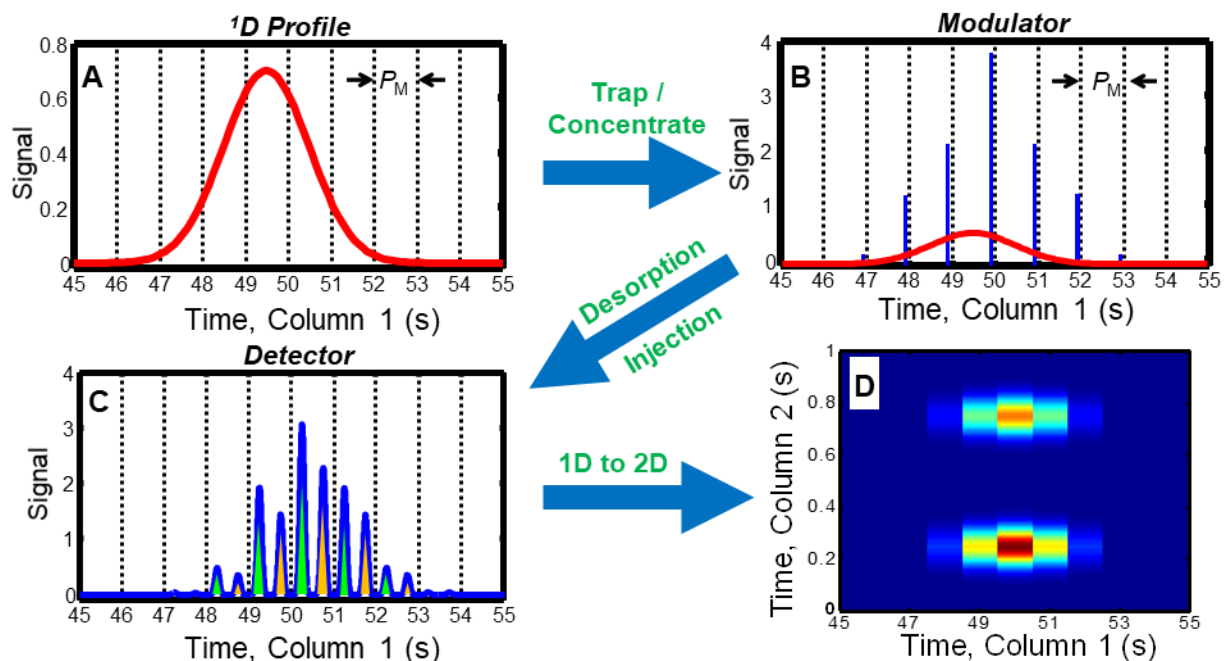
369 where  ${}^1n_c$  and  ${}^2n_c$  are the  ${}^1D$  and  ${}^2D$  peak capacities, respectively. Equation (1.3) can be rewritten  
370 to assist in discussions of modulator performance, and the impact on peak capacity optimization,

$$371 \quad n_{c,2D} = \frac{{}^1t}{{}^1W_b} \times \frac{{}^2t}{{}^2W_b} = \frac{{}^1t}{{}^1W_b} \times \frac{P_M}{{}^2W_b} \quad (1.4)$$

372 where  ${}^1t$  is the total time of the  ${}^1D$  separation,  ${}^2t$  is the time of the  ${}^2D$  separation (equivalent to  $P_M$ ),  
373 and  ${}^1W_b$  and  ${}^2W_b$  describe the average width-of-base at ( $4\sigma$ ) on each separation. To maximize peak  
374 capacity, the GC×GC instrument must produce highly efficient separations, characterized by  
375 narrow peak widths in both dimensions,  ${}^1W_b$  and  ${}^2W_b$ . Minimizing the  ${}^1D$  peak widths benefits  
376 from a narrow injection pulse onto the  ${}^1D$  column, likewise, minimizing the  ${}^2D$  peak widths relies  
377 upon providing a narrow injection pulse from the modulator [49–52]. Hence,  $n_{c,2D}$  relies heavily  
378 upon the performance of the modulator. Overall, optimally applied GC×GC performance should  
379 provide ~10-fold increase in peak capacity over 1D-GC, concurrent with applying a  $\rho_s \sim 2$  to 4  
380 [53,54].

381 Each modulator, no matter the category, operates on the premise of trapping and/or  
382 isolating a portion of the  ${}^1D$  eluate and injecting that portion onto the head of the  ${}^2D$  column.  
383 Thermal modulators principally trap analytes in a region of cold (relative to the current separation  
384 conditions), with the trapped analytes held until some form of heating is applied to release them  
385 onto the head of the  ${}^2D$  column.

386 Thermal modulation concentrates analyte during the trapping stage. For example, if a  $P_M$   
387 = 3 s is applied, and if the injected pulse width produced by the modulator is 30 ms, then the



388

**Figure 1.1 Illustration of Thermal Modulation for GCxGC**

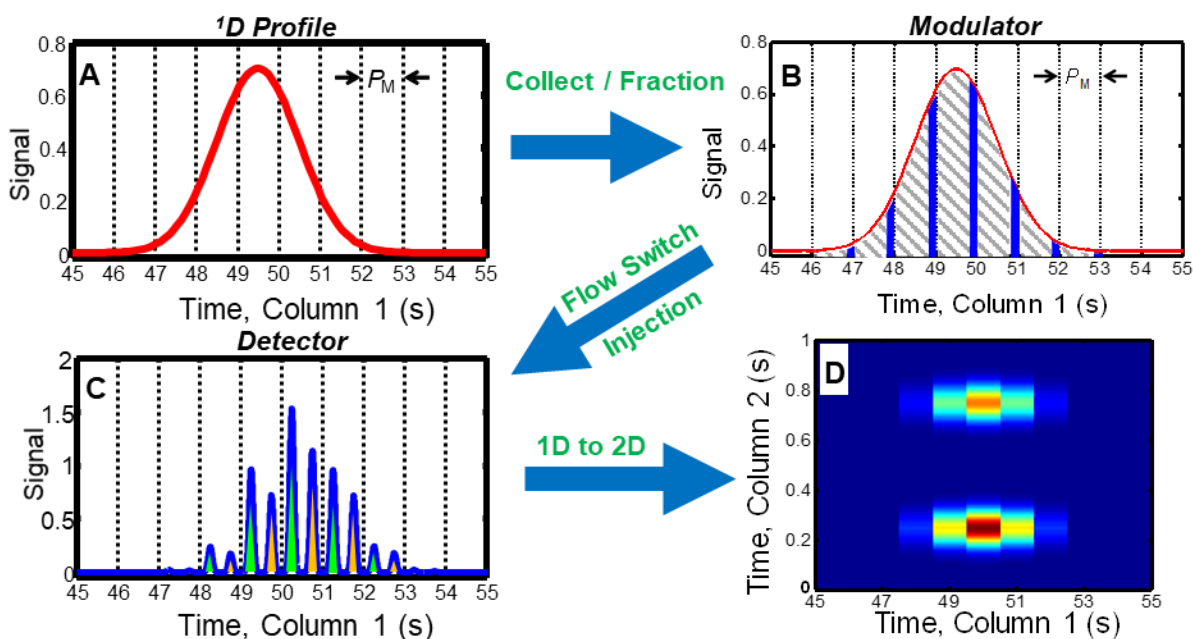
Thermal modulation is graphically shown, demonstrating the process of trapping and releasing of analytes via temperature control. For this demonstration co-eluting analytes on the first dimension are shown. (A) Peak profile in red is shown of co-eluting analytes as they enter the thermal modulator. The dashed lines are used to demonstrate the modulation period ( $P_M$ ) of 1 second used for this demonstration. (B) The blue vertical bars represent the collected analyte at the modulator. For each modulation analyte is collected for approximately 1 second, then rapidly released via heating. For this example, one could assume a 950 ms trapping phase, followed by a 50 ms desorption phase, which leads to an approximate 18-fold increase in concentration of analytes for the injection onto head of  $^2D$  column. The red Gaussian peak overlaid from (A) is meant to illustrate this concept. (C) Injection on the  $^2D$  separation column results in separation of the co-eluting analytes from the  $^1D$  column shown in (A). (D) Through the commonly applied practice of folding the data by the modulation period (1 s) a 2D chromatogram is generated for the two respective analytes with the respective  $^1D$  and  $^2D$  retention times shown.

389 analyte trapped over this  $P_M$  cycle has been concentrated 100-fold via the thermal modulation  
 390 process. For thermal modulation the injection pulse width is dominated by two parameters: the

391 physical dimensions of the region in which trapping occurs, and the time interval required to  
392 release the trapped analytes via rapid heating onto the head of <sup>2</sup>D column. Ideally, both of these  
393 contributors to the modulator pulse width should be negligibly small to minimize <sup>2</sup>D band  
394 broadening due to the modulation process. Figure 1.1, demonstrates the process of thermal  
395 modulation of two overlapped analytes on the <sup>1</sup>D separation column. The 1D peak profile of the  
396 overlapped analytes is shown in Figure 1.1A, as the analyte peak enters the cooled region of the  
397 modulator where the analyte is trapped and concentrated, represented by blue colored bars in  
398 Figure 1.1B. At the prescribed modulation period time, the now concentrated analyte is desorbed  
399 via rapid heating and injected onto the head of the second column, the resulting separated analyte  
400 peaklets at the detector is shown in Figure 1.1C. The resultant data is folded by the modulation  
401 period, which is 1 second in this example to form the 2D chromatogram shown in Figure 1.1D.

402 Flow and diaphragm valve-based modulators function by rapid redirection of gas flow, normally  
403 where a portion of the <sup>1</sup>D eluate is directed into a short sample loop made from either a glass  
404 capillary column, or stainless steel. This eluate portion is then redirected onto the head of the <sup>2</sup>D  
405 column during the modulator injection stage. Depending on the direction of flow within the sample  
406 loop, the modulator would be considered a forward flush modulator (FFF), or a reverse flow  
407 modulator (RFF). Flow modulators are considered forward flush if the flush (injection) is in the  
408 same direction as the original fill stage, and reverse if the injection is performed in the opposite  
409 direction of the fill stage [32]. Hence, for valve-based and flow modulators the injection pulse  
410 width is often dominated by the amount of time the flow of gas containing the eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D  
411 column is directed onto the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column. Figure 1.2, demonstrates the process of  
412 valve/flow modulation of two overlapped analytes on the <sup>1</sup>D separation column. The 1D peak  
413 profile of the overlapped analytes is shown in Figure 1.2A. As the analyte peak flows through the

414 sample loop/connecting column of the modulator, at prescribed time the valve/flow modulator is  
 415 activated to inject the analyte present in the connection loop/column, represented by blue colored



416

417

**Figure 1.2. Illustration of Flow/Valve-Based Modulation for GCxGC**

Flow and Valve modulation is graphically shown, demonstrating the process of transferring analytes from <sup>1</sup>D to <sup>2</sup>D columns via gas flow control. Flow and Valve modulators have a few key differences that distinguish the two forms of modulations, which is explained within the body of the paper, for this demonstration the two are treated equal as both transfer via flow switching control. For this demonstration co-eluting analytes on the first dimension are shown. (A) Peak profile in red is shown of co-eluting analytes as they enter the modulator collection column/loop. The dashed lines are used to demonstrate the modulation period ( $P_M$ ) of 1 second used for this demonstration. (B) The blue vertical bars represent the analyte from the collection column/loop that is transferred from the modulator to the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column. The grey region between the blue bars represents analyte that is either lost through a vent, or directed to a second detector. For this example, one could assume for 900 ms analyte is flowing through the collection column/loop, followed by a 100 ms flow switching phase that flushes the contents (analytes), which leads to the injection of analytes onto head of <sup>2</sup>D column. This would be an example of an approximate duty cycle of (0.2). The flush depending on the modulator is either in the direction of the original flow (Forward Flow Flush), or reverses the original flow (Reverse Flow Flush). The red Gaussian peak overlaid from (A) is meant to illustrate that the modulator does not concentrate the analyte as with thermal modulation. However due to zonal compression during the flushing phase, analyte concentration within the injection is increased, helping improve  $S/N$  and reducing the effect of a low duty cycle. (C) Injection on the <sup>2</sup>D separation column results in separation of the co-eluting analytes from the <sup>1</sup>D column shown in (A). (D) Through the commonly applied practice of folding the data by the modulation period (1 s) a 2D chromatogram is generated for the two respective analytes with the respective <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D retention times shown.

418 bars in Figure 1.2B. The greyed out region shown in Figure 1.2B for this example is the portion of  
419 the analyte peak lost or directed towards a secondary detector, resulting in a duty cycle of ( $< 1.0$ ).  
420 During the injection phase, which is either a reverse or forward flush of the collection loop/column,  
421 the analyte undergoes compression which results in increased  $S/N$  helping offset analyte lost and  
422 improving sensitivity. The resulting separated analyte peaklets seen at the detector are shown in  
423 Figure 1.2C. The resultant data is folded by the modulation period, which is 1 second in this  
424 example to form the 2D chromatogram shown in Figure 1.2D.

425         Several published papers group diaphragm valve-based and flow modulators together  
426 [16,18,19] since both use gas flow control to transfer  $^1D$  eluate onto the  $^2D$  column. However, in  
427 this text, the two are introduced separately in order to emphasize key differences between these  
428 two modulation approaches. An important advantage of diaphragm valve-based modulators is the  
429 fully de-coupled flows of the  $^1D$  and  $^2D$  columns, so the two columns are operated independently.  
430 Flow modulators also utilize different  $^1D$  and  $^2D$  flow rates, however, the two column flows  
431 ‘communicate’ with the other at the modulator union and cannot be operated truly independently.  
432 With the flows fully decoupled, method development can be inherently easier with diaphragm  
433 valve-based modulation. In general, all three of the modulator category designs have distinct  
434 advantages and disadvantages, with the shared mission to transfer eluate from the  $^1D$  column to  
435 the  $^2D$  column as efficiently and quickly as possible.

### 436         1.3    HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND RECENT DEVELOPMENTS OF THERMAL 437                 MODULATION

438         Thermal modulation, initially introduced in 1991 [13], continues to be the most commonly  
439 applied technique. It relies on low temperatures to trap and focus analytes as they elute from the  
440  $^1D$  column and introduces them to the  $^2D$  column through rapid heating. Thermal modulators can

441 be further broken down into three subcategories: resistively heated trap, heated sweeper, and  
442 cryogenic focus, which is often divided into longitude movable trap and jet trap [15]. The first two  
443 categories, resistively heated trap and heated sweeper, were the center of developmental focus  
444 during the 1990's. However, cryogenic focus has all but replaced both forms [17]. For a thorough  
445 history of thermal modulation we direct the reader to previous reviews [15,17,18]. While cryogen-  
446 based jet modulators have proven to be highly reliable, recent innovations have been directed  
447 toward providing simpler and more cost-effective thermal modulator designs. To that end, a major  
448 thrust is the research, development, and commercialization of cryogen-free thermal modulators.

### 449 1.3.1 *Cryogen-Free Thermal Modulators*

450 Two commercially available cryogen-free thermal modulators have recently been  
451 introduced. The ZOEX Corporation has introduced the ZX2 thermal modulator which employs a  
452 closed cycle refrigerator/heat exchanger to create a two-stage loop modulator capable of  
453 modulating C<sub>7</sub>+, offering the closest performance to cryogen based systems of C<sub>4</sub>+. The two-stage  
454 loop modulator uses a continuous cold jet flow with a regularly pulsed hot jet to re-inject trapped  
455 analytes. The cold jet can produce temperatures of -90 °C, and the hot jet can produce temperatures  
456 of 475 °C, with a minimum  $P_M$  of 1 s. Liquid nitrogen based thermal modulators trap with a cold  
457 jet in the range of -190 °C, allowing for trapping typically down to C<sub>3</sub>. A secondary oven is offered  
458 for use with the <sup>2</sup>D column that can lead or lag the GC oven up to 40 °C. This design has been  
459 used to study petroleum products in several different studies [55–58], although the modulation  
460 rating to C<sub>7</sub> did not have an impact on the modulators ability to be used for these applications. The  
461 temperature range, and  $P_M$  of 1 s may limit the applicability of the ZX2 in the analysis of highly  
462 volatile analytes and high speed GC×GC separations, but should be appropriate for a wide variety  
463 of analyses.

464 J&X Technologies recently introduced the Solid State Modulator 1800 (SSM1800), the  
465 world's first commercial SSM that uses thermoelectric (TE) cooling, mica-thermic heating, and a  
466 movable capillary column. The modulator uses a two stage method to trap and inject analytes, via  
467 a "modulation" column. The SSM1800 utilizes two zones of trapping and releasing, so analytes  
468 are trapped and released, then trapped and released a second time onto the head of <sup>2</sup>D column. Use  
469 of this two stage trapping system is meant to minimize breakthrough concerns. Modulation takes  
470 place in one of three "modulation" columns that come with the SSM1800, whereby the selected  
471 modulation column serves as the union between the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns. This design places  
472 limitations on the analysis, as each modulation column has a specific application range: C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>,  
473 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>30</sub>, and a third listed for use with mineral oils and organic components analysis of aerosols.  
474 An additional, unique feature of the SSM1800 is the augmentation of a gas flow stream which  
475 decouples the flows of the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns allowing for independent optimization of separation  
476 conditions on both columns. Luong et. al. were the first to demonstrate the SSM1800 using a test  
477 mixture with a volatility range equivalent to C<sub>6</sub> to C<sub>24</sub>. [59]

478 One of the more promising thermal modulators under development is a single-stage  
479 consumable-free modulator, which uses a coated stainless steel capillary trap [60–62]. Trapping is  
480 accomplished using cooled ceramic pads, and the subsequent desorption is completed using a  
481 capacitive discharge power supply to resistively heat the trap. Mascalu et. al. compared the  
482 modulator to the widely used LECO quad jet LN<sub>2</sub> modulator using a 4 s  $P_M$  [60]. The performance  
483 of each was judged in the context of applying a routine accredited method of analysis of  
484 polychlorinated biphenyls, organochlorine pesticides and chlorobenzenes. Twenty-five analytes  
485 were evaluated for their <sup>2</sup>D peak widths, <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D retention times, and concentration limit of  
486 detection (LOD). Additionally, tests were performed to confirm robustness. The results from this

487 modulator were generally consistent with the quad jet system in all figures-of-merit, albeit with a  
488 noted 35% increase in average peak widths with the single-stage consumable-free modulator,  
489 which would cause a reduction in  $^2\text{D}$  peak capacity. In a more recent study [62], Ntlhokwe et. al.  
490 analyzed the volatile constituents of honeybush tea via SPME extraction to evaluate the  
491 performance of their consumable-free modulator. In this study the cryogen-free modulator was  
492 demonstrated with a  $P_M$  of 5 s and modulated the lightest compound 1-pentanol (b.p. 138 °C,  
493 equivalent to  $\text{C}_8$  b.p. 125 °C). Breakthrough did occur with a few compounds at high injected  
494 concentration, but this was attributed to the high concentration and not the performance of the  
495 modulator.

496 Another approach to cryogen-free modulation that applies the principles of a resistively  
497 heated trap similar to the original Liu and Phillips design [13] was developed by Mucédola et.al.,  
498 termed a “Do-It-Yourself” interface that can be built using two low cost, commercially available  
499 components [63]. This design is a segmented loop-based thermal modulator that requires no  
500 cryogens. Excellent GC×GC – FID chromatograms of petroleum samples and hop oils were  
501 obtained. Trapping was accomplished using a delay loop composed of metallic modulation loop  
502 (1 m) with a 0.50  $\mu\text{m}$  stationary phase film thickness located in the oven at ambient temperature.  
503 Desorption was accomplished by resistive heating of the metal column with application of a short  
504 heat pulse (355-500 ms) provided by a 32-45 W power source. A reproducible minimum  $P_M$  of 6  
505 s was reported, restricting applicability to longer GC×GC separations that necessarily produce  
506 wider  $^1\text{D}$  peaks.

507 A micro thermal modulator ( $\mu\text{TM}$ ) was first introduced by Kurabayaski et. al. in 2010 to  
508 produce an ultra-small ‘lab on chip’ modulator [64]. The original design had a  $P_M$  of 7 s and was  
509 able to trap from 250 °C to -20 °C in  $\sim 0.9$  s and then rapidly heated for re-injection in 150 ms.

510 The  $\mu$ TM was designed to be used with  $\mu$ GC $\times$  $\mu$ GC, employing a solid-state TE cooler to facilitate  
511 portability, thus making the power of thermal modulated GC $\times$ GC more amenable for remote site  
512 analyses [65,66]. An air-gap spacer was added in a subsequent design to enhance the trapping and  
513 desorption of the  $\mu$ TM using a TE cooler, which improved the temperature uniformity across the  
514 device channels [66]. This improvement resulted in a 25% increase in detection sensitivity. A  
515 second key improvement to the performance of a  $\mu$ TM using a TE cooler with temperature  
516 programming was the combination of an ionic liquid as the stationary phase to assist in trapping  
517 the  $^1$ D eluate resulting in narrower  $^2$ D peaks at the point of re-injection [65].

518         Recent improvements in cryogen-free modulators have yielded several key breakthroughs  
519 in performance, attaining figures-of-merit similar to that obtained by cryogen-based (either LN<sub>2</sub> or  
520 CO<sub>2</sub>) modulation, and thus similar peak capacities for  $^2$ D separations. However, two key issues for  
521 universal application of the cryogen-free thermal modulators remain. First, there is the challenge  
522 to properly modulate C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>, and second, the relatively long modulation periods provided negate  
523 the opportunity to apply the cryogen-free modulators for high speed GC $\times$ GC applications. The  
524 challenge to address these issues will be impetus for future research efforts.

### 525 1.3.2 *Cryogen-Based Thermal Modulators*

526         Due to the well-developed and understood modulation properties, and the excellent  
527 modulation performance, the use of cryogenics (either LN<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>) for thermal modulators remains  
528 popular and continues to be further developed. In particular, there is continued development of  
529 cryogen-based single-stage jet trap modulators. Unlike the more popular dual-stage cryogen trap  
530 modulators that utilize two trap and release stages (often referred to as a quad jet modulator), the  
531 single stage concept uses only one cold and one hot jet sequence. The quad jet design is intended  
532 to help address breakthrough and desorption concerns while providing a double focusing of analyte

533 to assist with optimizing  $S/N$  and the LOD. Jet trap modulators are considered the simplest form  
534 of thermal modulation since there are no moving parts.

535 A single-stage cryogenic modulator was recently reported by Mostafa and Górecki [67].  
536 The use of silica wool inside a trapping column, serves as a restriction at the point of the cold jet  
537 to increase trapping efficiency by slowing the gas flow during the trapping and desorption stage to  
538 preventing breakthrough and desorption issues [67]. Performance of the modulator was evaluated  
539 with a broad range ( $C_5$  to  $C_{24}$ ) of compounds. Narrow peak widths were achieved, down to  $^2W_b$   
540 of 60 ms, with no breakthrough observed. An experiment was conducted to elucidate that the  
541 carrier gas flow rate slows down during the trapping stage, which involved doping the carrier gas  
542 with propane. During the trapping stage, a negative peak was produced due to the decrease in  
543 carrier gas flow rate, observed as a reduction in propane signal. The reduction in carrier gas flow  
544 rate during eluate trapping is instrumental in improving trapping efficiency. Performance of the  
545 restricted modulator was similar to a traditional quad jet modulator while significantly reducing  
546 the quantity of  $LN_2$  consumed.

547 Another design using a single jet modulation, does so with a loop-based configuration. One  
548 set of jets traps and then desorbs the eluate which travels around the loop where it is trapped again,  
549 and then desorbed onto the  $^2D$  column. An important parameter for modulation in  $GC \times GC$  is the  
550 carrier gas velocity at the point of re-injection (desorption) [68,69]. For loop-based thermal  
551 modulation, similar to other types of thermal modulation, the  $^1D$  and  $^2D$  columns are serially  
552 coupled. This means that the  $^2D$  flow rate is directly influenced by the length, diameter, and flow  
553 rate of  $^1D$ . To optimize the re-injection conditions, a bleed line can be added using a Y connector  
554 at the end of  $^1D$  between the outlet of the modulator loop and  $^2D$  column. Others have used this  
555 technique to improve the separation on the  $^2D$  column [70,71]. A significant number of research

556 groups have contributed to thermal modulator development, aiming to perfect cryogen-free and  
557 cryogen-based thermal modulators. For a deeper examination of current research efforts, the reader  
558 is encouraged to review several methods and modulators developed in the last few years but not  
559 discussed here [72–81].

#### 560 1.4 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND RECENT DEVELOPMENTS OF VALVE 561 MODULATION

562 Diaphragm valve-based modulation was first introduced in 1998 by Bruckner et. al. [27].  
563

564 The original design utilized a VICI 6 port diaphragm valve, which diverted eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D to  
565 the <sup>2</sup>D column with a  $P_M$  of 500 ms using only four of the six ports in the valve. The results of this  
566 study produced narrow <sup>2</sup>D peak widths with excellent  $t_{R2}$  reproducibility. There were, however,  
567 two key limitations, only ~10% (low duty cycle) of the eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D separation was  
568 transferred to the <sup>2</sup>D column, and due to mechanical limitations the valve could not be operated  
569 above 175 °C. An early solution to the temperature limit was to have the valve face-mounted  
570 external to the oven [30]. This approach extended the useable temperature range of the valve to  
571 250 °C, enabling application to higher boiling point analytes. To address the low duty cycle of the  
572 initial demonstration of diaphragm valve-based modulation, Seeley and co-workers improved  
573 performance by employing a sampling loop to collect the <sup>1</sup>D eluate, which provided a much higher  
574 fraction of the <sup>1</sup>D column eluate being transferred to the <sup>2</sup>D column producing improved detection  
575 sensitivity [28]. Also, using the sample loop, flow during the re-injection can be reversed creating  
576 a narrow injection pulse to improve  $W_b$  and detection  $S/N$ .

577 A unique feature of the diaphragm valve-based modulator that distinguishes it from other  
578 forms of flow modulation is that the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns do not significantly ‘communicate’ at the

579 valve since they are isolated from each other. This allows independent optimization of each  
580 separation dimension. Instead of using thermal zones to trap eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D separation,  
581 diaphragm valve-based modulators collect the <sup>1</sup>D eluate in a short collection loop which is then  
582 flushed with an independent carrier gas flow onto the <sup>2</sup>D column. The six-port valve operates on a  
583 simple principle. In the “collect” mode the eluate from <sup>1</sup>D flows through the sample loop and out  
584 the waste port. Then, in the “re-inject” mode the valve actuates with the flow in the loop reversed  
585 based upon how the capillary connections have been configured, with the collected eluate injected  
586 onto the <sup>2</sup>D column.

587         Recent improvements have resulted in a higher temperature limit for commercially  
588 available diaphragm valves. The original temperature limit of 175 °C was overcome by replacing  
589 the temperature sensitive O-ring with a perfluoroelastomer-based O-ring, allowing reliable  
590 function up to 325 °C [29]. Freye et. al investigated the updated modulator, and found that the  
591 valve produced narrow, reproducible <sup>2</sup>D peak widths and reproducible <sup>2</sup>t<sub>R</sub>'s. This “high  
592 temperature” diaphragm valve modulates compounds across a wide range of boiling points (e.g.  
593 C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>40+</sub>), requires minimal consumables, and has a relatively simple design. Under the  
594 demonstrated conditions, about 30% of the modulated analyte made it to the FID detector, and yet,  
595 the detection sensitivity was about 8-fold higher than 1D-GC due to zone compression. In a follow  
596 up study, flow rates of 1.0 ml/min on the <sup>1</sup>D column and 3 ml/min on the <sup>2</sup>D column performed  
597 well with TOFMS detection [82]. Under these flow conditions it was demonstrated that a diesel  
598 fuel with a boiling point range of 98-450 °C could be separated. A high 2D peak capacity of n<sub>c,2D</sub>  
599 ~ 14,000 was achieved in a <sup>1</sup>D run time of 120 min. These high temperature diaphragm valves  
600 have also been recently implemented in comprehensive GC<sup>3</sup> with TOFMS detection (GC×GC×GC  
601 – TOFMS) [83].

## 602 1.5 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND RECENT DEVELOPMENTS OF FLOW 603 MODULATION

604

605 Flow switching is a time tested technology that originated with heart-cutting (GC-GC)  
606 originally performed with pneumatic valves. The key breakthrough for flow switching came with  
607 the development of the Deans' switch in 1968 [20]. In the past 11 years, flow modulation has  
608 gained in popularity as a valued modulation approach for GC×GC. Similar to valve-based  
609 modulation, flow modulation uses gas pressures to control the transfer of eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D  
610 column to <sup>2</sup>D column. Unlike diaphragm valve-based modulation, the two columns flows are  
611 inextricably connected, so the column flows significantly communicate with each other, adding  
612 complexity to method development and application. Comprehensive GC×GC flow modulation  
613 was pioneered in 2006, by Seeley who introduced a simple design based upon a Deans' switch in  
614 which 100% of the <sup>1</sup>D eluate was transferred to the <sup>2</sup>D column [31,84]. This method has been  
615 adapted and modified by many groups at the commercial level and academic research level, in  
616 efforts to improve upon the initial concept and demonstration. Indeed, several breakthroughs have  
617 been reported for flow modulator designs over the last five years. A comprehensive review was  
618 published in 2011 which provides a detailed summary of flow modulation [19].

619 Currently there are six commercially available flow modulators: Agilent CFT, SepSolve  
620 INSIGHT, SGE SilFlow, Perkin Elmer Swafer, Gerstel Multi-Column Switching System, and the  
621 Shimadzu Advanced Flow Technology Series. Only the CFT and INSIGHT systems are marketed  
622 as capable of being used for both GC×GC and GC-GC separations while the others are only for  
623 GC-GC. For a detailed discussion of these systems and the Deans' switch we refer readers to  
624 reviews by Marriot and Seeley [15,31,85].

625           A key issue with flow modulators that has hampered application is the high flow rates on  
626  $^2D$  separations, often  $\sim 20$  ml/min, posing compatibility issues for mass spectrometry detection  
627 due to the connection to a vacuum system. A typical approach to address this issue is to split the  
628 flow exiting the modulator prior to MS detection: either split part of the flow into a bleed column,  
629 or split to an additional detector, typically an FID. Performing the latter allows for various  
630 combinations of detectors to be used simultaneously with MS that can be tailored to meet specific  
631 analytical goals. Armstrong and co-workers have shown that simultaneous detection using FID  
632 and quadrupole mass spectrometry (qMS) is very advantageous because the FID readily provides  
633 a reliable quantitative analysis, while the qMS spectral scan speed is sufficient to enable more  
634 confident analyte identification [86].

635           In 2007, shortly after Seeley's ground breaking work, Agilent Technologies' introduced  
636 their flow modulator, Capillary Flow Technology (CFT), which resulted in the wider adoption of  
637 flow modulation. The CFT is an in-oven modulator based upon a Deans' switch, compatible with  
638 most forms of MDGC. This simple low-thermal mass modulator has proven to be very reliable  
639 with excellent reproducibility of  $^2t_R$  and  $^2W_b$ , which is particularly appealing for industrial  
640 applications [87]. SepSolve Analytical recently introduced their own version of a flow modulator  
641 based upon a Deans' switch called the INSIGHT that is implemented as a RFF modulator. The  
642 INSIGHT has been recently utilized in two studies, one in the study of the volatile organic  
643 compounds of human blood [88], and the other study examining the benefits of tandem ionization  
644 for analyte identification [89]. In the Dubois study [88], a mixture of 108 compounds was analyzed  
645 with a  $P_M$  of 2.5 s. The results were favorable with an average  $^2D$  width-at-half-height of 340 ms  
646 and a tailing factor of 1.16. Minimal breakthrough was observed down to  $C_4$ . In the Freye study  
647 [89], a  $P_M$  of 2 s with a flush time of 80 ms was applied. The study did not focus on the performance

648 of the modulator but rather focused on a novel chemometric technique applied to the data  
649 generated. For more data on the performance of the INSIGHT, SepSolve Analytical provides white  
650 papers on their web site. The use of either the CFT or INSIGHT modulators rely upon application  
651 of a split flow to reduce the flow rate on the <sup>2</sup>D column in order to facilitate MS detector use,  
652 which also affords the ability to use dual detectors. In the case of the CFT up to three detectors can  
653 be used simultaneously.

654         Very recently, Seeley has demonstrated two novel developments with a Deans' switch flow  
655 modulator. Using a high speed Deans' switch, constructed from commercially available parts, a  
656 low duty cycle modulator was demonstrated using a flow rate of 2 ml/min for the <sup>2</sup>D separation  
657 [90]. Sub 50 ms pulse widths were generated at the low flow rate of 2 ml/min, resulting in narrow  
658 <sup>2</sup>D peak widths and reproducible <sup>2</sup>t<sub>R</sub>'s, with a ~ 10% duty cycle of the <sup>1</sup>D eluate transfer. In another  
659 intriguing study, Seeley applied the same high speed Deans' switch in a new approach to GC×GC  
660 modulation. A pattern of primary <sup>1</sup>D eluate, referred to as "pattern modulation," is transferred to  
661 the <sup>2</sup>D column instead of a single pulse per each modulation [91]. The unorthodox appearing raw  
662 data is readily transformed into a traditional GC×GC chromatogram using Lucy-Richardson  
663 deconvolution. The resulting 2D peaks were 16-36 times more intense, and the <sup>2</sup>D peak widths  
664 were 40-70% narrower, than <sup>2</sup>D peaks obtained by traditional flow modulation. In 2017, Seeley  
665 introduced a multi-mode modulator (MMM) that is capable of performing heart cutting (GC–GC),  
666 low duty cycle GC×GC, and total transfer GC×GC [33]. In the heart-cutting and low duty cycle  
667 mode, the <sup>2</sup>D flow rates were sub 1.0 ml/min. However, in the total transfer mode, the flow was  
668 10 ml/min, which may be a challenge to be used on conjunction with MS detection. This work is  
669 a noteworthy step toward producing a universal flow interface for all forms of MDGC.

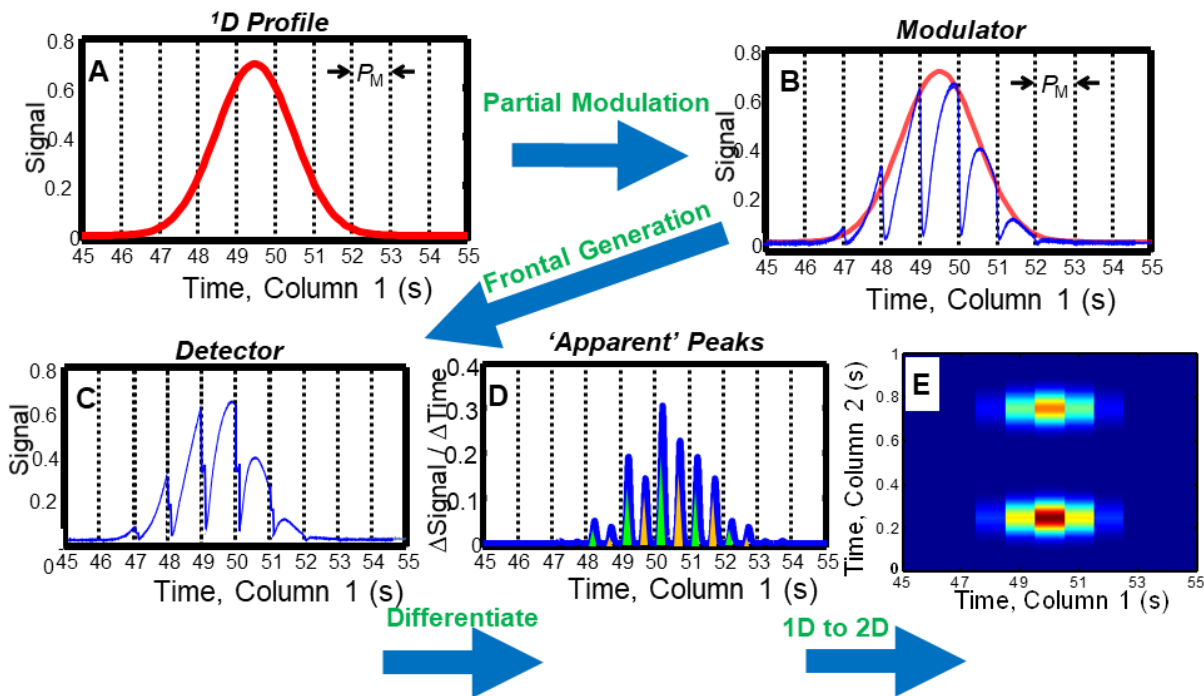
670 Over the past several years, the Mondello group has made several advancements in flow  
671 modulation. In 2011, they developed a flow modulator using a seven port valve with a flexible  
672 loop between ports to collect sample, in conjunction with qMS detection [92]. A needle bleed  
673 valve connected to a waste line at the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column was required to reduce the flow rate  
674 to ~2.5 ml/min, resulting in a low duty cycle estimated at ~ 5%. Using the same 7-port modulator  
675 coupled with HR-TOFMS detection, a proof-of-principle study was performed [93]. In this study,  
676 separation conditions were modified resulting in an initial flow rate of 3.4 ml/min and a duty cycle  
677 of ~ 40% at the beginning of the separation. At the end of the separation (310 °C) the flow rate  
678 was 2.1 ml/min with slightly lower duty cycle.

679 In a recent study, the Mondello group purposely used mismatched lengths of deactivated  
680 fused silica, to achieve lower carrier gas flow rates (6-8 ml/min) on the <sup>2</sup>D column compared to  
681 the typically high gas flows (~ 20 ml/min) while still providing efficient re-injection of the <sup>1</sup>D  
682 eluate. However, a longer flush time (i.e. re-injection time) was required to totally clear the loop  
683 [69]. The design and flow conditions were found to be compatible with qMS and TOFMS, with  
684 an additional benefit of no loss of analyte or the need to divert flow to another detector [69,93].  
685 Further advancements were demonstrated using the Deans' switch design at a flow rate of 4 ml/min  
686 on the <sup>2</sup>D separations in conjunction with qMS detection, while providing increased detection  
687 sensitivity relative to 1D-GC [94]. A long injection period (700 ms) enabled an efficient  
688 accumulation-loop flushing at gas flow rates of 4 ml/min. At this flow rate this modulator is  
689 compatible with any MS detector concurrent with optimal duty cycle.

690 A unique modulation approach was recently introduced that utilizes partial modulation via  
691 introduction of pulses of pure carrier gas, i.e., a form of vacancy chromatography. This approach  
692 most closely resembles flow modulation, but unlike other flow modulators, no form of flow

693 diversion into adjoining capillaries occurs. This interesting, yet unconventional, modulation  
694 approach, was first introduced by Cai and Stearns in 2004 [95]. In this study, small pulses of carrier  
695 gas were repetitively injected at the interface between the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns, creating either local  
696 high (positive) or low (negative) analyte concentration pulses in the eluate departing the <sup>1</sup>D  
697 column, which are then separated on the <sup>2</sup>D column. In the negative concentration pulse mode, the  
698 approach is functionally performing vacancy chromatography. A  $P_M$  of 1 s was applied and <sup>2</sup>D  
699 peak widths ~ 60 ms were achieved. This method required additional data processing to produce  
700 a conventional appearing 2D chromatogram contour plot.

701         Very recently and focus of this work, this technique of modulation is revisited using a  
702 commercially available pulse flow valve (i.e., pulse flow valve modulation) [34]. This form of  
703 modulation and the exploration of this new technique is the basis of this dissertation. Modulation  
704 periods as short as 50 ms were reported, which is a 4-fold decrease in modulation period of the  
705 fastest thermal modulation study reported [96] and a 20-fold decrease for the typical “fast” flow  
706 modulation application [90]. Pulse flow valve modulation is achieved by rapid introduction of a  
707 pulse of carrier gas at the union of the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns. This modulation approach produces a  
708 rapid decrease in analyte concentration that produces signals that are (currently) most readily  
709 treated as the combination of two methods: vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis (Figure  
710 1.3). A simple three-step process was developed to convert the raw data, into a format analogous  
711 to a 2D contour plot chromatogram. The resulting <sup>2</sup>D peaks are not traditional and are referred to  
712 as ‘apparent’ <sup>2</sup>D peaks, with peak widths-at-base ranging from 12 to 45 ms. A closer look at the  
713 three-step process (1: data differentiation, 2: inversion, 3: baseline correction) of data conversion  
714 from raw data to ‘apparent’ 2D peaks is shown in Figure 1.4. In this example it can be seen that  
715 the critical data is contained in the sharp negative error function, with the remaining data being of

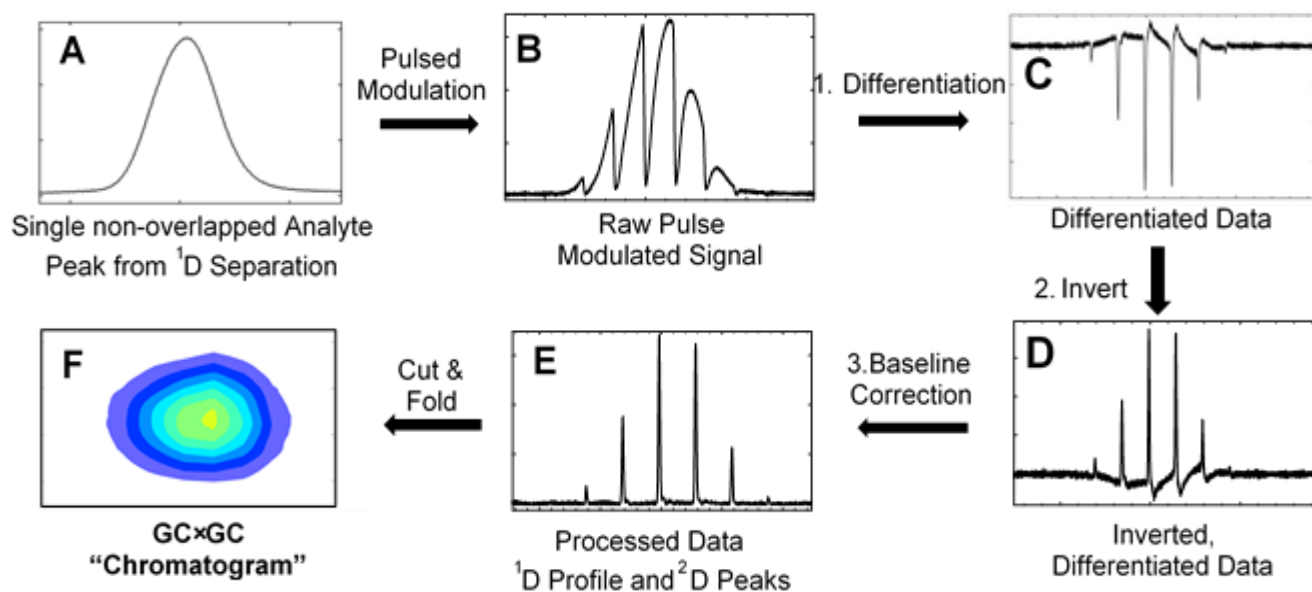


716

**Figure 1.3. Illustration of Partial Modulation for GCxGC**

Partial modulation via the pulsed flow valve modulator is graphically shown, demonstrating the process of modulation by injection of carrier gas, that is a combination of vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis. For this demonstration co-eluting analytes on the first dimension are shown. (A) Peak profile in red is shown of co-eluting analytes as they enter the T-union connection between <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns. The dashed lines are used to demonstrate the modulation period ( $P_M$ ) of 1 second for this demonstration. (B) The blue chromatogram represents the shape of the modulated peak at the modulator. For this example, one could assume modulation occurs every 998 ms by a 2 ms injection of carrier gas. This process is very unique and does not have the added effect of increasing the concentration of analyte injected on the <sup>2</sup>D column, however it does have a duty cycle of essentially 1.0, like that of the thermal modulator. The red Gaussian peak overlaid from (A) is meant to illustrate this concept. (C) Injection on the 2D separation column results in separation of the co-eluting analytes manifest in two separate ‘fronts’ and not the traditional peaklets generated by all other forms of modulation. (D) Through signal differentiation the negative slope of the fronts are converted into ‘apparent’ peaks. Peak intensity and width-at-base are related to the retention of the analyte on the <sup>2</sup>D column. The more retained the analyte, the wider the width-at-base of the peak which is related to the slope of the front generated by the analyte. (E) Applying the commonly used practice of folding the data (D) by the modulation period (1 s) a 2D chromatogram is generated for the two respective analytes with the respective <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D retention times shown.

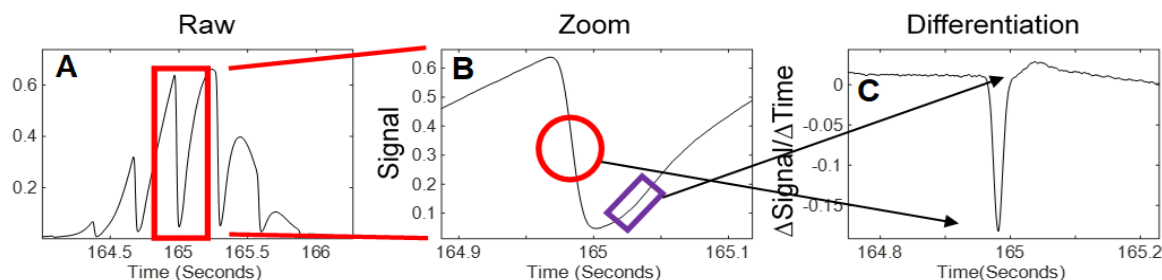
717 lesser importance. A closer look at the key step of



**Figure 1.4. Three Step Process to Convert Partial Modulation into Final <sup>2</sup>D Peaks.**

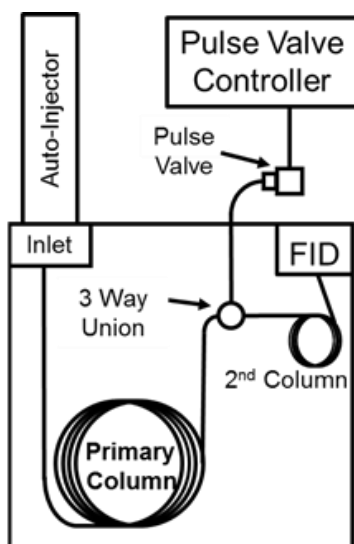
Represented is the process of partial modulation performed by the pulse valve flow modulator shown in figure 1.4B. Step one differentiation of the signal in figure 1.4B is shown in figure 1.4C, step two inversion generates figure 1.4D. The baseline sag seen in figure 1.4D is removed in step three via an in-house written low frequency filter with the resultant data shown in figure 1.4E. The generation of the GCxGC chromatogram seen in figure 1.4F is produced by cutting the data in figure 1.4E by the modulation period then folding the data which generates the 2D chromatogram.

718 differentiation is shown in Figure 1.5. As is highlighted in Figure 1.5B, the inflection point of the  
 719 negative error function becomes the peak apex, shown as the negative peak in Figure 1.5C. The  
 720 gradual return of the signal to its original intensity following the error function in Figure 1.5B is  
 721 manifest as a baseline artifact in the data seen in Figure 1.5C and Figure 1.4D. The baseline artifact  
 722 is removed by an in-house low frequency noise filter with the result shown in Figure 1.4E. This  
 723 instrumental schematic used for the previous work is shown in Figure 1.6. The pulse valve flow  
 724 modulator is held external to the GC oven and is connected to the internal 3-way union in which  
 725 the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns are connected.



**Figure 1.6. Close up View of Frontal Analysis Differentiation**

A single modulation from non-overlapped peak is shown to demonstrate the conversion of the negative error function into a <sup>2</sup>D ‘apparent’ peak. The inversion point of the negative error function is highlighted in figure 1.5B. This inflection point of the negative error function becomes the apex of the negative Gaussian peak shown in figure 1.5C after the differentiation step. The initial return of the analyte signal to its original intensity following the partial modulation does become manifest in this example as an artifact of the differentiation shown in figure 1.5C. This form of artifacts is removed via an in-house written low frequency filter in step three of data conversion shown in figure 1.4E.



**Figure 1.5. GC×GC-FID Pulse Flow Valve Instrumental Schematic.**

Instrumental schematic to perform comprehensive 2D gas chromatography (GC × GC) using partial modulation via the pulse flow valve.

727 Modulation via carrier gas takes place at the 3-way union at a user defined modulation period.

728 This technique of partial modulation and data conversion presented is based on two older

729 techniques, vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis. Vacancy chromatography is an older

730 chromatographic technique first demonstrated by Reilley and co-worker in 1962 [97]. Then termed

731 inverse chromatography, it was demonstrated that in a separation with a steady state concentration

732 of analytes, the removal of an analyte would give the equal but inverted response as an injection

733 of the analyte. In the traditional application of vacancy gas chromatography, the mobile phase

734 contains a small fraction of analyte contained in the carrier gas. An injection of pure carrier gas

735 into the region that contains the analyte cause a region of negative concentration of analyte. This

736 negative concentration of carrier gas will have the same retention time as positive injection of the

737 analyte. This behavior lends vacancy gas chromatography applicable to process monitoring.

738 However, it is not a commonly used technique as most analytical chemist opt to take periodic

739 samples to be separated. Currently most literature on vacancy chromatography is related to liquid

740 chromatography, specifically vacancy ion-exclusion chromatography [98–101]. In process

741 monitoring a mobile phase would contain a solute at a concentration that is continually passed

742 through a column until equilibrium is achieved at both the inlet and outlet. If a pulse of pure carrier

743 gas were to be injected a negative peak profile would be created and pass through the column the

744 same way a positive peak would be expected to pass through. In a similar manner the pulse flow

745 valve modulator injects carrier gas at a user defined time period (modulation period) creating

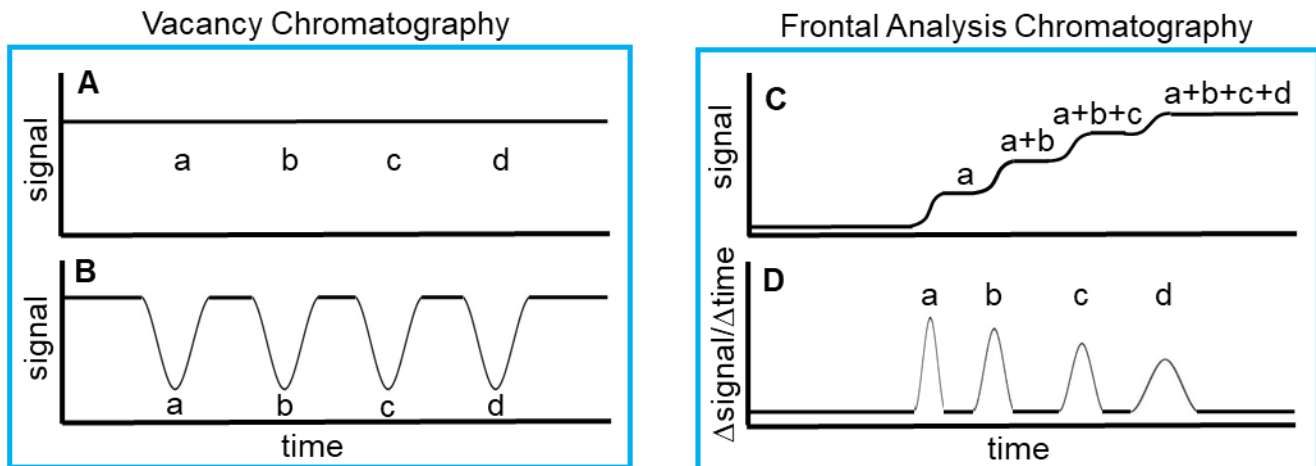
746 vacancies in the signal. The key difference between traditional vacancy chromatography and the

747 pulse flow valve is that the pulse flow valve is not performed on analytes at equilibrium along the

748 length of the column, but rather on chromatographic peaks resulting from the injection of analytes

749 on the <sup>1</sup>D column. The results of partial modulation by carrier gas created by the pulse flow valve

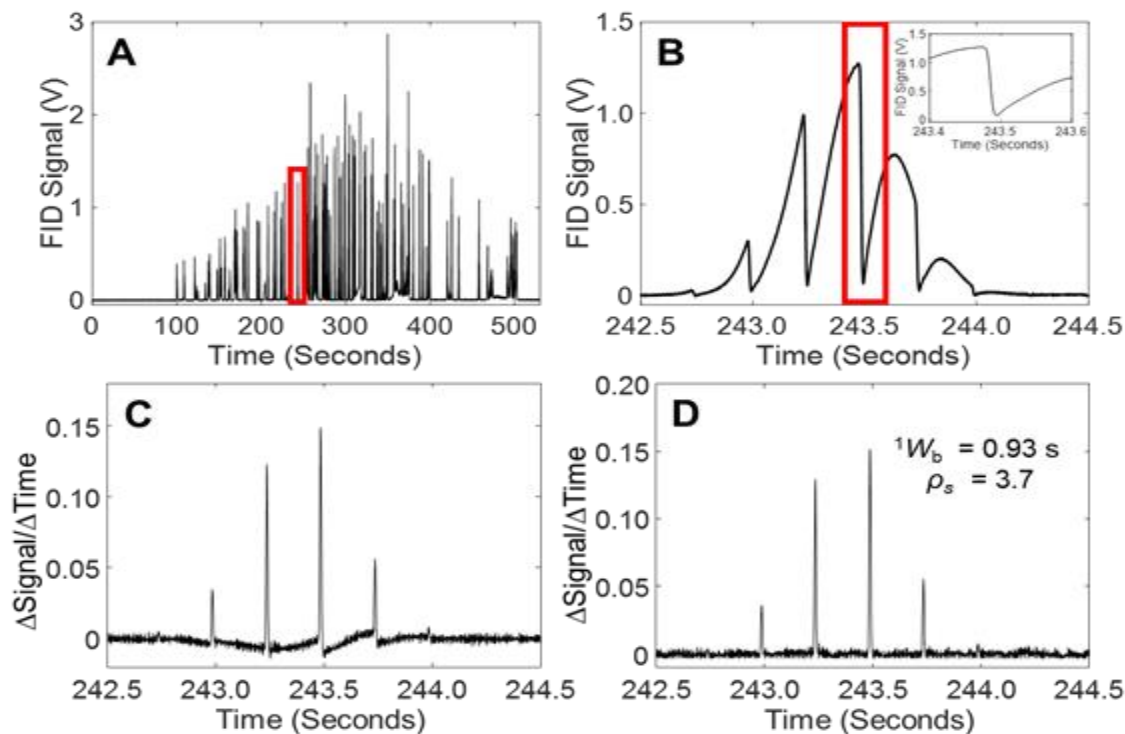
750 are displayed as error functions. In this technique the error functions contain the critical  
 751 chromatographic information that is analyzed using a modified frontal analysis technique. Frontal  
 752 analysis traditionally is a form of chromatography where a continuous flow of analytes passes  
 753 through a column, each component elutes at a different time depending on its affinity for the



**Figure 1.7. Example of Vacancy and Frontal Analysis Chromatography.**

(A) An example detector signal of four analytes placed on a column in a continuous injection that has reach equilibrium concentration in the carrier gas. (B) Vacancy chromatography signal of four analytes that were at equilibrium (A), with a segment of their concentration replaced by injection of pure carrier gas. The negative peaks of the analytes matches the retention times exactly as if the analytes had been injected in a one-time discreet injection from an auto-injection system. (C) Frontal response of a continuous injection of an analyte sample mixture onto a capillary column. The region of combined signal of the four analytes shown is exactly the same as (A) when the analytes are at equilibrium. (D) Differentiated signal generated by taking the differential of the error function front produced in (C).

754 stationary phase of the column [102–104]. This type of analysis traditionally is used for liquid  
 755 chromatography and the resulting appearance of analytes would only happen once for a separation  
 756 as the solution elutes from the column. In the current application, the combination of the principles  
 757 of vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis (Figure 1.7) occurs with each pulse of the valve,  
 758 with the production of error functions encoded with the critical chromatographic information.

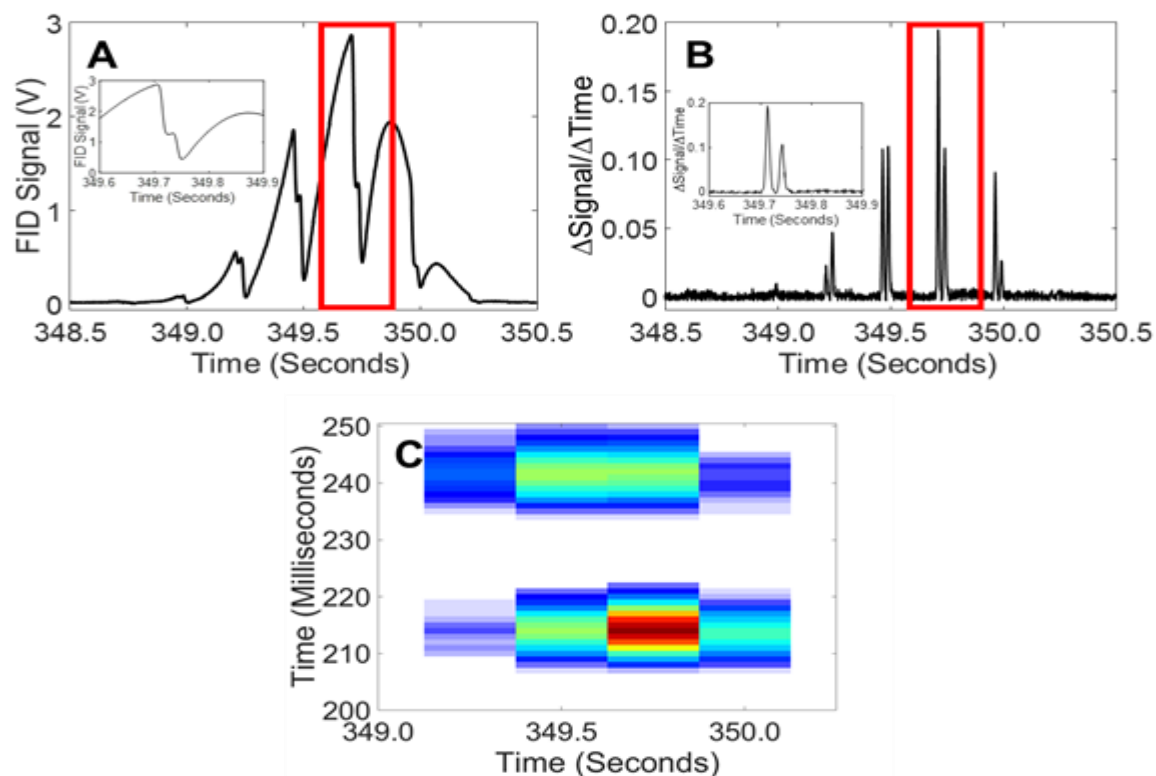


759

**Figure 1.8. GCxGC-FID 115-Component Test Mixture Data**

(A) Chromatogram (raw data on <sup>1</sup>D) of the 115 component test mixture collected using a modulation period  $P_M$  of 250 ms. (B) Shown is a mid-elution non-overlapped analyte on <sup>1</sup>D. The inset figure shows a zoom of a single “peak” create by pulse modulation. (C) Processed data wherein the raw data in (B) has been differentiated to produce <sup>2</sup>D peaks. (D) Data from (C) has been baseline corrected using a rolling minimum. Peaks on the <sup>2</sup>D separation are narrow yielding a high peak capacity despite a short modulation period of  $P_M$  of 250 ms. Reproduced from C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142-149.

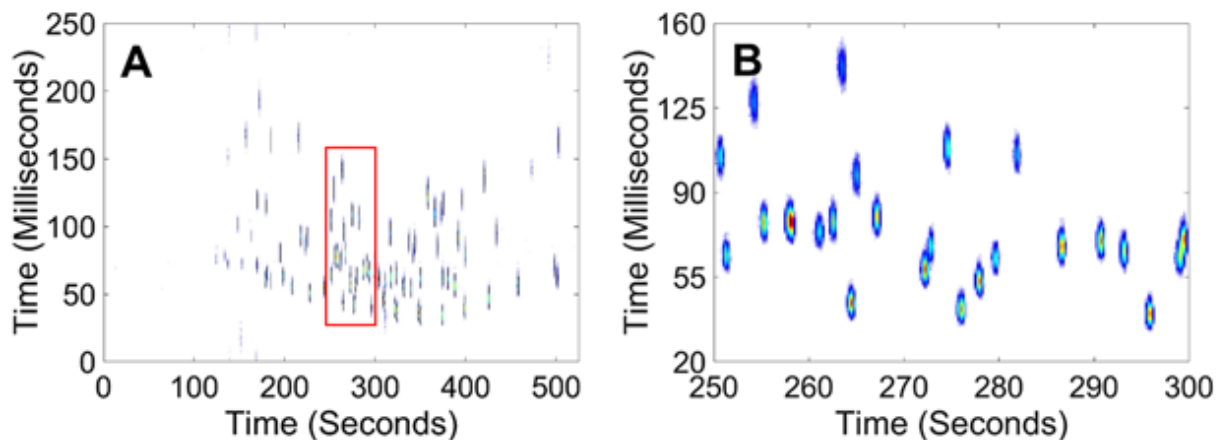
760 Application of this technique of modulation and data processing is seen in Figure 1.8 in which a  
 761 115-component mix is separated using a  $P_M$  of 250 ms. Detail is shown for a single non-overlapped  
 762 peak, the baseline artifact and removal is shown. Figure 1.9 is a demonstration of two overlapped  
 763 analytes on the <sup>1</sup>D separation. The error functions previously shown are different in this example,  
 764 as two smaller error functions are seen within the larger error function in Figure 1.9A. These two



**Figure 1.9. Close-up View of Overlapped Analytes from GCxGC-FID Data**

An example of an overlapped peak on the  $^1D$  dimension for a modulation period  $P_M$  of 250 ms. (A) Raw data on  $^1D$  for two overlapped analytes. The inset shows an enhanced view, for one modulation. Two smaller error functions are shown within the larger error function. (B) After data processing, the two analytes are transformed into apparent peaks which are resolved on the  $^2D$  dimension. (C) View of the fully processed data in a GCxGC separation. Reproduced from C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142-149.

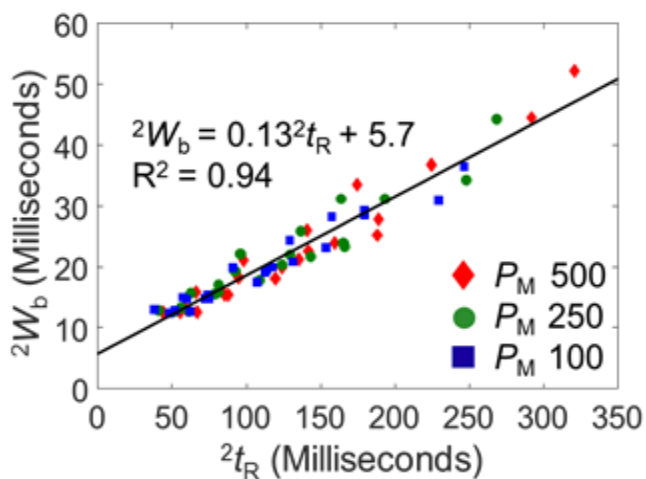
766 smaller error functions represent two separate analytes as is seen in the processed data of Figure  
 767 1.9B and 1.9C. A 2D chromatogram example of the 115-component mixture with the  $P_M$  of 250  
 768 ms (Figure 1.8A) is demonstrated in Figure 1.10. During this work it was determined that  $^2D$  peak  
 769 widths are based on error function slope, which is directly related to the retention of the analyte on  
 770 the  $^2D$  dimension. Data compiled from three different modulation periods is shown in Figure 1.11,  
 771 demonstrating the relationship between peak widths on the second dimension and their respective  
 772 retention times. The ultra-fast modulation capabilities of the pulse



773

**Figure 1.10. 2D GCxGC-FID Chromatogram of 115-Component Test Mixture**

(A) GCxGC – FID chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture collected using a modulation period  $P_M$  of 250 ms. The  $^2D$  separation has been reregistered by 680 ms to remove the dead time. (B) Enhanced view of a selected portion of the chromatogram is shown. Reproduced from C.E.

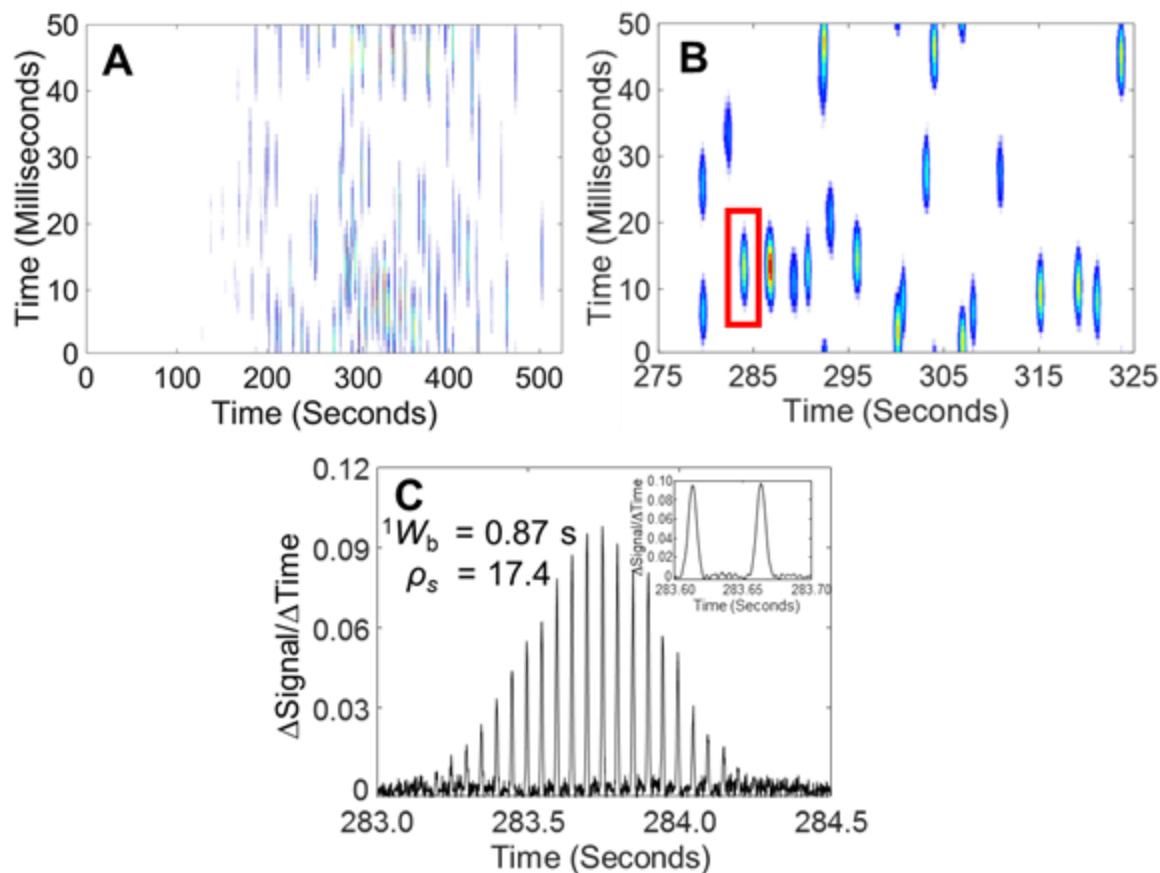


774

**Figure 1.11. Plot of  $^2W_b$  versus  $^2t_R$  for three different modulation periods**

Plot of apparent  $^2W_b$  versus  $^2t_R$  for a set of selected analytes for three different modulation periods  $P_M$  of 500, 250 and 100 ms. Reproduced from C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142-149.

775 valve flow modulator is displayed in Figure 1.12, in which a modulation period of 50 ms is  
 776 demonstrated. As a result of this rapid modulation the sampling density is extremely high at 17.4.  
 777 These results are impressive, but the sampling density gives away total peak capacity thus reducing



778

**Figure 1.12.  $P_M$  50 ms GC $\times$ GC-FID 2D Chromatogram**

(A) GC $\times$ GC – FID chromatogram, using a modulation period  $P_M$  of 50 ms instead of 250 ms. (B) Enhanced view of a selected portion of the chromatogram is shown. (C) Raw 1D vector form of the GC  $\times$  GC – FID data for a single peak, highlighted in (B). Due to the ultra-fast  $P_M$ , the peak is highly sampled. The insert shows the peaks for two modulations. Reproduced from C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142-149.

779 this result to purely a display of potential. To determine the quantification capability of overlapped

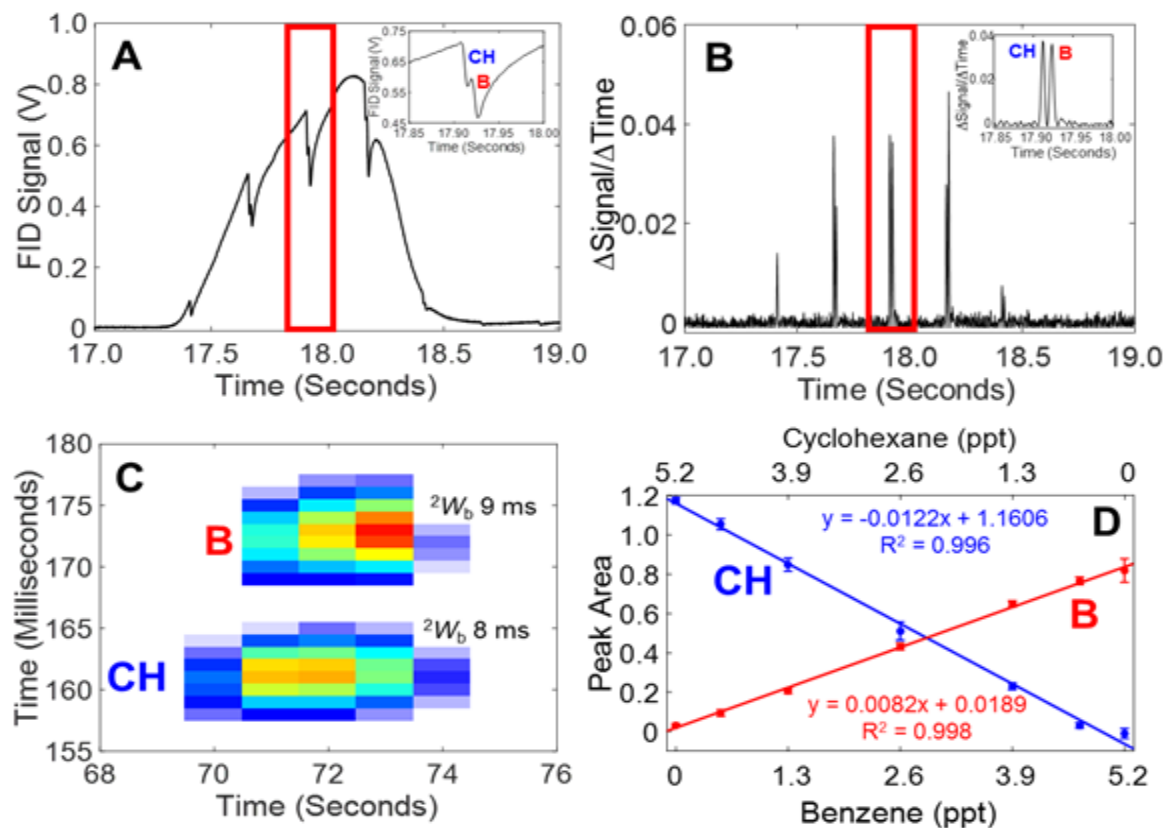
780 peaks, a controlled study of two overlapped analytes cyclohexane and benzene

781 selected that co-elute on the  $^1D$  separation column but were separated on the  $^2D$  dimension, as seen

782 in Figure 1.13. The body of the work contained in this dissertation focuses on future developments

783 that utilize pulse flow valve modulation for high speed MDGC separations including application

784 with a time of



785

**Figure 1.13. Quantitative Overlap Study using Pulse Flow Modulator.**

Partial modulation using the pulse flow valve was investigated to determine if the data is suitable to perform quantitative analysis, using mixtures of cyclohexane and benzene. (A) Raw vector form of the data for cyclohexane and benzene, labeled CH and B, respectively. (B) Processed data is shown, whereby the <sup>2</sup>D peaks are observed to be baseline resolved on the <sup>2</sup>D separation. (C) The processed data is shown in the form of a GC×GC separation with the apparent <sup>2</sup>W<sub>b</sub> provided. (D) The concentration in ppt (parts per thousand) of cyclohexane and benzene were varied in order to study the quantitative aspects of the technique. Reproduced from C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142-149.

786 flight mass spectrometer, ultrafast GC<sup>3</sup> and using multivariate curve resolution alternating least

787 squares (MCR-ALS) to quickly deconvolute and quantify resultant data.

## 788 1.6 DATA ANALYSIS AND CHEMOMETRICS

### 789 1.6.1 *Introduction to Chemometrics*

790 With a properly conducted gas chromatography separation method, the resulting data set  
791 could be on the order of several megabytes to gigabytes depending on the collection parameters  
792 and scope of the study. The ability to analyze the GC data and isolate pertinent chemical  
793 information is required if the separation is to be informative. By comparison, MDGC separations  
794 produce data several orders of magnitude larger than that of a 1D separation, especially when  
795 coupled with multichannel detectors such as a time-of-flight mass spectrometer (TOFMS).  
796 Compounding the demand for data extraction is realized when multiple samples or replicates are  
797 analyzed and in many cases compared to one another looking for minute differences in samples  
798 composed of 1000's of compounds. Adding to the challenge of working with large and complex  
799 data sets, misalignment between multiple runs, low resolution, poor *S/N*, complex and time-  
800 consuming computations can lead to issues with confident discovery of chromatographic  
801 differences between samples, and isolation of meaningful information. The field of chemometrics  
802 itself is the application of mathematically methods to glean meaningful data from in this case gas  
803 chromatography separations[27,113–118]. To go from raw data to a dataset that can be evaluated  
804 using various applicable chemometric techniques often have specific requirements such as  
805 bilinearity or trilinearity within the dataset. Not all methods were meant to be applied to a particular  
806 set of data, and thus it becomes incumbent on the researcher to understand the numerous  
807 chemometric techniques and apply them accordingly. The common classes of chemometrics  
808 include property prediction, pattern recognition, deconvolution, and retention time/index modeling  
809 [114,117,118]. For the research covered in this text, deconvolution proved to be most important, a  
810 brief overview of deconvolution chemometrics is provided.

## 811 1.6.2 *Deconvolution*

812 Overlapped analytes even in GC×GC separations, are ever-present and require the  
813 application of chromatographic peak deconvolution methods, that are often key to confident  
814 analyte identification, quantification, and peak purity assessment. By the application of  
815 deconvolution methods, such as parallel factor analysis (PARAFAC), and multivariate curve  
816 resolution-alternating least squares (MCR-ALS), peaks that are overlapped can be computationally  
817 separated in three dimensions; <sup>1</sup>D time, <sup>2</sup>D time, and spectral. Peak data that has successfully  
818 deconvoluted can be identified using the deconvoluted spectra and quantified based on the peak  
819 profiles (loadings) obtained, thus allowing for a method to calibrate quantity of a particular analyte  
820 present[119,120]. Application is either targeted or non-targeted, depending on whether the  
821 analytes are known or unknown prior to the separation.

822 MCR-ALS, is a tensor rank decomposition method that can be applied to GC×GC-TOFMS  
823 data for deconvolution, identification, and quantification. Based on alternating least-squares  
824 decomposition, MCR-ALS is best suited for bilinear data. It works well with data that experiences  
825 minor shifts in retention time on the <sup>2</sup>D dimension. MCR-ALS has been successfully applied to  
826 GC×GC-TOFMS separations of petroleum, metabolomics, and environmental samples, providing  
827 identification, calibration data[121,122].

828

## 829 1.7 CHALLENGES AND MOTIVATIONS

830 The goal of MDGC, is to provide the greatest amount of information within the shortest  
831 period of time. For this dissertation this requirement will be addressed in two different approaches,  
832 instrumentation via the pioneering development of MDGC using pulse flow valve modulation, and  
833 the use of chemometrics to glean the most accurate and relevant information from the data. The

834 first approach is to use a state-of-the-art pulse flow valve modulation system that renders in high  
835 peak capacity production and high chemical selectivity in conjunction with a selective detector  
836 such as a TOFMS. The second approach is to use chemometrics in order to extract useful and  
837 meaning chemical information from the rich datasets.

838         There are many attributes that one envisages to provide the perfect modulator for MDGC:  
839 robust, universal, ultra-fast, high duty cycle, reproducible, narrow injection pulse, mass  
840 spectrometry compatible, small footprint, etc. Great strides have been made since 1991 to address  
841 many of these characteristics, and yet the “perfect” solution has not been developed. Each  
842 modulator category aims to fulfill or meet certain goals. Thermal modulation remains the dominate  
843 form of modulation for numerous reasons: the original focus of development (most mature), high  
844 duty cycle (1.0), narrow injection pulse, fast modulation period ( $P_M \geq 200$  ms) [96] although a  $P_M$   
845  $\geq 1$  s is typical, high detection sensitivity, mass spectrometry compatibility, and wide applicability  
846 ( $C_4$ - $C_{40+}$ ), although not fully universal ( $\leq C_3$ ). Thermal modulators commonly have two potential  
847 issues to be aware of in operation, breakthrough and incomplete desorption. Breakthrough, occurs  
848 when an analyte is not completely trapped and is able to pass through to the head of the  $^2D$  column.  
849 Incomplete desorption results when the trapped analyte is not quickly and/or is only partially  
850 desorbed resulting in wider or tailing peaks on the  $^2D$  column. Perhaps the most glaring  
851 shortcoming, that is also a primary motivator for improvements to thermal modulation, is  
852 elimination of expensive and cumbersome cryogenes. Not only is cost a concern, but floor space to  
853 support the instrumentation and availability in many locations around the world may serve to hold  
854 back wider application of cryogen-based thermal modulation. The primary approach to address  
855 this issue is to eliminate the need for cryogenes while maintaining all of the benefits associated with  
856 thermal modulation, i.e., the development of “cryogen-free” thermal modulators.

857 Flow-based and valve-based modulators have been a mainstay in the GC field for many  
858 years. First used over 50 years ago for GC-GC [20], it was not until the late 1990's that gas flow  
859 switching (microfluidics) [27] was developed for use as a GC×GC modulator. Since the late 1990's  
860 flow switching (flow and diaphragm valve-based) modulators have made great strides toward  
861 becoming a routine, accepted methods of GC×GC modulation. The ideal flow switching modulator  
862 design should have many of the same desired traits of a thermal modulator along with addressing  
863 a few specific concerns: (a) a high working temperature range, (b) the capability to operate at mass  
864 spectrometry compatible gas flows, (c) chemical inertness, (d) low thermal mass, (e) the ability to  
865 change flows without disturbing the flow on either separation dimension, and (f) a high duty cycle  
866 (>0.5). Flow switching modulators have an advantage in that they can modulate (C1-C40+)  
867 without concern of breakthrough or incomplete desorption like that of thermal modulators, and  
868 they also do not require cryogenics. Flow switching however has its concerns, primarily the high  
869 flow rates on the 2D column, and the typically low duty cycle (<0.5) which may limit applicability  
870 due to a resulting loss in detection sensitivity. Similar to thermal modulators, much effort has been  
871 devoted to development of flow and valve-based modulators that addresses these fundamental  
872 issues while preserving all of the benefits.

873 Within this context, the research reported herein demonstrates my efforts to improve the  
874 science of modulation via the use of the pulse flow valve modulator first introduced by C.E. Freye  
875 and myself [34]. Chapter 2, uses information building directly from past work [34,83,123] and  
876 information learned to substantially improve peak capacity production for a three-dimensional  
877 (3D) gas chromatography (GC<sup>3</sup>) instrumental platform by application of a  $P_M$  of 50 ms with the  
878 pulse valve flow modulator to peaks generated from a diaphragm valve modulator. With  
879 sufficiently narrow peak generation from the diaphragm valve modulator, the pulse flow valve

880 modulator is demonstrated herein to be properly used at its fastest modulation period while  
881 maintaining a sampling density of 2-4. This research will not only demonstrate the value of the  
882 pulse flow valve modulator, but also advance the field of three-dimensional separations. Chapter  
883 3, demonstrates the modulators ability to function with a detector at vacuum (GC×GC-TOFMS)  
884 with MCR-ALS chemometrics applied to deconvolute the data. This work is critical to address  
885 two concerns, the ability to use the data without the need apply the three step method of converting  
886 the data, and to understand if this method of modulation can it be applied to a system at vacuum  
887 without excess flow rates that can overwhelm the detectors vacuum system. Finally, Chapter 4,  
888 takes the concept of frontal analysis and applies it to continuous monitoring of headspace to  
889 demonstrate the potential of the pulse flow valve to be used in a continuous sampling system.

890

## 891 1.8 HYPOTHESES

892 The following chapters describe the investigative research performed over the past three years,  
893 which focus on new modulators for two-dimensional and three-dimensional gas chromatography  
894 and MCR-ALS chemometric method for deconvolution and analysis of complex datasets. A brief  
895 summary of each chapter is provided below.

### 896 1.8.1 *Chapter 2: Investigation of Ultrafast Separations via a Pulse Flow Valve for MDGC* 897 *(GC×GC, GC<sup>3</sup>)*

898 Ultrafast modulation with a modulation period  $P_M \geq 50$  ms via a pulse flow valve is demonstrated  
899 for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography (GC×GC) and comprehensive three-  
900 dimensional (3D) gas chromatography (GC<sup>3</sup>). Significant increases in peak capacity and peak  
901 capacity production are achieved relative to previous studies using pulse flow valve modulation.

902 Due to the nature of the “partial” modulation process, the separation dimension following pulse  
903 flow valve modulation is not a traditional chromatogram, rather requires data processing to convert  
904 the data to expose the encoded chromatographic information, producing “apparent”  
905 chromatographic peaks. In the GC×GC mode, a 115-component test mixture was evaluated using  
906 a  $P_M$  of 500 ms, creating an apparent  $^2D$  peak width-at-base  $^2W$  with an average of 25 ms,  
907 producing a  $^2n_c$  of 20. Based on the average  $^1W$  of 1.0 s for the 6 min first dimension  $^1D$  separation,  
908 an ideal peak capacity  $n_{c,2D}$  of 7,200 is achieved (1,200/min peak production). For a high-speed  
909 GC×GC separation (30 s run), a  $P_M$  of 75 ms produced apparent  $^2W$  of 8 ms, ideal for the third  
910 dimension of a GC<sup>3</sup> instrument. Using the knowledge gained from this high-speed GC×GC  
911 experiment, the pulse flow valve was implemented as the second modulator in GC<sup>3</sup>. Three samples  
912 were evaluated in the GC<sup>3</sup> mode: a simple mixture containing 18 compounds (to illustrate basic  
913 concepts), the 115-component test mixture (to determine peak capacity figures-of-merit), and a  
914 diesel spiked with 8 polar compounds (to illustrate chemical selectivity benefits of GC<sup>3</sup>). For the  
915 115-component test mixture with a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 s and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms, average  $^1W$  of 3.2 s,  $^2W$  of 130  
916 ms, and apparent  $^3W$  13 ms were produced, resulting in a  $^1n_c$  of 220,  $^2n_c$  of 9.5, and  $^3n_c$  of 5,  
917 respectively. Hence, an ideal peak capacity,  $n_{c,3D}$  of 12,000 was achieved for the 12 min separation  
918 of the 115-component test mixture (1,000 peaks/min).

919 1.8.2 *Chapter 3: A Study of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Comprehensive (GC×GC) gas*  
920 *chromatography with Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares*

921 A new form of ultrafast flow modulation ( $P_M \geq 50$  ms) for GC×GC-TOFMS is demonstrated,  
922 producing narrow peak widths,  $^2W_b$ , combined with shortest known modulation periods,  $P_M$ ,  
923 yielding the potential for ultrafast separation with high two-dimensional GC×GC peak capacity.  
924 The modulator is a pulse flow valve that injects a narrow (2 ms) pulses of carrier gas at a user

925 defined  $P_M$ , at the union between the primary, <sup>1</sup>D, column and the secondary <sup>2</sup>D column. This  
926 pulse is detected in the data as a sudden decrease in signal intensity combining the properties of  
927 vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis, which then rapidly returns to the primary signal  
928 concentration. The resultant distinctive data was deconvoluted using unconstrained MCR-ALS to  
929 identify and quantify analytes. In a straightforward three-step process, the MCR-ALS loadings  
930 were converted via differentiation into traditional GC×GC data through a process commonly used  
931 during frontal analysis. An 18-component test mixture at seven different concentrations is  
932 demonstrated using a modulation period of  $P_M = 50$  ms. The resultant <sup>2</sup>D peaks generated using a  
933  $P_M$  of 50, are symmetrical with an average  ${}^2W_b$  of 16 ms and an average RSD of 3.75 %. At an  
934 injected concentration of 14 ng per analyte, an average match value of 822 was achieved using in-  
935 house spectra for comparison, with an average RSD of 7.12 %. Quantification of analytes was  
936 achieved by use of the MCR-ALS loading areas of the analytes, with  $R^2$  values of 0.999 achieved  
937 for three of the overlapped analytes demonstrated. The advancement in modulation demonstrated  
938 represents a four-fold decrease in modulation period of the fastest documented modulator, while  
939 maintaining the benefits of a duty cycle of 1.0, with no need for large cumbersome equipment, and  
940 no limits to the modulation range (C1-C40+) of analytes associated with thermal modulators while  
941 being compatible with the vacuum requirements of the TOF detector.

### 942 1.8.3 *Chapter 4: Continuous Monitoring with One-Dimensional Gas Chromatography (1D-* 943 *GC) via Injection by Pulse Flow Valve.*

944 The following document is a brief review of limited research into using the pulse valve flow  
945 modulator as the instrumental platform to conduct continuous monitoring via one dimensional  
946 gas chromatography (1D-GC) of a chemical system. This idea was born from observing the  
947 behavior and performance of the pulse flow valve over the course of nearly a year of research.

948 This work discussed in this chapter required development of a simple test vessel that that affords  
949 the ability to slowly release volatile analytes in a continuous manner. A brief introduction will be  
950 presented discussing the concept, along with a detailed instrument setup and experimental  
951 conditions. The discussion will be limited to lessons learned and the qualitative data that resulted  
952 from various experimental conditions applied. The experimental setup did not allow for a  
953 quantitative evaluation of the system. It is of note that this design utilizes only one separation  
954 column (1D-GC) unlike previous 2D-GC and GC3 research discussed within this text.

955

956 1.9 REFERENCES

- 957 [1] S.-T. Chin, G.T. Eyres, P.J. Marriott, Application of integrated comprehensive/multidimensional gas  
 958 chromatography with mass spectrometry and olfactometry for aroma analysis in wine and coffee,  
 959 *Food Chem.* 185 (2015) 355–361. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.04.003.
- 960 [2] R.B. Mastello, M. Capobianco, S.-T. Chin, M. Monteiro, P.J. Marriott, Identification of odour-active  
 961 compounds of pasteurised orange juice using multidimensional gas chromatography techniques,  
 962 *Food Res. Int.* 75 (2015) 281–288. doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2015.06.014.
- 963 [3] F. Magagna, A. Guglielmetti, E. Liberto, S.E. Reichenbach, E. Allegrucci, G. Gobino, C. Bicchi, C.  
 964 Cordero, Comprehensive Chemical Fingerprinting of High-Quality Cocoa at Early Stages of  
 965 Processing: Effectiveness of Combined Untargeted and Targeted Approaches for Classification and  
 966 Discrimination, *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 65 (2017) 6329–6341. doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.7b02167.
- 967 [4] S. Samanipour, P. Dimitriou-Christidis, D. Nabi, J.S. Arey, Elevated Concentrations of 4-  
 968 Bromobiphenyl and 1,3,5-Tribromobenzene Found in Deep Water of Lake Geneva Based on  
 969 GC×GC-ENCI-TOFMS and GC×GC-μECD.pdf, *ACS Omega.* 2 (2017) 641–652.
- 970 [5] S.A. Mackintosh, N.G. Dodder, N.J. Shaul, L.I. Aluwihare, K.A. Maruya, S.J. Chivers, K. Danil, D.W.  
 971 Weller, E. Hoh, Newly Identified DDT-Related Compounds Accumulating in Southern California  
 972 Bottlenose Dolphins, *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 50 (2016) 12129–12137. doi:10.1021/acs.est.6b03150.
- 973 [6] P.S. Prata, G.L. Alexandrino, N.G.S. Mogollón, F. Augusto, Discriminating Brazilian crude oils using  
 974 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry and multiway principal  
 975 component analysis, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1472 (2016) 99–106. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.10.044.
- 976 [7] N.G.S. Mogollón, F.A. de L. Ribeiro, R.J. Poppi, A. Quintana, J. Chávez, D. Agualongo, H. Aleme, F.  
 977 Augusto, Exploratory Analysis of Biodiesel by Combining Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
 978 Chromatography and Multiway Principal Component Analysis, *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* (2016).  
 979 doi:10.21577/0103-5053.20160222.
- 980 [8] K.D. Nizio, M. Ueland, B.H. Stuart, S.L. Forbes, The analysis of textiles associated with decomposing  
 981 remains as a natural training aid for cadaver-detection dogs, *Forensic Chem.* 5 (2017) 33–45.  
 982 doi:10.1016/j.forc.2017.06.002.
- 983 [9] T. Schwemer, T. Rössler, B. Ahrens, M. Schäffer, A. Hasselbach-Minor, M. Pütz, M. Sklorz, T. Gröger,  
 984 R. Zimmermann, Characterization of a heroin manufacturing process based on acidic extracts by  
 985 combining complementary information from two-dimensional gas chromatography and high  
 986 resolution mass spectrometry, *Forensic Chem.* 4 (2017) 9–18. doi:10.1016/j.forc.2017.02.006.
- 987 [10] M.K. Das, S.C. Bishwal, A. Das, D. Dabral, A. Varshney, V.K. Badireddy, R. Nanda, Investigation of  
 988 Gender-Specific Exhaled Breath Volatome in Humans by GC×GC-TOF-MS, *Anal. Chem.* 86 (2014)  
 989 1229–1237. doi:10.1021/ac403541a.
- 990 [11] C. Hurtado, H. Parastar, V. Matamoros, B. Piña, R. Tauler, J.M. Bayona, Linking the morphological  
 991 and metabolomic response of *Lactuca sativa* L exposed to emerging contaminants using GC × GC-  
 992 MS and chemometric tools, *Sci. Rep.* 7 (2017). doi:10.1038/s41598-017-06773-0.
- 993 [12] J.C. Giddings, Two-dimensional separations: concept and promise, *Anal. Chem.* 56 (1984) 1258A-  
 994 1270A. doi:10.1021/ac00276a003.
- 995 [13] Z. Liu, J. B. Phillips, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography using an On-Column  
 996 Thermal Modulator Interface, *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* 29 (1991) 227–231.  
 997 doi:10.1093/chromsci/29.6.227.
- 998 [14] J.V. Seeley, S.K. Seeley, Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Fundamental Advances and New  
 999 Applications, *Anal. Chem.* 85 (2013) 557–578. doi:10.1021/ac303195u.
- 1000 [15] P.J. Marriott, S.-T. Chin, B. Maikhunthod, H.-G. Schmarr, S. Bieri, Multidimensional gas  
 1001 chromatography, *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* 34 (2012) 1–21. doi:10.1016/j.trac.2011.10.013.

- 1002 [16] P.Q. Tranchida, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: A perspective on processes  
1003 of modulation, *J. Chromatogr. A.* (2017). doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.04.039.
- 1004 [17] P.Q. Tranchida, G. Purcaro, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Modulators for comprehensive two-dimensional  
1005 gas chromatography, *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* 30 (2011) 1437–1461.  
1006 doi:10.1016/j.trac.2011.06.010.
- 1007 [18] M. Edwards, A. Mostafa, T. Górecki, Modulation in comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1008 chromatography: 20 years of innovation, *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* 401 (2011) 2335–2349.  
1009 doi:10.1007/s00216-011-5100-6.
- 1010 [19] J.V. Seeley, Recent advances in flow-controlled multidimensional gas chromatography, *J.*  
1011 *Chromatogr. A.* 1255 (2012) 24–37. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2012.01.027.
- 1012 [20] D.R. Deans, A new technique for heart cutting in gas chromatography [1], *Chromatographia.* 1  
1013 (1968) 18–22. doi:10.1007/BF02259005.
- 1014 [21] R.E. Murphy, M.R. Schure, J.P. Foley, Effect of Sampling Rate on Resolution in Comprehensive Two-  
1015 Dimensional Liquid Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 70 (1998) 1585–1594. doi:10.1021/ac971184b.
- 1016 [22] H.-J. de Geus, J. de Boer, U.A.T. Brinkman, Development of a thermal desorption modulator for gas  
1017 chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 767 (1997) 137–151. doi:10.1016/S0021-9673(97)00038-1.
- 1018 [23] B.V. Burger, T. Snyman, W.J.G. Burger, W.F. van Rooyen, Thermal modulator array for analyte  
1019 modulation and comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Sep. Sci.* 26 (2003) 123–  
1020 128. doi:10.1002/jssc.200390002.
- 1021 [24] P.J. Marriott, R.M. Kinghorn, Longitudinally Modulated Cryogenic System. A Generally Applicable  
1022 Approach to Solute Trapping and Mobilization in Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 69 (1997)  
1023 2582–2588. doi:10.1021/ac961310w.
- 1024 [25] E.B. Ledford, C. Billesbach, Jet-Cooled Thermal Modulator for Comprehensive Multidimensional  
1025 Gas Chromatography, *J. High Resolut. Chromatogr.* 23 (2000) 202–204. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1521-  
1026 4168(20000301)23:3<202::AID-JHRC20>3.0.CO;2-5.
- 1027 [26] J. Harynuk, T. Górecki, New liquid nitrogen cryogenic modulator for comprehensive two-  
1028 dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1019 (2003) 53–63.  
1029 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2003.08.097.
- 1030 [27] C.A. Bruckner, B.J. Prazen, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional High-Speed Gas  
1031 Chromatography with Chemometric Analysis, *Anal. Chem.* 70 (1998) 2796–2804.  
1032 doi:10.1021/ac980164m.
- 1033 [28] J.V. Seeley, F. Kramp, C.J. Hicks, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography via  
1034 Differential Flow Modulation, *Anal. Chem.* 72 (2000) 4346–4352. doi:10.1021/ac000249z.
- 1035 [29] C.E. Freye, L. Mu, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
1036 dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1424 (2015) 127–133.  
1037 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.10.098.
- 1038 [30] A.E. Sinha, B.J. Prazen, C.G. Fraga, R.E. Synovec, Valve-based comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1039 chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometric detection: instrumentation and figures-of-  
1040 merit, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1019 (2003) 79–87. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2003.08.047.
- 1041 [31] J.V. Seeley, N.J. Micyus, S.V. Bandurski, S.K. Seeley, J.D. McCurry, Microfluidic Deans Switch for  
1042 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 79 (2007) 1840–1847.  
1043 doi:10.1021/ac061881g.
- 1044 [32] C. Duhamel, P. Cardinael, V. Peulon-Agasse, R. Firor, L. Pascaud, G. Semard-Jousset, P. Giusti, V.  
1045 Livadaris, Comparison of cryogenic and differential flow (forward and reverse fill/flush) modulators  
1046 and applications to the analysis of heavy petroleum cuts by high-temperature comprehensive gas  
1047 chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1387 (2015) 95–103. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.01.095.

- 1048 [33] J.V. Seeley, N.E. Schimmel, S.K. Seeley, The multi-mode modulator: A versatile fluidic device for  
1049 two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* (2017).  
1050 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.06.030.
- 1051 [34] C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography  
1052 using partial modulation via a pulsed flow valve with a short modulation period, *Talanta.* 177 (2018)  
1053 142–149. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2017.08.095.
- 1054 [35] B. Xu, L. Zhang, F. Ma, W. Zhang, X. Wang, Q. Zhang, D. Luo, H. Ma, P. Li, Determination of free  
1055 steroidal compounds in vegetable oils by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography  
1056 coupled to time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Food Chem.* 245 (2018) 415–425.  
1057 doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.10.114.
- 1058 [36] N.G.S. Mogollón, P.S. Prata, J.Z. dos Reis, E.V. dos S. Neto, F. Augusto, Characterization of crude oil  
1059 biomarkers using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled to tandem mass  
1060 spectrometry, *J. Sep. Sci.* 39 (2016) 3384–3391. doi:10.1002/jssc.201600418.
- 1061 [37] M.A. Moreira, L.C. André, A.B. Ribeiro, M.D.R.G. da Silva, Z.L. Cardeal, Quantitative Analysis of  
1062 Endocrine Disruptors by Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *J. Braz. Chem.*  
1063 *Soc.* 26 (2015) 531–536. doi:10.5935/0103-5053.20150006.
- 1064 [38] J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, Enantioselective comprehensive  
1065 two-dimensional gas chromatography. A route to elucidate the authenticity and origin of *Rosa*  
1066 *damascena* Miller essential oils, *J. Sep. Sci.* 38 (2015) 3397–3403. doi:10.1002/jssc.201500744.
- 1067 [39] Y.V. Patrushev, V.N. Sidelnikov, The use of high-speed multicapillary column in comprehensive two-  
1068 dimensional gas chromatography with flow modulation, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1426 (2015) 183–190.  
1069 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.11.064.
- 1070 [40] P.-H. Stefanuto, K. Perrault, J.-F. Focant, S. Forbes, Fast Chromatographic Method for Explosive  
1071 Profiling, *Chromatography.* 2 (2015) 213–224. doi:10.3390/chromatography2020213.
- 1072 [41] L.M. Blumberg, Accumulating resampling (modulation) in comprehensive two-dimensional  
1073 capillary GC (GC×GC), *J. Sep. Sci.* 31 (2008) 3358–3365. doi:10.1002/jssc.200800424.
- 1074 [42] W. Khummueng, J. Harynuk, P.J. Marriott, Modulation Ratio in Comprehensive Two-dimensional  
1075 Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 78 (2006) 4578–4587. doi:10.1021/ac052270b.
- 1076 [43] A.A.S. Sampat, M. Lopatka, G. Vivó-Truyols, P.J. Schoenmakers, A.C. van Asten, Towards chemical  
1077 profiling of ignitable liquids with comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: Exploring  
1078 forensic application to neat white spirits, *Forensic Sci. Int.* 267 (2016) 183–195.  
1079 doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2016.08.006.
- 1080 [44] J.M. Davis, D.R. Stoll, P.W. Carr, Effect of First-Dimension Undersampling on Effective Peak Capacity  
1081 in Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Separations, *Anal. Chem.* 80 (2008) 461–473.  
1082 doi:10.1021/ac071504j.
- 1083 [45] R.E. Mohler, K.M. Dombek, J.C. Hoggard, E.T. Young, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Two-  
1084 Dimensional Gas Chromatography Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry Analysis of Metabolites in  
1085 Fermenting and Respiring Yeast Cells, *Anal. Chem.* 78 (2006) 2700–2709. doi:10.1021/ac052106o.
- 1086 [46] H.D. Bean, J.-M.D. Dimandja, J.E. Hill, Bacterial volatile discovery using solid phase microextraction  
1087 and comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *J.*  
1088 *Chromatogr. B.* 901 (2012) 41–46. doi:10.1016/j.jchromb.2012.05.038.
- 1089 [47] J.M. Davis, J.C. Giddings, Statistical theory of component overlap in multicomponent  
1090 chromatograms, *Anal. Chem.* 55 (1983) 418–424. doi:10.1021/ac00254a003.
- 1091 [48] J.M. Davis, J.C. Giddings, Statistical method for estimation of number of components from single  
1092 complex chromatograms: theory, computer-based testing, and analysis of errors, *Anal. Chem.* 57  
1093 (1985) 2168–2177. doi:10.1021/ac00289a002.

- 1094 [49] B.D. Fitz, R.B. Wilson, B.A. Parsons, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Fast, high peak capacity separations  
1095 in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *J.*  
1096 *Chromatogr. A.* 1266 (2012) 116–123. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2012.09.096.
- 1097 [50] D.K. Pinkerton, B.A. Parsons, R.E. Synovec, Method to determine the true modulation ratio for  
1098 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1476 (2016) 114–123.  
1099 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.11.015.
- 1100 [51] D.K. Pinkerton, B.A. Parsons, T.J. Anderson, R.E. Synovec, Trilinearity deviation ratio: A new metric  
1101 for chemometric analysis of comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight  
1102 mass spectrometry data, *Anal. Chim. Acta.* 871 (2015) 66–76. doi:10.1016/j.aca.2015.02.040.
- 1103 [52] J.L. Adcock, M. Adams, B.S. Mitrevski, P.J. Marriott, Peak Modeling Approach to Accurate  
1104 Assignment of First-Dimension Retention Times in Comprehensive Two-Dimensional  
1105 Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 81 (2009) 6797–6804. doi:10.1021/ac900960n.
- 1106 [53] M.S. Klee, J. Cochran, M. Merrick, L.M. Blumberg, Evaluation of conditions of comprehensive two-  
1107 dimensional gas chromatography that yield a near-theoretical maximum in peak capacity gain, *J.*  
1108 *Chromatogr. A.* 1383 (2015) 151–159. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.01.031.
- 1109 [54] L.M. Blumberg, Flow optimization in one-dimensional and comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1110 chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1536 (2018) 27–38. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.08.040.
- 1111 [55] A. Giri, M. Coutriade, A. Racaud, K. Okuda, J. Dane, R.B. Cody, J.-F. Focant, Molecular  
1112 Characterization of Volatiles and Petrochemical Base Oils by Photo-Ionization GC×GC-TOF-MS,  
1113 *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 5395–5403. doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.7b00124.
- 1114 [56] M.S. Alam, C. Stark, R.M. Harrison, Using Variable Ionization Energy Time-of-Flight Mass  
1115 Spectrometry with Comprehensive GC×GC To Identify Isomeric Species, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016)  
1116 4211–4220. doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.5b03122.
- 1117 [57] W.J. Robson, P.A. Sutton, P. McCormack, N.P. Chilcott, S.J. Rowland, Class Type Separation of the  
1118 Polar and Apolar Components of Petroleum, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 2919–2927.  
1119 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b04202.
- 1120 [58] M.J. Wilde, S.J. Rowland, Structural Identification of Petroleum Acids by Conversion to  
1121 Hydrocarbons and Multidimensional Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, *Anal. Chem.* 87  
1122 (2015) 8457–8465. doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.5b01865.
- 1123 [59] J. Luong, X. Guan, S. Xu, R. Gras, R.A. Shellie, Thermal Independent Modulator for Comprehensive  
1124 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016) 8428–8432.  
1125 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b02525.
- 1126 [60] A.M. Muscalu, M. Edwards, T. Górecki, E.J. Reiner, Evaluation of a single-stage consumable-free  
1127 modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: Analysis of polychlorinated  
1128 biphenyls, organochlorine pesticides and chlorobenzenes, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1391 (2015) 93–101.  
1129 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.02.074.
- 1130 [61] M. Edwards, T. Górecki, Inlet backflushing device for the improvement of comprehensive two  
1131 dimensional gas chromatographic separations, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1402 (2015) 110–123.  
1132 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.05.014.
- 1133 [62] G. Ntlhokwe, A.G.J. Tredoux, T. Górecki, M. Edwards, J. Vestner, M. Muller, L. Erasmus, E. Joubert,  
1134 J.C. Cronje, A. de Villiers, Analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-  
1135 dimensional gas chromatography using a single-stage thermal modulator | SpringerLink, *Anal.*  
1136 *Bioanal. Chem.* 409 (n.d.) 4127–4138.
- 1137 [63] V. Mucédola, L.C.S. Vieira, D. Pierone, A.L. Gobbi, R.J. Poppi, L.W. Hantao, Thermal desorption  
1138 modulation for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a simple and  
1139 inexpensive segmented-loop fluidic interface, *Talanta.* 164 (2017) 470–476.  
1140 doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2016.12.005.

- 1141 [64] S.-J. Kim, S.M. Reidy, B.P. Block, K.D. Wise, E.T. Zellers, K. Kurabayashi, Microfabricated thermal  
1142 modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional micro gas chromatography: design, thermal  
1143 modeling, and preliminary testing, *Lab. Chip.* 10 (2010) 1647–1654. doi:10.1039/C001390K.
- 1144 [65] W.R. Collin, N. Nuño, D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1145 chromatographic separations with a temperature programmed microfabricated thermal  
1146 modulator, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1444 (2016) 114–122. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.03.072.
- 1147 [66] S.-J. Kim, K. Kurabayashi, Uniform-temperature, microscale thermal modulator with area-adjusted  
1148 air-gap isolation for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Sens. Actuators B*  
1149 *Chem.* 181 (2013) 518–522. doi:10.1016/j.snb.2013.01.077.
- 1150 [67] A. Mostafa, T. Górecki, Development and Design of a Single-Stage Cryogenic Modulator for  
1151 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016) 5414–5423.  
1152 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b00767.
- 1153 [68] P.Q. Tranchida, M. Zoccali, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Measurement of fundamental  
1154 chromatography parameters in conventional and split-flow comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1155 chromatography-mass spectrometry: A focus on the importance of second-dimension injection  
1156 efficiency, *J. Sep. Sci.* 36 (2013) 212–218. doi:10.1002/jssc.201200592.
- 1157 [69] P.Q. Tranchida, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Use of greatly-reduced gas flows in flow-  
1158 modulated comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography-mass spectrometry, *J.*  
1159 *Chromatogr. A.* 1359 (2014) 271–276. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2014.07.054.
- 1160 [70] G. Purcaro, C. Cordero, E. Liberto, C. Bicchi, L.S. Conte, Toward a definition of blueprint of virgin  
1161 olive oil by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1334 (2014)  
1162 101–111. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2014.01.067.
- 1163 [71] G. Purcaro, L. Barp, M. Beccaria, L.S. Conte, Characterisation of minor components in vegetable oil  
1164 by comprehensive gas chromatography with dual detection, *Food Chem.* 212 (2016) 730–738.  
1165 doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.06.048.
- 1166 [72] B. Savareear, M.R. Jacobs, R.A. Shellie, Multiplexed dual first-dimension comprehensive two-  
1167 dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry with contra-directional thermal modulation,  
1168 *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1365 (2014) 183–190. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2014.09.014.
- 1169 [73] G.L. Alexandrino, G.R. de Sousa, F. de A.M. Reis, F. Augusto, Optimizing loop-type cryogenic  
1170 modulation in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using time-variable  
1171 combination of the dual-stage jets for analysis of crude oil, *J. Chromatogr. A.* (2017).  
1172 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.10.054.
- 1173 [74] D. Yan, L. Tedone, A. Koutoulis, S.P. Whittock, R.A. Shellie, Parallel comprehensive two-dimensional  
1174 gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1524 (2017) 202–209. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.09.063.
- 1175 [75] B.A. Parsons, D.K. Pinkerton, R.E. Synovec, Implications of phase ratio for maximizing peak capacity  
1176 in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *J.*  
1177 *Chromatogr. A.* 1536 (2018) 16–26. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.07.018.
- 1178 [76] G. Serrano, D. Paul, S.-J. Kim, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
1179 Chromatographic Separations with a Microfabricated Thermal Modulator, *Anal. Chem.* 84 (2012)  
1180 6973–6980. doi:10.1021/ac300924b.
- 1181 [77] P.Q. Tranchida, M. Zoccali, F.A. Franchina, A. Cotroneo, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Gas velocity at the  
1182 point of re-injection: An additional parameter in comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1183 chromatography optimization, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1314 (2013) 216–223.  
1184 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.09.025.
- 1185 [78] W.R. Collin, A. Bondy, D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers,  $\mu$ GC  $\times$   $\mu$ GC: Comprehensive Two-  
1186 Dimensional Gas Chromatographic Separations with Microfabricated Components, *Anal. Chem.* 87  
1187 (2015) 1630–1637. doi:10.1021/ac5032226.

- 1188 [79] M.R. Jacobs, M. Edwards, T. Górecki, P.N. Nesterenko, R.A. Shellie, Evaluation of a miniaturised  
1189 single-stage thermal modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography of  
1190 petroleum contaminated soils, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1463 (2016) 162–168.  
1191 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.08.009.
- 1192 [80] W.R. Collin, N. Nuñovero, D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1193 chromatographic separations with a temperature programmed microfabricated thermal  
1194 modulator, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1444 (2016) 114–122. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.03.072.
- 1195 [81] D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, First-principle modeling and characterization of thermal modulation in  
1196 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a microfabricated device, *Sens.*  
1197 *Actuators B Chem.* 231 (2016) 135–146. doi:10.1016/j.snb.2016.02.132.
- 1198 [82] C.E. Freye, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
1199 dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Talanta.* 161 (2016) 675–  
1200 680. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2016.09.002.
- 1201 [83] N.E. Watson, H.D. Bahaghighat, K. Cui, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional Gas  
1202 Chromatography with Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 1793–1800.  
1203 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b04112.
- 1204 [84] J.V. Seeley, Micys, Nicole J., McCurry, James D., S.K. Seeley, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
1205 Chromatography With a Simple Fluidic Modulator, *Am. Lab.* 38 (2006) 24–26.
- 1206 [85] K.M. Sharif, S.-T. Chin, C. Kulsing, P.J. Marriott, The microfluidic Deans switch: 50 years of progress,  
1207 innovation and application, *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* 82 (2016) 35–54.  
1208 doi:10.1016/j.trac.2016.05.005.
- 1209 [86] J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, Flow-modulated comprehensive  
1210 two-dimensional gas chromatography with simultaneous flame ionization and quadrupole mass  
1211 spectrometric detection, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1280 (2013) 104–111.  
1212 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.01.015.
- 1213 [87] J. Krupčík, P. Májek, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, On the determination of  
1214 a detector response enhancement factor for flow modulated comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1215 chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1286 (2013) 235–240. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.02.068.
- 1216 [88] L.M. Dubois, K.A. Perrault, P.-H. Stefanuto, S. Koschinski, M. Edwards, L. McGregor, J.-F. Focant,  
1217 Thermal desorption comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled to variable-  
1218 energy electron ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry for monitoring subtle changes in  
1219 volatile organic compound profiles of human blood, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1501 (2017) 117–127.  
1220 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.04.026.
- 1221 [89] C.E. Freye, N.R. Moore, R.E. Synovec, Enhancing the chemical selectivity in discovery-based analysis  
1222 with tandem ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry detection for comprehensive two-  
1223 dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1537 (2018) 99–108.  
1224 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2018.01.008.
- 1225 [90] A. Ghosh, C.T. Bates, S.K. Seeley, J.V. Seeley, High speed Deans switch for low duty cycle  
1226 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1291 (2013) 146–154.  
1227 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.04.003.
- 1228 [91] J.V. Seeley, S.K. Seeley, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with pattern  
1229 modulation, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1421 (2015) 114–122. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.07.117.
- 1230 [92] P.Q. Tranchida, G. Purcaro, A. Visco, L. Conte, P. Dugo, P. Dawes, L. Mondello, A flexible loop-type  
1231 flow modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1218  
1232 (2011) 3140–3145. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2010.11.082.
- 1233 [93] P.Q. Tranchida, S. Salivo, F.A. Franchina, L. Mondello, Flow-Modulated Comprehensive Two-  
1234 Dimensional Gas Chromatography Combined with a High-Resolution Time-of-Flight Mass

1235 Spectrometer: A Proof-of-Principle Study, *Anal. Chem.* 87 (2015) 2925–2930.  
 1236 doi:10.1021/ac5044175.

1237 [94] F.A. Franchina, M. Maimone, P.Q. Tranchida, L. Mondello, Flow modulation comprehensive two-  
 1238 dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry using  $\approx 4 \text{ mL min}^{-1}$  gas flows, *J. Chromatogr.*  
 1239 *A.* 1441 (2016) 134–139. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.02.041.

1240 [95] H. Cai, S.D. Stearns, Partial Modulation Method via Pulsed Flow Modulator for Comprehensive  
 1241 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 76 (2004) 6064–6076.  
 1242 doi:10.1021/ac0492463.

1243 [96] R.B. Wilson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, B.D. Fitz, J.S. Nadeau, R.E. Synovec, Achieving high peak  
 1244 capacity production for gas chromatography and comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
 1245 chromatography by minimizing off-column peak broadening, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1218 (2011) 3130–  
 1246 3139. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2010.12.108.

1247 [97] C.N. Reilley, G.P. Hildebrand, J.W. Ashley, Gas Chromatographic Response as a Function of Sample  
 1248 Input Profile., *Anal. Chem.* 34 (1962) 1198–1213. doi:10.1021/ac60190a008.

1249 [98] M.I.H. Helaleh, K. Tanaka, M. Mori, Q. Xu, H. Taoda, M.-Y. Ding, W. Hu, K. Hasebe, P.R. Haddad,  
 1250 Vacancy ion-exclusion chromatography of haloacetic acids on a weakly acidic cation-exchange  
 1251 resin, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 997 (2003) 133–138. doi:10.1016/S0021-9673(03)00546-6.

1252 [99] M. Mori, M.I.H. Helaleh, Q. Xu, W. Hu, M. Ikedo, M.-Y. Ding, H. Taoda, K. Tanaka, Vacancy ion-  
 1253 exclusion/adsorption chromatography of aliphatic amines on a polymethacrylate-based weakly  
 1254 basic anion-exchange column, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1039 (2004) 129–133.  
 1255 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2004.02.012.

1256 [100] K. Kaczmarek, W. Zapła, W. Wanat, M. Mori, B.K. Głód, T. Kowalska, Modeling of Ion-Exclusion  
 1257 and Vacancy Ion-Exclusion Chromatography in Analytical and Concentration Overload Conditions,  
 1258 *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* 45 (2007) 6–15. doi:10.1093/chromsci/45.1.6.

1259 [101] W. Zapła, J. Kostka, K. Kaczmarek, Comparison of different columns in analysis of C1–C5 aliphatic  
 1260 acids mixture in ion exclusion chromatography and vacancy ion exclusion chromatography modes,  
 1261 *Acta Chromatogr.* 23 (2011) 377–388. doi:10.1556/AChrom.23.2011.3.1.

1262 [102] A. Gonciarz, K. Kus, M. Szafarz, M. Walczak, A. Zakrzewska, J. Szymura-Oleksiak, Capillary  
 1263 electrophoresis/frontal analysis versus equilibrium dialysis in dexamethasone sodium phosphate-  
 1264 serum albumin binding studies, *ELECTROPHORESIS.* 33 (2012) 3323–3330.  
 1265 doi:10.1002/elps.201200166.

1266 [103] F. Gritti, A. Tarafder, G. Guiochon, Interpretation of dynamic frontal analysis data in  
 1267 solid/supercritical fluid adsorption systems. I: Theory, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1290 (2013) 73–81.  
 1268 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.02.049.

1269 [104] Z. Tong, K.S. Joseph, D.S. Hage, Detection of heterogeneous drug–protein binding by frontal  
 1270 analysis and high-performance affinity chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1218 (2011) 8915–8924.  
 1271 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2011.04.078.

1272 [105] P.Q. Tranchida, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Flow-modulation low-pressure  
 1273 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1372 (2014) 236–244.  
 1274 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2014.10.097.

1275 [106] F.A. Franchina, M.E. Machado, P.Q. Tranchida, C.A. Zini, E.B. Caramão, L. Mondello, Determination  
 1276 of aromatic sulphur compounds in heavy gas oil by using (low-)flow modulated comprehensive  
 1277 two-dimensional gas chromatography–triple quadrupole mass spectrometry, *J. Chromatogr. A.*  
 1278 1387 (2015) 86–94. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.01.082.

1279 [107] P.Q. Tranchida, M. Maimone, F.A. Franchina, T.R. Bjerk, C.A. Zini, G. Purcaro, L. Mondello, Four-  
 1280 stage (low-)flow modulation comprehensive gas chromatography–quadrupole mass

1281 spectrometry for the determination of recently-highlighted cosmetic allergens, *J. Chromatogr. A.*  
1282 1439 (2016) 144–151. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.12.002.

1283 [108] F.A. Franchina, M. Maimone, D. Sciarrone, G. Purcaro, P.Q. Tranchida, L. Mondello, Evaluation of a  
1284 novel helium ionization detector within the context of (low-)flow modulation comprehensive two-  
1285 dimensional gas chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1402 (2015) 102–109.  
1286 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.05.013.

1287 [109] M. Zoccali, K.A. Schug, P. Walsh, J. Smuts, L. Mondello, Flow-modulated comprehensive two-  
1288 dimensional gas chromatography combined with a vacuum ultraviolet detector for the analysis of  
1289 complex mixtures, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1497 (2017) 135–143. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.03.073.

1290 [110] A. Burel, M. Vaccaro, Y. Cartigny, S. Tisse, G. Coquerel, P. Cardinael, Retention modeling and  
1291 retention time prediction in gas chromatography and flow-modulation comprehensive two-  
1292 dimensional gas chromatography: The contribution of pressure on solute partition, *J. Chromatogr.*  
1293 *A.* 1485 (2017) 101–119. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.01.011.

1294 [111] G. Semard, C. Gouin, J. Bourdet, N. Bord, V. Livadaris, Comparative study of differential flow and  
1295 cryogenic modulators comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography systems for the  
1296 detailed analysis of light cycle oil, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1218 (2011) 3146–3152.  
1297 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2010.08.082.

1298 [112] J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, M. Giardina, Comparison of the performance of  
1299 forward fill/flush and reverse fill/flush flow modulation in comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1300 chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1466 (2016) 113–128. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.08.032.

1301 [113] S.E. Prebihalo, K.L. Berrier, C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, N.R. Moore, D.K. Pinkerton, R.E. Synovec,  
1302 Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Advances in Instrumentation, Chemometrics, and  
1303 Applications, *Anal. Chem.* (2017). doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.7b04226.

1304 [114] D.K. Pinkerton, K.M. Pierce, R.E. Synovec, Chemometric Resolution of Complex Higher Order  
1305 Chromatographic Data with Spectral Detection. Resolving Spectral Mixtures With Applications  
1306 from Ultrafast Time-Resolved Spectroscopy to Super-Resolution Imaging, 1st ed., Elsevier, 2016.

1307 [115] C.G. Fraga, Chemometric approach for the resolution and quantification of unresolved peaks in gas  
1308 chromatography–selected-ion mass spectrometry data, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1019 (2003) 31–42.  
1309 doi:10.1016/S0021-9673(03)01329-3.

1310 [116] A.E. Sinha, C.G. Fraga, B.J. Prazen, R.E. Synovec, Trilinear chemometric analysis of two-dimensional  
1311 comprehensive gas chromatography–time-of-flight mass spectrometry data, *J. Chromatogr. A.*  
1312 1027 (2004) 269–277. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2003.08.081.

1313 [117] M. He, Z.-Y. Yang, T. Yang, Y. Ye, J. Nie, Y. Hu, P. Yan, Chemometrics-enhanced one-  
1314 dimensional/comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatographic analysis for bioactive  
1315 terpenoids and phthalides in Chaihu Shugan San essential oils, *J. Chromatogr. B.* 1052 (2017) 158–  
1316 168. doi:10.1016/j.jchromb.2017.03.029.

1317 [118] Y. Izadmanesh, E. Garreta-Lara, J.B. Ghasemi, S. Lacorte, V. Matamoros, R. Tauler, Chemometric  
1318 analysis of comprehensive two dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry  
1319 metabolomics data, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1488 (2017) 113–125. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.01.052.

1320 [119] A.C. Olivieri, H.-L. Wu, R.-Q. Yu, MVC3: A MATLAB graphical interface toolbox for third-order  
1321 multivariate calibration, *Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst.* 116 (2012) 9–16.  
1322 doi:10.1016/j.chemolab.2012.03.018.

1323 [120] A. Eftekhari, H. Parastar, Multivariate analytical figures of merit as a metric for evaluation of  
1324 quantitative measurements using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–mass  
1325 spectrometry, *J. Chromatogr. A.* 1466 (2016) 155–165. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2016.09.016.

1326 [121] N.G.S. Mogollón, F.A. de L. Ribeiro, M.M. Lopez, L.W. Hantao, R.J. Poppi, F. Augusto, Quantitative  
1327 analysis of biodiesel in blends of biodiesel and conventional diesel by comprehensive two-

1328 dimensional gas chromatography and multivariate curve resolution, *Anal. Chim. Acta.* 796 (2013)  
1329 130–136. doi:10.1016/j.aca.2013.07.071.  
1330 [122] J. Omar, M. Olivares, J.M. Amigo, N. Etxebarria, Resolution of co-eluting compounds of Cannabis  
1331 Sativa in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography/mass spectrometry detection with  
1332 Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares, *Talanta.* 121 (2014) 273–280.  
1333 doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2013.12.044.  
1334 [123] N.E. Watson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional Gas  
1335 Chromatography with Parallel Factor Analysis, *Anal. Chem.* 79 (2007) 8270–8280.  
1336 doi:10.1021/ac070829x.  
1337

1338

1339 Chapter 2. Investigation of Ultrafast Separations via a Pulse Flow Valve  
1340 for MDGC (GC×GC, GC<sup>3</sup>)

1341 This chapter was reproduced from H.D. Bahaghighat<sup>†</sup>, C.E. Freye<sup>†</sup>, R.E. Synovec, “Investigation  
1342 of Ultrafast Separations via a Pulse Flow Valve for MDGC (GC×GC, GC<sup>3</sup>)” *prepared for*  
1343 *submission in Journal of Chromatography A*

1344 <sup>†</sup> These authors contributed equally to this work  
1345

1346 2.1 INTRODUCTION

1347 Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography (GC×GC) was first conceptually  
1348 introduced by Giddings [1] and established by Liu and Phillips in 1991 [2]. The transition from  
1349 the initial instrumentation design to the modern GC×GC platform has yielded a highly efficient  
1350 and effective instrument for the separation of complex samples [3–9]. In tandem with the  
1351 development of GC×GC instrumentation, a large amount of effort has been dedicated into  
1352 developing tools to analyze these information dense datasets [10–15]. There are many reviews  
1353 written that cover GC×GC instrumental development [16–19] as well as improvements to data  
1354 analysis techniques [16,17,20,21]. The goal of GC×GC as with any analytical technique is to  
1355 provide the greatest amount of information within the shortest period of time. For any separation  
1356 technique, this is normally quantified as the peak capacity or peak capacity production (e.g. peak  
1357 capacity per unit time). When compared to one-dimensional (1D) GC, GC×GC has roughly a  
1358 factor of 10 improvements in peak capacity due to addition of the second (<sup>2</sup>D) dimension [22].  
1359 Furthermore, the addition of <sup>2</sup>D dimension results in increased chemical selectivity. Analytes that  
1360 are overlapped on the first (<sup>1</sup>D) dimension have the opportunity to be resolved on the <sup>2</sup>D dimension.

1361 Despite the numerous benefits of GC×GC compared to 1D-GC (increased peak capacity  
1362 and chemical selectivity), it is still possible to have unresolved analytes. This may be overcome  
1363 by increasing the overall peak capacity of the instrument, but this may negatively impact the duty  
1364 cycle (i.e. run time and cool down time) which may be of special concern when multiple samples  
1365 are analyzed. In order to further enhance the chemical selectivity, it is intriguing to consider higher  
1366 order instruments especially comprehensive separations. There have been a limited number of  
1367 comprehensive three-dimensional gas chromatography (GC×GC×GC), herein referred to as GC<sup>3</sup>,  
1368 publications [23–26], but the work serves as an anchor for further refinements to the technique. In  
1369 the second report [24], the addition of a third dimension (<sup>3</sup>D) composed of an ionic liquid stationary  
1370 phase was leveraged in order to fully resolve several phosphonated compounds (i.e. chemical  
1371 warfare simulants). More recently, GC<sup>3</sup> was coupled to a TOFMS which allowed for another  
1372 dimension of selectivity and peak identification [25,26].

1373 While GC<sup>3</sup> is an attractive instrumental platform due to the increased selectivity provided  
1374 by the three different dimensions, past work has traded peak capacity (or peak capacity production)  
1375 for an increase in selectivity. In the first report, a peak capacity of 3,500 or peak capacity  
1376 production of ~45 peaks/min was demonstrated [23]. This was improved by 4-fold in the second  
1377 report, with approximately the same peak capacity obtained in a 20-minute time period resulting  
1378 in a peak capacity production of ~180 peaks/min [24]. The third iteration resulted in a similar peak  
1379 capacity production of ~140 peaks/min and a total peak capacity of 7,000 [25] which is very similar  
1380 to state-of-the art GC×GC [5,22,27–30]. However, one would expect the peak capacity (and peak  
1381 capacity production) of GC<sup>3</sup> to exceed that of GC×GC by a significant amount similar to how  
1382 GC×GC has ~10 times more peak capacity compared to 1D-GC. In order to understand where GC<sup>3</sup>  
1383 fails to produce the expected increase in peak capacity (and peak capacity production), the factors

1384 that govern 3D peak capacity,  $n_{c,3D}$ , must be examined. For GC<sup>3</sup>, the ideal peak capacity is given  
1385 by

$$1386 \quad n_{c,3D} = {}^1n_c * {}^2n_c * {}^3n_c$$

1387 (2.1)

1388  
1389 where  ${}^1n_c$ ,  ${}^2n_c$ , and  ${}^3n_c$  are the <sup>1</sup>D, <sup>2</sup>D, and <sup>3</sup>D peak capacities, respectively. At unit resolution,  $R_s =$   
1390 1, equation 1 can be expressed as

$$1391 \quad n_{c,3D} = \frac{{}^1t}{{}^1W_b} * \frac{{}^2t}{{}^2W_b} * \frac{{}^3t}{{}^3W_b}$$

1392 (2.2)

1392 where  ${}^1t$  is the total run time,  ${}^2t$  is equivalent to the modulation period,  ${}^1P_M$ , for the coupling of the  
1393 <sup>1</sup>D to the <sup>2</sup>D separations, and  ${}^3t$  is equivalent to the modulation period,  ${}^2P_M$ , for the coupling of the  
1394 <sup>2</sup>D to the <sup>3</sup>D separations. The nominal peak width at base ( $4\sigma$ ) for each dimension is given by  ${}^1W$ ,  
1395  ${}^2W$ , and  ${}^3W$ , respectively. In terms of modulation periods, instead of separation run times equation  
1396 2 can be expressed as

$$1397 \quad n_{c,3D} = \frac{{}^1t}{{}^1W_b} * \frac{{}^1P_M}{{}^2W_b} * \frac{{}^2P_M}{{}^3W_b}$$

1398 (2.3)

1398 At the time of the publication of the previous GC<sup>3</sup> work, the fastest modulator published was a  
1399 diaphragm valve with a  $P_M$  of 200 ms which produced peaks ~ 30 ms wide at base [24,31]. In  
1400 order for GC×GC and GC<sup>3</sup> to be considered comprehensive, the sampling density,  $\rho_s$ , defined as  
1401 the width at base divided by the modulation period, must be greater than 2 [32–34]. Thus peaks  
1402 sampled by the diaphragm valve must be at a minimum of 400 ms wide. If a peak is 400 ms wide,  
1403  ${}^2W$ , an appropriate modulation period,  ${}^1P_M$ , might be 3 seconds and thus the peak being sampled  
1404 must be 6 seconds wide at a minimum. Substituting these numbers in to equation 3, assuming a 30  
1405 minute (1800 s) run time

1406 
$$n_{c,3D} = \frac{1800\text{ s}}{6} * \frac{3\text{ s}}{400\text{ ms}} * \frac{200\text{ ms}}{30\text{ ms}} = 15,000\text{ or }500 \frac{\text{peaks}}{\text{min}} \quad (2.4)$$

1407 results in a theoretical maximum peak capacity of 15,000 or 500 peaks/min. However, this  
1408 equation assumes that peaks on the <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D separations have constant widths which is not a  
1409 correct assumption since these separations are considered to be pseudo-isothermal. Thus more  
1410 appropriate numbers to use would be the average widths for those dimension which might be 600  
1411 ms and 40 ms for <sup>2</sup>W and <sup>3</sup>W, respectively resulting in a peak capacity of 7,500 and peak capacity  
1412 production of 250 peaks/min. The limiting factor for GC<sup>3</sup> is the <sup>2</sup>P<sub>M</sub> which requires wider than  
1413 optimum peaks on <sup>2</sup>D. Recently, work has been published using a pulse flow valve that can actuate  
1414 as fast as 50 ms and create peaks as narrow as 15 ms [35]. It is intriguing to use this as a modulator  
1415 linking the <sup>2</sup>D to <sup>3</sup>D allowing for optimal separations conditions to be used.

1416       Herein we explore the feasibility of the pulse flow valve to serve as a modulator for GC<sup>3</sup>  
1417 and continue to evaluate the pulse flow valve for GC×GC. For the GC×GC instrumentation, we  
1418 continue to optimize the separations based on the previous work with the pulse flow valve with  
1419 the overall goal to maximize peak capacity on <sup>2</sup>D without reducing the peak capacity of the <sup>1</sup>D  
1420 separation. Additionally, we continue to assess the pulse flow valve as an ultra-fast modulator. The  
1421 optimized conditions gained from GC×GC study were then applied to GC<sup>3</sup> instrumentation. We  
1422 evaluate the GC<sup>3</sup> instrument using a two test mixtures and a “real world” sample of diesel fuel  
1423 spiked with 8 compounds.

## 1424    2.2    EXPERIMENTAL

### 1425    2.2.1    *Instrumental Summary*

1426       The GC×GC and GC<sup>3</sup> instruments were both evaluated using a flame ionization detector  
1427 (FID). The instrumental platforms consisted of an Agilent 6890 GC (Agilent Technologies, Palo

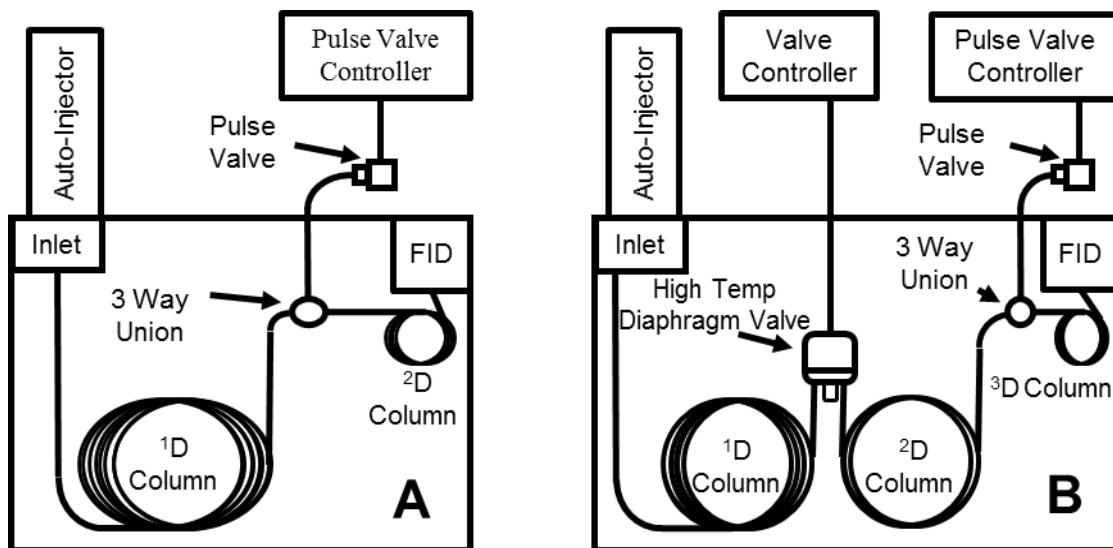
1428 Alto, CA, USA). The stock electrometer for the Agilent FID was replaced with a high-speed  
1429 electrometer built in-house allowing the data to be collected at 100 kHz, with the data boxcar  
1430 averaged to 10 kHz. The electrometer was interfaced to a National Instruments data acquisition  
1431 board, and the resulting data was collected using an in-house written LabVIEW program (National  
1432 Instruments, Austin, TX, USA). Post-run data processing was performed in MATLAB R2015b  
1433 (The Mathworks, Inc., Natick, MA, USA). Data was imported into MATLAB and further binned  
1434 to 1 kHz. Samples were introduced to the instrument via a 7683B auto-injector (Agilent  
1435 Technologies). Prior to each sample injection, HPLC grade hexane and acetone obtained from  
1436 Fisher Scientific were used as solvent rinses. Ultra-high purity hydrogen (Grade 5, 99.999%) was  
1437 used as the carrier gas (Praxair, Seattle, WA, USA). For all instrumental setups an inlet and FID  
1438 temperature of 250 °C was implemented. All columns were contained within the same oven thus  
1439 all had the same temperature. Four distinct instrumental setups were implemented (two GC×GC  
1440 and two GC<sup>3</sup>) with each instrumental setup described below.

### 1441 2.2.2 *GC×GC*

1442 For the two GC×GC evaluations, the GC was fitted with a high-speed pulse valve model  
1443 009–1643-900 (Parker Hannifin, Hollis, NH, USA) mounted outside of the oven. The pulsed flow  
1444 valve was controlled using the same program that was used to collect the FID data. A schematic  
1445 of the GC×GC instrument is shown in Figure 2.1A. The <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns were linked using a  
1446 3-way T-union model MT.5CXS6 (Valco Instruments Company Inc., Houston, TX, USA). An in-  
1447 house fitting was fabricated to mate the pulse flow valve to 7.24 cm × 1.65 mm copper tubing  
1448 (Restek, Bellefonte, PA, USA) reduced to 3.81 cm × 0.635 mm steel tubing interfaced with a 2 µl  
1449 sample loop model CSL2 (Valco Instruments Company Inc.) which was connected to the 3-way  
1450 T-union.

1451 For the first investigation, the <sup>1</sup>D column was a SPB-5 (5% diphenyl/95% dimethyl  
1452 siloxane) stationary phase: 8 m length × 100 μm inner diameter (I.D.) × 0.1 μm film thickness  
1453 (d.f.), and the <sup>2</sup>D column was a DB-WAX (polyethylene glycol) stationary phase: 1 m × 100 μm  
1454 I.D. × 0.1 μm d.f. A test mixture containing a diverse set of 115-compounds was used to evaluate  
1455 the instrumental platform. The test mixture contained a wide range of boiling points (36–372 °C)  
1456 with nine chemical compound classes: alkanes, esters, halogenated alkanes, aromatics, alkenes,  
1457 alkynes, ketones, alcohols, cycloalkanes [25,35]. A 0.5 μl volume of the 115-component test  
1458 mixture was injected at a split of 100:1. A constant flow rate of 0.8 ml/min was applied. The oven  
1459 was held at 40 °C for 1 min and ramped at 40 °C/min to 250 °C where it was held for 1 min. A  
1460 modulation period,  $P_M$ , of 500 ms was applied with an injection pulse width of 2 ms (i.e. how long  
1461 the pulse valve injects carrier gas). The head pressure on the pulse valve was held at 30.5 psig for  
1462 1 min and ramped at 1.08 psig/min to 36.2 psig and held for 1 min.

1463 For the second investigation, the <sup>1</sup>D column was a SPB-5 stationary phase: 3 m length ×  
1464 100 μm I.D. × 0.1 μm d.f., and the <sup>2</sup>D column was a DB-WAX stationary phase: 1 m × 100 μm  
1465 I.D. × 0.1 μm d.f. A 0.5 μl volume of a test mixture containing 15 compounds (see Table A.1,  
1466 Supporting Information) was injected at a split of 100:1. A constant flow rate of 5.3 ml/min was  
1467 applied. The oven was held at 50 °C for 3 min. The  $P_M$  was 75 ms with a 2 ms injection pulse  
1468 width, and the head pressure on the pulse valve was held at 91 psig.



**Figure 2.1. GC×GC and GC<sup>3</sup> Instrumental Schematics.**

(A) Schematic of the major components of the GC×GC - FID instrument. A pulse flow valve was implemented to link the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns. (B) Schematic of the major components of the GC<sup>3</sup> - FID instrument. A high-temperature diaphragm valve was utilized as a modulator to link the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns, and a pulse flow valve was implemented to link the <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D columns.

### 1469 2.2.3 GC<sup>3</sup>

1470 For the two GC<sup>3</sup> instrumental setups, the GC was fitted with a high-speed, six-port, high  
 1471 temperature diaphragm valve VICI model DV-12-1116 T (Valco Instruments Company Inc.) fitted  
 1472 with a 5 µl sample loop mounted inside the oven which was used to link <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns  
 1473 [25,27,36,37]. The pulse valve was used to link columns <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D in an identical manner as  
 1474 described in section 2.2.2. The diaphragm valve, pulse flow valve, and the FID data were all  
 1475 controlled/collected using a LabVIEW program. A schematic of the GC<sup>3</sup> instrument is shown in  
 1476 Figure 2.1B.

1477 For the third investigation, the <sup>1</sup>D column was a RTX-17 Sil MS (50% phenyl/50%  
 1478 methylpolysiloxane) stationary phase: 20 m length × 180 µm I.D. × 0.18 µm d.f., the <sup>2</sup>D column

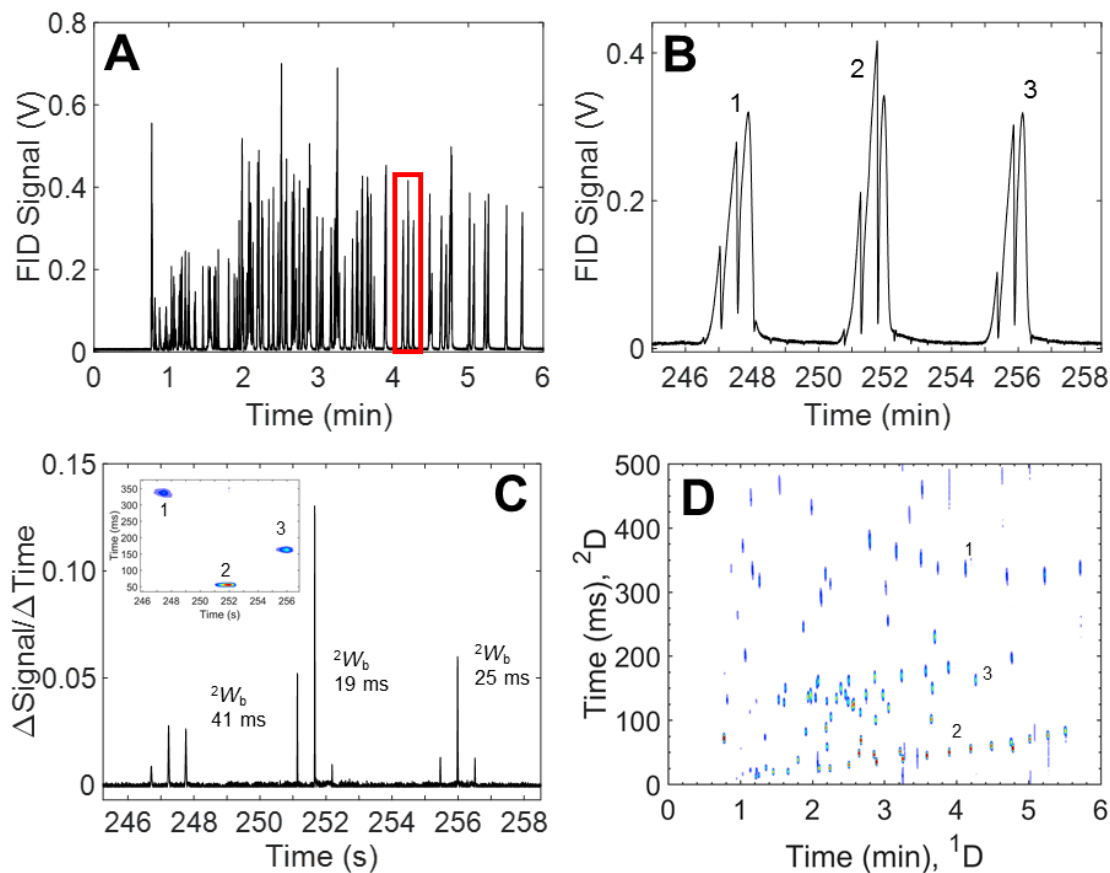
1479 was a SPB-5 stationary phase: 6 m length  $\times$  100  $\mu\text{m}$  I.D.  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  d.f, and the <sup>3</sup>D column was a  
1480 DB-WAX stationary phase: 1 m length  $\times$  100  $\mu\text{m}$  I.D.  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  d.f. A 0.5  $\mu\text{l}$  volume of an 18  
1481 component test mixture (see Table A.2, Supporting Information) was injected at a split of 100:1.  
1482 A constant flow rate of 0.8 ml/min was applied to <sup>1</sup>D. The <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D columns were controlled via  
1483 the auxiliary pressure controller with a pressure of 100 psig which corresponds to a flow rate of  
1484  $\sim$ 6.3 ml/min. The oven was held at 50  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 3 min. A <sup>1</sup> $P_{\text{M}}$  of 1 sec with an injection pulse width  
1485 of 20 ms applied to the diaphragm valve and a <sup>2</sup> $P_{\text{M}}$  of 50 ms with an injection pulse width of 2 ms  
1486 was applied to the pulse valve. The head pressure on the pulse valve was held at 83 psig.

1487 For the fourth investigation, the <sup>1</sup>D column was a RTX-17 Sil MS stationary phase: 20 m  
1488 length  $\times$  180  $\mu\text{m}$  I.D.  $\times$  0.18  $\mu\text{m}$  d.f., the <sup>2</sup>D column was a SPB-5 stationary phase: 2 m length  $\times$   
1489 100  $\mu\text{m}$  I.D.  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  d.f, and the <sup>3</sup>D column was a DB-WAX stationary phase: 0.75 m length  $\times$   
1490 100  $\mu\text{m}$  I.D.  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  d.f. 1  $\mu\text{l}$  of the 115-component mixture was injected at a split of 60:1. A  
1491 constant flow rate of 0.7 ml/min was applied to <sup>1</sup>D. The <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D columns were controlled via  
1492 the auxiliary pressure controller under a ramped pressure program held at 39.2 psig for 1.5 min,  
1493 ramped at 2.55 psig/min to 65.9 psig, and held at the final pressure for 1 minute. This pressure  
1494 ramp corresponds to a flow rate of  $\sim$ 3 ml/min. The oven was held at 40  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 1.5 min, ramped at  
1495 20  $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{min}$  to 250  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and held for 1 min. A <sup>1</sup> $P_{\text{M}}$  of 1.2 sec with an injection pulse width of 20 ms  
1496 applied to the diaphragm valve and a <sup>2</sup> $P_{\text{M}}$  of 60 ms with an injection pulse width of 2 ms was  
1497 applied to the pulse valve. The head pressure on the pulse valve was held at 36.9 psig for 1.5 min,  
1498 ramped at 2.55 psig/min to 63.7 psig and held for 1 min. Diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds (see  
1499 Table A.3, Supporting Information) was also evaluated using the same conditions as noted above  
1500 except the split was reduced to 20:1.

## 1501 2.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 1502 2.3.1 *GC×GC*

1503 The *GC×GC* - FID chromatogram for the 115-component test mixture using a modulation  
1504 period,  $P_M$ , of 500 ms in the raw vector form is shown in Fig 2.2A. Three representative analytes  
1505 (Methyl Decanoate, Pentadecane, Dodecanol) are shown in Fig. 2.2B which range from relatively  
1506 unretained on  $^2D$  to moderately retained. In the raw vector format, the sharp decreases in signal is  
1507 representative of the  $^2D$  analyte response of interest, nominally in the form of an “error” function,  
1508 followed by a slow decay of the analyte response back to the original  $^1D$  concentration profile.  
1509 This  $^2D$  analyte response is created by rapid actuation of the pulse flow valve in combination with  
1510 the three-way union and coupled with the tubing assembly (see Fig 2.1A). Reducing the tubing  
1511 assembly from a large inner diameter to a smaller inner diameter results in a pressure wave in the  
1512 form of an exponentially modified Gaussian with a very sharp leading edge. Using the same  
1513 method as previously reported [35], a 3-step method involving differentiation, inversion, and  
1514 baseline correction was implemented to convert the data from the raw form into the final processed  
1515 form which appears analogous to a “traditional” vector *GC×GC* chromatogram. Figure A.1  
1516 (Supporting Information) demonstrates the data processing method. Figure 2.2C shows the  
1517 processed vector chromatogram of the data shown in Figure 2.2B.



**Figure 2.2.  $P_M$  500 ms 115-Component Data**

(A) Raw (preprocessed) chromatogram of the 115 component mixture collected using a modulation period  $P_M$  of 500 ms. The highlighted subset shown contains three non-overlapped analytes (1: Methyl Decanoate, 2: Pentadecane, 3: Dodecanol). (B) Enhanced view of three non-overlapped analytes is shown. (C) Processed vector chromatogram of the three analytes with width of base annotated. The insert shows the 2D chromatogram of the three analytes. (D) GC $\times$ GC - FID chromatogram of the 115 component mixture.

Using the three step data processing method, the raw chromatogram shown in (A) has been

1518

1519 The  ${}^2W_b$  is annotated for the three analytes. Since a polar column (DB-WAX) was implemented

1520 as the  ${}^2D$  dimension, the most retained analyte should be methyl decanoate, an ester, which has an

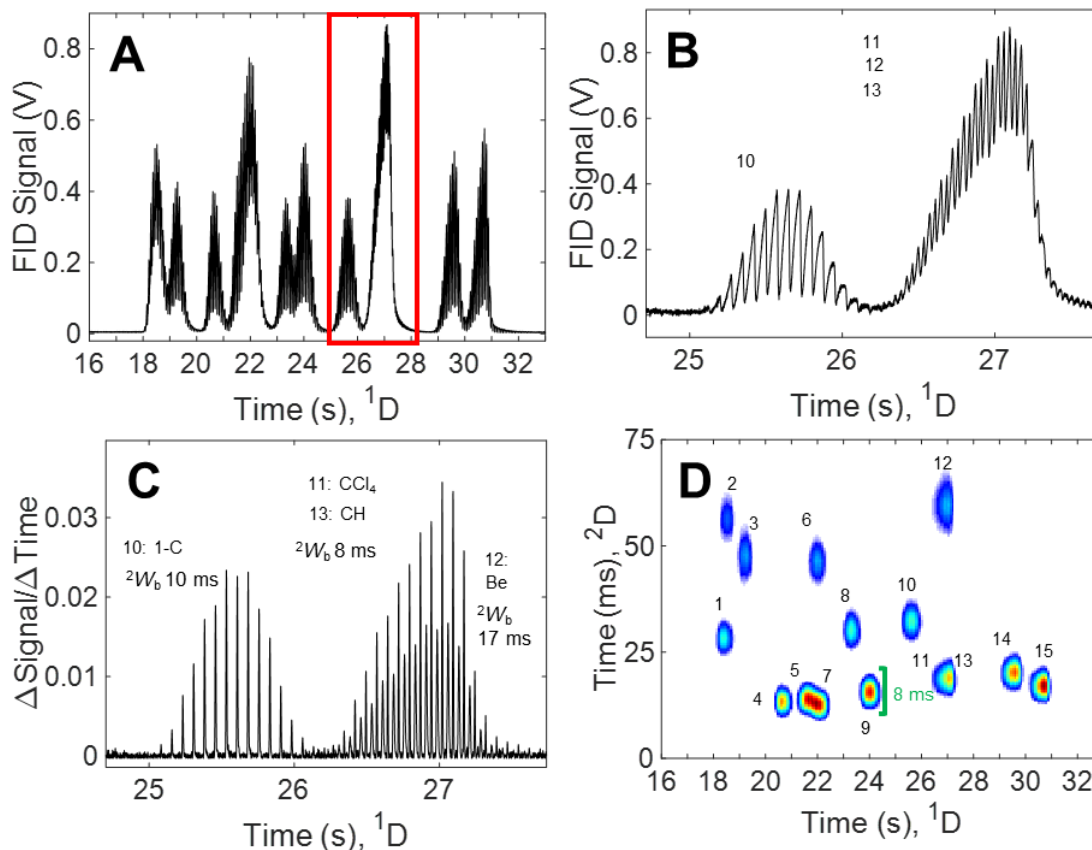
1521 apparent  ${}^2W_b$  of 41 ms. The next most retained analyte is dodecanol with an apparent  ${}^2W_b$  of 25 ms,

1522 and the least retained analyte is pentadecane which has an apparent  ${}^2W_b$  of 19 ms. The  ${}^2W_b$  of each  
1523 analyte is dependent on the slope of the “error” function, and the  ${}^2t_R$  retention time,  ${}^2t_R$ , is defined  
1524 by the inflection point of the “error” function. The insert in Figure 2.2C shows the GC×GC  
1525 chromatogram of these three analytes which has been registered by 200 ms on the  ${}^2D$  to remove  
1526 the dead time. Figure 2.2D shows the GC×GC chromatogram of the data processed in Figure 2.2A.  
1527 The data was registered on  ${}^2D$  by 200 ms to remove the dead time.

1528 In order to accurately measure the  ${}^2D$  peak capacity ( ${}^2n_c$ ), 12 representative analytes that  
1529 spanned the entire  ${}^2D$  separation were selected (see Figure A.2, Supporting Information). The  ${}^2t_R$   
1530 and the  ${}^2W_b$  for each analyte was measured and an equation was fitted to those values [34–36].  
1531 Compared to the previous report [35], the slope of the equation is ~40% less which is due to the  
1532 use of micro-bore columns and optimization of the pulse flow valve. Using the following recursive  
1533 equation, the  ${}^2n_c$  was calculated.

1534 
$$R_s = \frac{t_{R,n} - t_{R,n-1}}{0.5(W_{b,n} - W_{b,n-1})} = 1 \quad (2.5)$$

1535 The equation obtained from Figure A.2 (Supporting Information) was substituted into equation 5.5  
1536 for both  $W_{b,n}$  and  $W_{b,n-1}$  and rearranging allows the calculation of the retention times of successive  
1537 peaks (and  $R_s = 1$ ) based on the measured dead time,  $t_{R,(n=0)}$  on  ${}^2D$  [35,38,39]. These retention  
1538 times were used to calculate apparent  ${}^2W_b$  from the experimentally observed linear relationship  
1539 between  ${}^2t_R$  and apparent  ${}^2W_b$ . Individual Gaussian peaks of equivalent area were modeled based  
1540 on these peak widths and retention times, then concatenated to give a continuous chromatogram  
1541 (see Figure A.2, Supporting Information).



**Figure 2.3.  $P_M$  75 ms 18-Component Data**

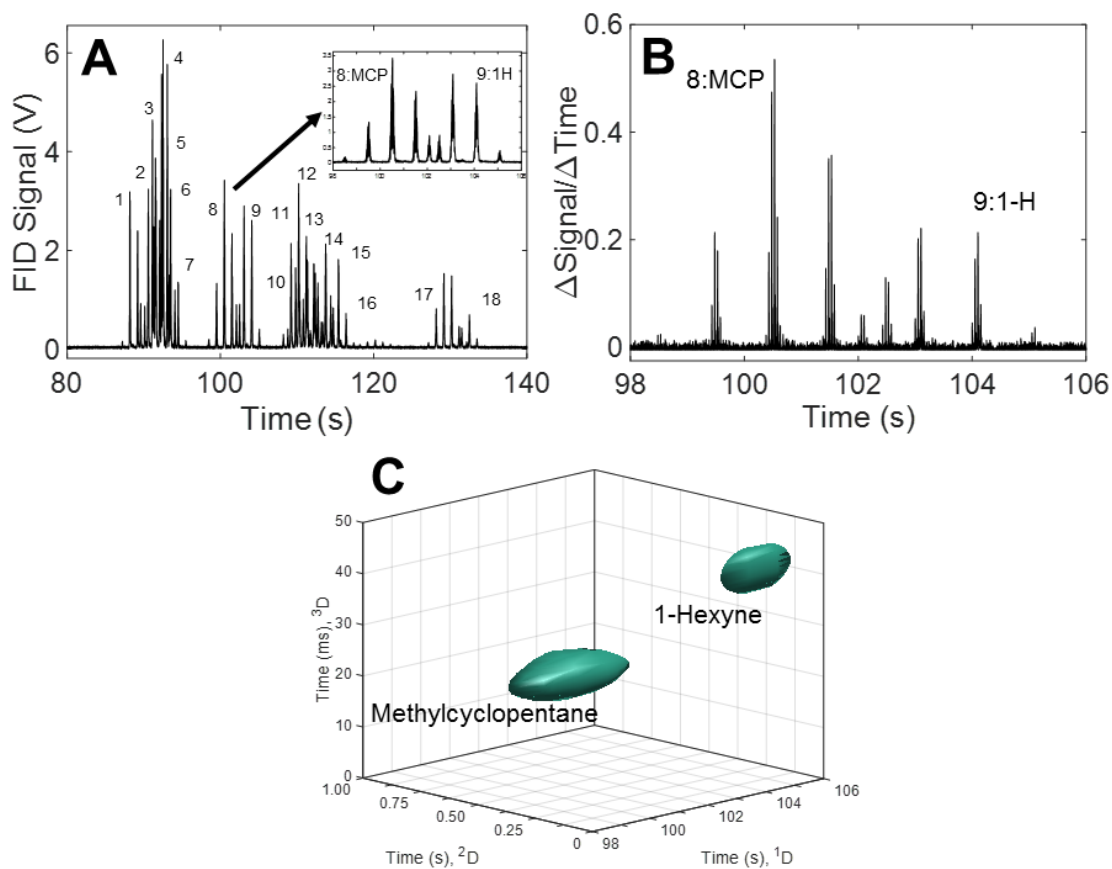
(A) Raw (preprocessed) chromatogram of a GC $\times$ GC - FID separation of a 15-component low boiling point mixture collected using a modulation period  $P_M$  of 75 ms. The highlighted subset is shown in figure (B). (B) Close up view of raw chromatogram containing four analytes numbered in elution order (10: 1-Chlorobutane, 11: Carbon Tetrachloride, 12: Benzene, 13: Cyclohexane). Analytes 11 and 13 are observed to be overlapped in both dimensions which can be seen in (D) (C) Processed vector chromatogram of the four analytes with width of base annotated. (D) GC $\times$ GC - FID chromatogram of the 15 component mixture. Using the three step Data processing method, the raw chromatogram shown in (A) has been converted into a “traditional” 2D plot. The names of the compounds can be found in Table A.1. The  $^2D$  peaks are extremely narrow, with an average  $^2W_b$  of 10 ms. However, the  $^1D$  peaks have been oversampled with a  $\rho_s$  of  $\sim 12$  as seen in (C).

1543 The resulting  ${}^2n_c$  was calculated to be 20. Using the same 12 analytes, the average  ${}^1W_b$  was  
1544 calculated to be  $\sim 1$  s resulting in a  ${}^1D$  peak capacity ( ${}^1n_c$ ) of 360 ( $t_{\text{sep}} = 6$  min). Thus the 2D peak  
1545 capacity,  $n_{c,2D}$ , is  $\sim 7200$  or a peak capacity production of  $\sim 1200$  peaks/min for this separation.

1546 While pulse flow valve using a  $P_M$  of 500 ms results in extremely high peak capacity  
1547 production, investigation of its potential as a high speed modulator is warranted. Using a  $P_M$  of 75  
1548 ms, a 15 component mixture (see Table A.1, Supporting Information) was evaluated. Figure 2.3A  
1549 shows the raw vector chromatogram of the separation with a  $t_{\text{sep}}$  of  $\sim 13$  s. Figure 2.3B shows an  
1550 enhanced view of Figure 2.3A where 4 analytes are present. One analyte (10: 1-chlorobutane) is  
1551 totally resolved on  ${}^1D$  while three analytes (11: carbon tetrachloride, 12: benzene, and 13:  
1552 cyclohexane) are severely overlapped. The processed vector chromatogram is shown in Figure  
1553 2.3C with the  ${}^2W_b$  annotated. Figure 2.4D shows the 2D chromatogram obtained from processing  
1554 the data in Figure 2.4A. The narrowest peaks measured (analytes 4, 5, 7, and 9) had  ${}^2W_b$  of 8 ms.  
1555 The  ${}^2n_c$  was calculated to be 7.5 and the  ${}^1n_c$  was calculated to be  $\sim 14.5$  ( ${}^1W_{b,\text{avg}} \sim 0.9$  s and  $t_{\text{sep}} \sim 13$   
1556 s) resulting in a  $n_{c,2D}$  of  $\sim 110$  or a peak capacity production of  $\sim 510$  peaks/min. However, the  ${}^1D$   
1557 peaks were significantly oversampled with a sampling density,  $\rho_s$ , of  $\sim 12$ . In order to reduce the  $\rho_s$   
1558 to an appropriate number ( $\sim 2-4$ ), one could use a modified injection source [38,40–43] or perhaps  
1559 more interesting would be to sample analytes with pulse flow valve as the second modulator in a  
1560  $GC^3$  instrument.

### 1561 2.3.2 $GC^3$

1562 Building from past research of high temperature diaphragm valve-based  $GC \times GC$  [27,36]  
1563 and  $GC^3$  [25,26] it was considered ideal to combine the known attributes of the high temperature  
1564 diaphragm valve modulator with pulse flow valve modulator. Figure 2.1B shows the instrumental  
1565 schematic for the  $GC^3$  separations.



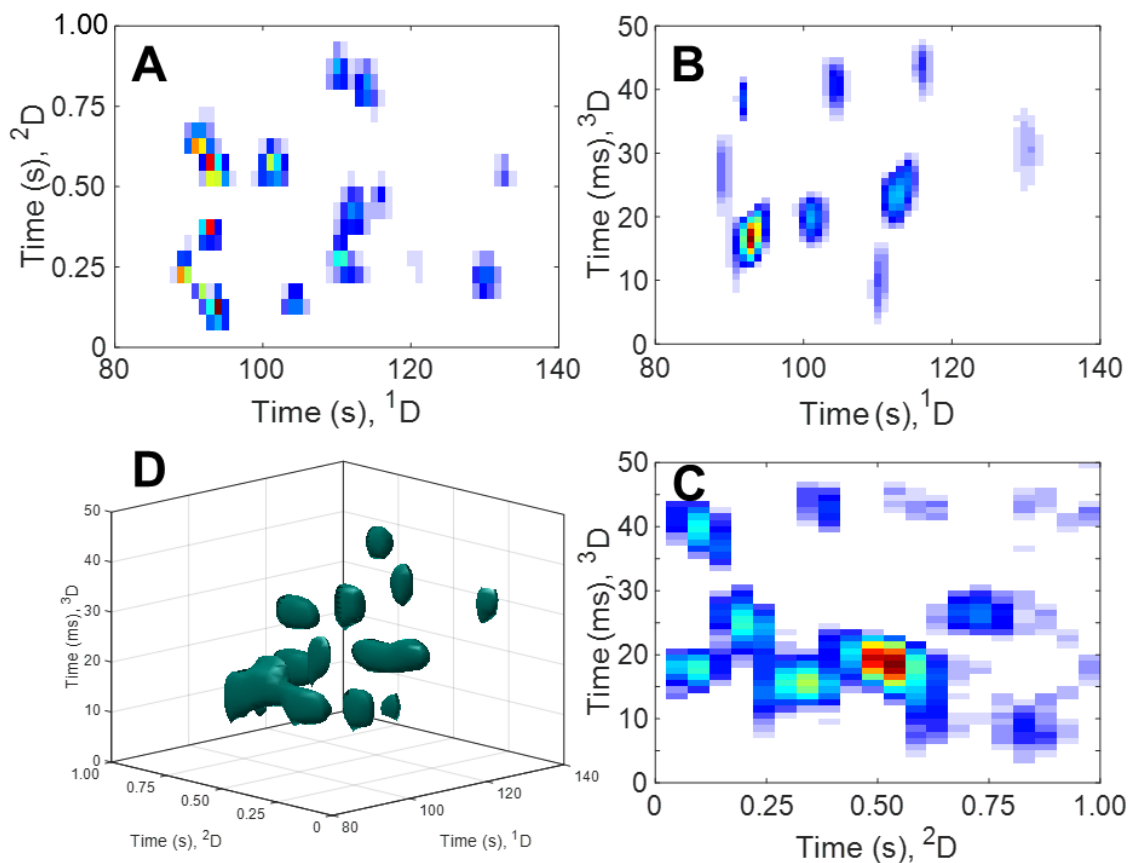
### Figure 2.4. GC<sup>3</sup> 18-Component Data

(A) The raw (pre-processed) vector chromatogram of a GC<sup>3</sup> - FID separation of the 18 component mixture. The  $^1P_M$  was 1 sec and the  $^2P_M$  was 50 ms. An insert of two analytes (8: methylcyclopentane and 9: 1-Hexyne) are shown which are slightly overlapped on the  $^1\text{D}$  dimension. (B) An enhanced view of the processed vector chromatogram is shown for the two analytes highlighted in (A). (C) Isosurface plot of the region depicted in (B).

1567 Figure 2.4A shows the raw vector chromatogram of an 18 component mixture (see Table A.2,  
 1568 Supporting Information) that was collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.0 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 50 ms. The  
 1569 elution order was determined by a series of individual injections of the analytes under the same  
 1570 separation conditions of the 18 analyte mixture. A processed vector chromatogram of the 18  
 1571 individual analytes that are overlaid onto one chromatogram is shown in Figure A.3 (Supporting

1572 Information). Figure 2.4B shows the processed vector chromatogram of two analytes (8:  
1573 methylcyclopentane and 9: 1-hexyne) that exhibit a slight overlap on the <sup>1</sup>D dimension. In order  
1574 to demonstrate the selectivity provided by the addition of two dimensions (<sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D), Figure 2.4C  
1575 shows an isosurface plot of the same region shown in Figure 2.4B. The data was registered by 10  
1576 ms on the <sup>3</sup>D to remove the dead time.

1577 To further explore the selectivity provided by the three separation dimensions, the data  
1578 shown in Figure 5.4A has been plotted in Figure 2.5A and 2.5B which show the <sup>1</sup>D vs <sup>2</sup>D where  
1579 the data has been summed along the <sup>3</sup>D and <sup>1</sup>D vs <sup>3</sup>D where the data has been summed along the  
1580 <sup>2</sup>D, respectively. The chemical selectivity provided by the 3 dimensions can easily be seen when  
1581 elution pattern of Figure 2.5A is compared to Figure 2.5B. Analytes that are not resolved or only  
1582 partially resolved on <sup>1</sup>D are either separated on the <sup>2</sup>D or <sup>3</sup>D dimensions. To further explore the  
1583 selectivity of the GC<sup>3</sup> system, the <sup>2</sup>D vs <sup>3</sup>D chromatogram has been prepared in Figure 2.5C where  
1584 the data was summed along the <sup>1</sup>D. Figure 2.5D is a 3-D isosurface plot of the entire separation.  
1585 In order to calculate the peak capacity of the GC<sup>3</sup> instrument, three representative analytes were  
1586 selected (n-hexane, 1-hexyne, methylcyclopentane). These 3 analytes span a wide range of  
1587 retention times on all three dimensions and thus deemed appropriate in calculate the peak capacity.  
1588 The figures of merit for the 3 analytes are shown in Table 2.1. For the three representative analytes,  
1589 the total peak capacity (1-minute total time),  $n_{c,3D}$ , ranged from 772 to 914 with an average of ~825  
1590 or a peak capacity production of 825 peaks/min, which is a 4.5 times improvement over previously  
1591 published GC<sup>3</sup> values [24,25]. These results were based on a simple mixture separated isothermally  
1592 which in itself is impressive; however, further work on a more complex mixture that required  
1593 temperature ramping is needed.



**Figure 2.5. 2D and 3D Chromatograms of 18-Component Data**

In order to show the benefits of the chemical selectivity of the GC<sup>3</sup> - FID system, three contour plots and an isosurface plot have been prepared for the separation of the 18 component mixture. (A) Contour plot of <sup>2</sup>D vs <sup>1</sup>D summed along the <sup>3</sup>D. (B) Contour plot of <sup>3</sup>D vs <sup>1</sup>D summed along the <sup>2</sup>D. (C) Contour plot of <sup>3</sup>D vs <sup>2</sup>D summed along the <sup>1</sup>D. (D) Isosurface plot. An example of the chemical selectivity provided by the three different columns can be seen in A and B. Analytes (8) methylcyclopentane and (9) 1-hexyne have a dramatic shift in retention of the non-polar <sup>2</sup>D and polar <sup>3</sup>D columns. This shift in affinity for <sup>2</sup>D and <sup>3</sup>D columns is highlighted in Figure (C).

	n-Hexane	1-Hexyne	Methylcyclopentane
$^1t_R$ (min)	1.54	1.68	1.64
$^1W_b$ (sec)	2.26	2.28	2.41
$^1\rho_s$	2.26	2.28	2.41
$^1n_c$	26.50	26.36	24.89
$^2t_R$ (sec)	0.19	0.47	0.35
$^2W_b$ (msec)	177	128	171
$^2\rho_s$	3.54	2.56	3.43
$^2n_c$	5.65	7.83	5.84
$^3t_R$ (msec)	27.5	3.2	31.8
$^3W_b$ (msec)	8.2	13.1	9.4
$^3n_c$	6.10	3.83	5.31
$n_{c,3D}$	914	790	772
Peaks/min	914	790	772

**Table 2.1. Figures of Merit for GC<sup>3</sup> for 18-Component Separation.**

Chromatographic peak measurements and figures of merit for three representative compounds in the 18 component mix.

1595

1596 To further evaluate the merits of the GC<sup>3</sup> system, the same 115 component mixture was  
 1597 assessed using optimized experimental conditions (see Section 2.3). Figure 2.6A shows the  
 1598 processed vector chromatogram that was collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms.  
 1599 In order to see the selectivity provided by three dimensions, Figure 2.6B and 2.6C show the  $^1D$  vs  
 1600  $^3D$  chromatogram where the data has been summed along the  $^2D$  and  $^1D$  vs  $^2D$  where the data has  
 1601 been summed along the  $^3D$ , respectively. The chemical selectivity provided by the 3 dimensions  
 1602 can be especially seen at ~ 4 to 6 minute range on  $^1D$ . Analytes that are not resolved or only  
 1603 partially resolved on  $^1D$  are either separated on the  $^2D$  or  $^3D$  dimensions. To further explore the  
 1604 selectivity of the GC<sup>3</sup> system, the  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram has been prepared (see Fig A.5A,  
 1605 Supporting Information). When all the data along the  $^1D$  dimension is summed, the chemical

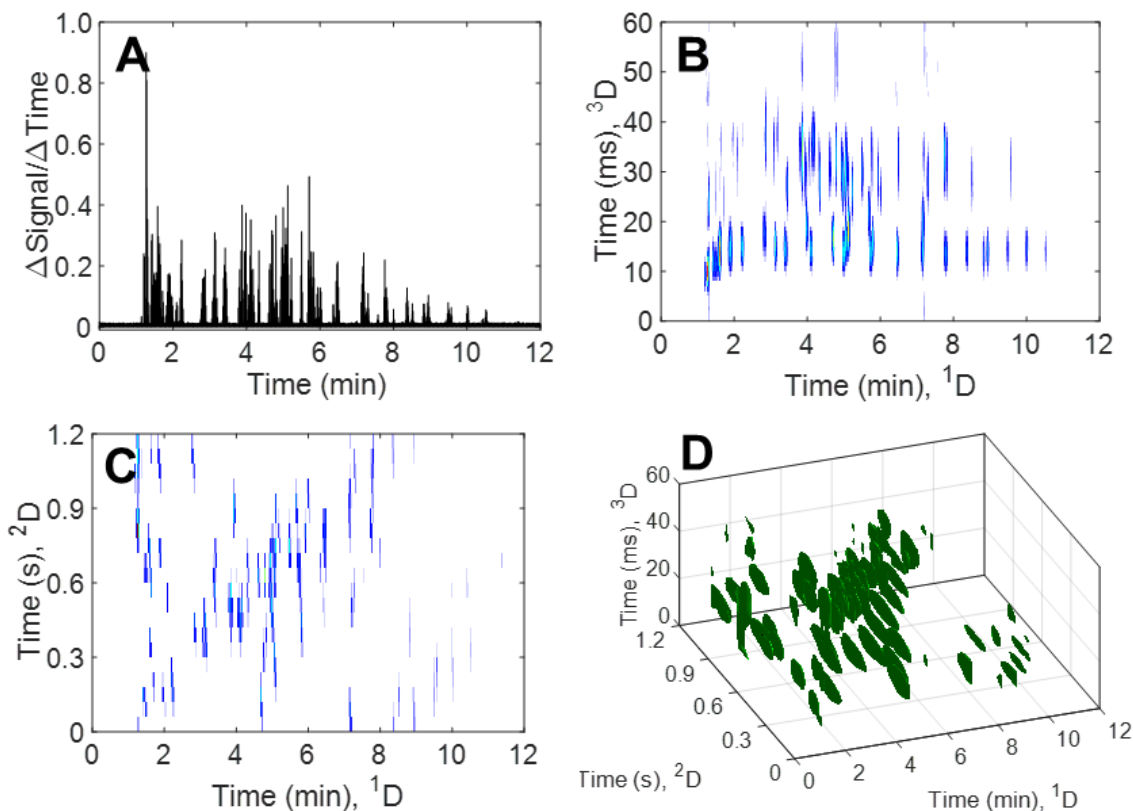
1606 selectivity that is provided by this view disappears. This is because the analyst is “looking down  
 1607 the tube” and thus it is difficult to extract useful information. Thus 3<sup>2</sup>D vs 3<sup>3</sup>D chromatograms have  
 1608 also been prepared (see Fig A.5B-D, Supporting Information) that span a range of 60 seconds  
 1609 (same as GC<sup>3</sup> separation of the 18 component mixture). Figure 2.6D shows the isosurface plot of  
 1610 the 115 component mixture. Four analytes listed in Table 2.2 (see Fig A.6, Supporting  
 1611 Information) have been selected to demonstrate the figures of merit for the GC<sup>3</sup> system. While this  
 1612 is a small portion of the 115 component mixture, these 4 analytes span a wide range of times on  
 1613 all three dimensions and thus deemed appropriate to quote the figures of merit. The method for  
 1614 determining these values was the same as those used in the evaluation of the 18 component

	Analyte 1	Analyte 2	Analyte 3	Analyte 4
<sup>1</sup> t <sub>R</sub> (min)	1.19	2.03	5.46	6.01
<sup>1</sup> W <sub>b</sub> (sec)	2.45	2.47	2.86	4.98
<sup>1</sup> ρ <sub>s</sub>	2.04	2.06	2.38	4.15
<sup>1</sup> n <sub>c</sub>	267	263	229	130
<sup>2</sup> t <sub>R</sub> (sec)	0.42	0.28	0.29	1.02
<sup>2</sup> W <sub>b</sub> (msec)	131	136	125	122
<sup>2</sup> ρ <sub>s</sub>	2.18	2.26	2.09	2.03
<sup>2</sup> n <sub>c</sub>	9.7	8.8	9.7	9.9
<sup>3</sup> t <sub>R</sub> (msec)	22.5	37.2	17.7	13.0
<sup>3</sup> W <sub>b</sub> (msec)	7.9	17.2	14.2	13.8
<sup>3</sup> n <sub>c</sub>	7.58	3.50	4.23	4.35
n <sub>c,3D</sub>	19622	8125	9328	5597
Peaks/min	1811	750	861	517

**Table 2.2 Figures of Merit for GC<sup>3</sup> for 115-Component Separation**

Chromatographic peak measurements and figures of merit for the 115 component test mixture. See supporting information Fig A.6 for location of the analytes in the chromatograms.

1615 mixture. For the 4 representative analytes, the total peak capacity, n<sub>c,3D</sub>, ranged from 5600 to



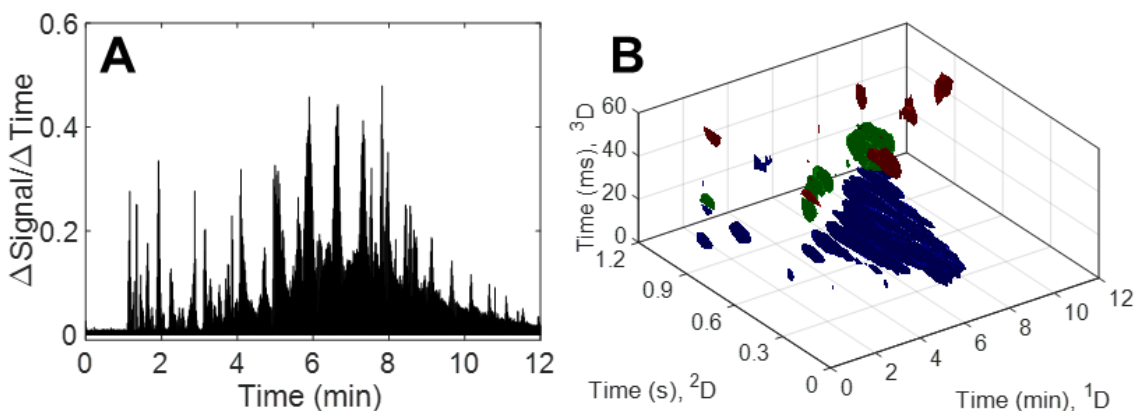
**Figure 2.6. GC<sup>3</sup> 115-Component Vector, 2D, 3D Chromatograms.**

(A) Vector chromatogram (processed data) of the 115 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms. (B) Plot of  $^1\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  summed along  $^2\text{D}$ . (C) Plot of  $^1\text{D}$  vs  $^2\text{D}$  summed along  $^3\text{D}$ . (D) Isosurface plot of the 115 component mix. For  $^2\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  see supporting information Fig A.5.

1616 19,000 with an average of ~10,700. Perhaps more importantly is the peak capacity production  
 1617 which ranges from 520 to 1,800 with an average of ~1000 peaks/min which is a significant  
 1618 improvement over previously published GC<sup>3</sup> values of 140 and 180 peaks/min [24,25].

1619 To further show the selectivity provided by the GC<sup>3</sup> system, diesel fuel was spiked with 8  
 1620 non-native analytes. Figure 2.7A shows the processed vector chromatogram of the diesel fuel. In  
 1621 this view, it is possible to see the characteristic “petroleum hump” which can be totally resolved  
 1622 using GC<sup>3</sup>. For this analysis, the conditions were optimized to provide the most separation for the

1623 8 spike analytes instead of attempting to totally resolve the matrix (diesel) background. An  
1624 isosurface plot shown in Figure 2.7B, has been prepared to shows the selectivity for the 8 spiked  
1625 analytes. In order to visual the data, analytes that have a <sup>3</sup>D retention times from 0 to 25 ms are  
1626 colored blue, analytes that have a <sup>3</sup>D retention times from 25 to 40 ms are colored green, and  
1627 analytes that have a <sup>3</sup>D retention times from 40 to 60 ms are colored red. The blue color roughly  
1628 corresponds to the location of the alkanes and cycloalkanes and the green color roughly  
1629 corresponds to the location of the aromatics present in diesel fuel. The 8 spiked analytes were  
1630 highly retained on <sup>3</sup>D and have <sup>3</sup>D retention times >40 ms and thus are colored red. In order to  
1631 visualize the diesel fuel in a planar fashion analogous to a GC×GC chromatogram, Figure A.7  
1632 (Supporting Information) has been prepared.



**Figure 2.7. Diesel Vector and 3D Chromatogram with Spiked Analytes.**

(A) Vector chromatogram (processed data) of the diesel that has been spiked with 8 components collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms. (B) Isosurface plot of diesel spiked with the 8 components. Analytes that have a  $^3D$  retention time from 0 to 25 ms are colored blue, analytes that have  $^3D$  retention time from 25 to 40 ms are colored green, and analytes that have  $^3D$  retention times from 40 to 60 ms are colored red. All 8 spiked compounds have  $^3D$  retention times greater than 40 ms and thus are colored red. For  $^1D$  vs  $^2D$ ,  $^1D$  vs  $^3D$ , and  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatograms, see supporting information Fig A.7.

1633      2.4    CONCLUSION

1634            Past applications of GC<sup>3</sup> instrumentation demonstrated great promise based on the  
 1635 increased selectivity provided for separations that was superior to GC×GC, but this increase in  
 1636 selectivity came at the cost of peak capacity and peak capacity production. It has been  
 1637 demonstrated that the use of a high temperature diaphragm valve in conjunction with a recently  
 1638 introduced pulse flow valve, it is now possible to take advantage of the increased selectivity of a  
 1639 GC<sup>3</sup> instrument, while achieving a peak capacity production of ~1000 peaks/min. Future studies

1640 will be focused on applying these instrumental improvements with spectral data, to create an ultra-  
1641 fast 4D data structure to address complex separation mixtures.

## 1642 2.5 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

1643 We would like to thank Stan Stearns of Valco for providing the high temperature valves.

## 1644 2.6 SUPPORTING INFORMATION

1645 Figures A.1 to A.7 and Table A.1 to A.3 can be found in Appendix A.

1646

1647 2.7 REFERENCES

- 1648 [1] J.C. Giddings, Unified separation science, 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience, 1991.
- 1649 [2] Z. Liu, J. B. Phillips, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography using an On-Column  
1650 Thermal Modulator Interface, *Journal of Chromatographic Science*. 29 (1991) 227–231.  
1651 doi:10.1093/chromsci/29.6.227.
- 1652 [3] V. Abrahamsson, N. Ristic, K. Franz, K. Van Geem, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1653 chromatography in combination with pixel-based analysis for fouling tendency prediction,  
1654 *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1501 (2017) 89–98. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.04.021.
- 1655 [4] H.D. Bean, J.-M.D. Dimandja, J.E. Hill, Bacterial volatile discovery using solid phase  
1656 microextraction and comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–time-of-flight mass  
1657 spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography B*. 901 (2012) 41–46.  
1658 doi:10.1016/j.jchromb.2012.05.038.
- 1659 [5] L.M. Dubois, K.A. Perrault, P.-H. Stefanuto, S. Koschinski, M. Edwards, L. McGregor, J.-F. Focant,  
1660 Thermal desorption comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled to variable-  
1661 energy electron ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry for monitoring subtle changes in  
1662 volatile organic compound profiles of human blood, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1501 (2017)  
1663 117–127. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.04.026.
- 1664 [6] A. Giri, M. Coutriade, A. Racaud, K. Okuda, J. Dane, R.B. Cody, J.-F. Focant, Molecular  
1665 Characterization of Volatiles and Petrochemical Base Oils by Photo-Ionization GC×GC-TOF-MS,  
1666 *Analytical Chemistry*. 89 (2017) 5395–5403. doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.7b00124.
- 1667 [7] H. Potgieter, R. Bekker, J. Beigley, E. Rohwer, Analysis of oxidised heavy paraffinic products by  
1668 high temperature comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of*  
1669 *Chromatography A*. 1509 (2017) 123–131. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.06.046.
- 1670 [8] S. Prebihalo, A. Brockman, J. Cochran, F.L. Dorman, Determination of emerging contaminants in  
1671 wastewater utilizing comprehensive two-dimensional gas-chromatography coupled with time-  
1672 of-flight mass spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1419 (2015) 109–115.  
1673 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.09.080.
- 1674 [9] P.-H. Stefanuto, K.A. Perrault, L.M. Dubois, B. L’Homme, C. Allen, C. Loughnane, N. Ochiai, J.-F.  
1675 Focant, Advanced method optimization for volatile aroma profiling of beer using two-  
1676 dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography*  
1677 *A*. 1507 (2017) 45–52. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.05.064.
- 1678 [10] S.L. Forbes, A.N. Troobnikoff, M. Ueland, K.D. Nizio, K.A. Perrault, Profiling the decomposition  
1679 odour at the grave surface before and after probing, *Forensic Science International*. 259 (2016)  
1680 193–199. doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2015.12.038.
- 1681 [11] B. Kehimkar, J.C. Hoggard, L.C. Marney, M.C. Billingsley, C.G. Fraga, T.J. Bruno, R.E. Synovec,  
1682 Correlation of rocket propulsion fuel properties with chemical composition using comprehensive  
1683 two-dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometry followed by partial  
1684 least squares regression analysis, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1327 (2014) 132–140.  
1685 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.12.060.
- 1686 [12] B.A. Weggler, T. Gröger, R. Zimmermann, Advanced scripting for the automated profiling of two-  
1687 dimensional gas chromatography-time-of-flight mass spectrometry data from combustion

- 1688 aerosol, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1364 (2014) 241–248.  
1689 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2014.08.091.
- 1690 [13] J. Omar, M. Olivares, J.M. Amigo, N. Etxebarria, Resolution of co-eluting compounds of Cannabis  
1691 Sativa in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography/mass spectrometry detection  
1692 with Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares, *Talanta*. 121 (2014) 273–280.  
1693 doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2013.12.044.
- 1694 [14] C. Hurtado, H. Parastar, V. Matamoros, B. Piña, R. Tauler, J.M. Bayona, Linking the  
1695 morphological and metabolomic response of *Lactuca sativa* L exposed to emerging  
1696 contaminants using GC×GC-MS and chemometric tools, *Scientific Reports*. 7 (2017).  
1697 doi:10.1038/s41598-017-06773-0.
- 1698 [15] C.E. Freye, N.R. Moore, R.E. Synovec, Enhancing the chemical selectivity in discovery-based  
1699 analysis with tandem ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry detection for comprehensive  
1700 two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1537 (2018) 99–108.  
1701 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2018.01.008.
- 1702 [16] S.E. Prebihalo, K.L. Berrier, C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, N.R. Moore, D.K. Pinkerton, R.E.  
1703 Synovec, Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Advances in Instrumentation, Chemometrics,  
1704 and Applications, *Anal. Chem.* 90 (2018) 505–532. doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.7b04226.
- 1705 [17] J.V. Seeley, S.K. Seeley, Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Fundamental Advances and  
1706 New Applications, *Anal. Chem.* 85 (2013) 557–578. doi:10.1021/ac303195u.
- 1707 [18] P.J. Marriott, S.-T. Chin, B. Maikhunthod, H.-G. Schmarr, S. Bieri, Multidimensional gas  
1708 chromatography, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.* 34 (2012) 1–21. doi:10.1016/j.trac.2011.10.013.
- 1709 [19] M. Edwards, H. Boswell, T. Górecki, Comprehensive Multidimensional Chromatography, *Current*  
1710 *Chromatography*. 2 (2015) 80–109. doi:10.2174/2213240602666150722232236.
- 1711 [20] K.M. Pierce, B. Kehimkar, L.C. Marney, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Review of chemometric  
1712 analysis techniques for comprehensive two dimensional separations data, *Journal of*  
1713 *Chromatography A*. 1255 (2012) 3–11. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2012.05.050.
- 1714 [21] Z. Zeng, J. Li, H.M. Hugel, G. Xu, P.J. Marriott, Interpretation of comprehensive two-dimensional  
1715 gas chromatography data using advanced chemometrics, *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*.  
1716 53 (2014) 150–166. doi:10.1016/j.trac.2013.08.009.
- 1717 [22] M.S. Klee, J. Cochran, M. Merrick, L.M. Blumberg, Evaluation of conditions of comprehensive  
1718 two-dimensional gas chromatography that yield a near-theoretical maximum in peak capacity  
1719 gain, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1383 (2015) 151–159. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.01.031.
- 1720 [23] N.E. Watson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional Gas  
1721 Chromatography with Parallel Factor Analysis, *Anal. Chem.* 79 (2007) 8270–8280.  
1722 doi:10.1021/ac070829x.
- 1723 [24] W.C. Siegler, J.A. Crank, D.W. Armstrong, R.E. Synovec, Increasing selectivity in comprehensive  
1724 three-dimensional gas chromatography via an ionic liquid stationary phase column in one  
1725 dimension, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1217 (2010) 3144–3149.  
1726 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2010.02.082.
- 1727 [25] N.E. Watson, H.D. Bahaghighat, K. Cui, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional Gas  
1728 Chromatography with Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 1793–1800.  
1729 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b04112.

- 1730 [26] N.E. Watson, S.E. Prebihalo, R.E. Synovec, Targeted analyte deconvolution and identification by  
1731 four-way parallel factor analysis using three-dimensional gas chromatography with mass  
1732 spectrometry data, *Analytica Chimica Acta*. 983 (2017) 67–75. doi:10.1016/j.aca.2017.06.017.
- 1733 [27] C.E. Freye, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
1734 dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Talanta*. 161 (2016)  
1735 675–680. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2016.09.002.
- 1736 [28] A.M. Muscalu, M. Edwards, T. Górecki, E.J. Reiner, Evaluation of a single-stage consumable-free  
1737 modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: Analysis of polychlorinated  
1738 biphenyls, organochlorine pesticides and chlorobenzenes, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1391  
1739 (2015) 93–101. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.02.074.
- 1740 [29] J. Luong, X. Guan, S. Xu, R. Gras, R.A. Shellie, Thermal Independent Modulator for  
1741 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016) 8428–8432.  
1742 doi:10.1021/acs.analchem.6b02525.
- 1743 [30] J.V. Seeley, N.E. Schimmel, S.K. Seeley, The multi-mode modulator: A versatile fluidic device for  
1744 two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. in press (2017).  
1745 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2017.06.030.
- 1746 [31] R.B. Wilson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, B.D. Fitz, J.S. Nadeau, R.E. Synovec, Achieving high peak  
1747 capacity production for gas chromatography and comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1748 chromatography by minimizing off-column peak broadening, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
1749 1218 (2011) 3130–3139. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2010.12.108.
- 1750 [32] L.M. Blumberg, Accumulating resampling (modulation) in comprehensive two-dimensional  
1751 capillary GC (GC×GC), *J. Sep. Science*. 31 (2008) 3358–3365. doi:10.1002/jssc.200800424.
- 1752 [33] W. Khummueng, J. Harynuk, P.J. Marriott, Modulation Ratio in Comprehensive Two-dimensional  
1753 Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 78 (2006) 4578–4587. doi:10.1021/ac052270b.
- 1754 [34] W.C. Siegler, B.D. Fitz, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Experimental Study of the Quantitative  
1755 Precision for Valve-Based Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.*  
1756 83 (2011) 5190–5196. doi:10.1021/ac200302b.
- 1757 [35] C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1758 chromatography using partial modulation via a pulsed flow valve with a short modulation  
1759 period, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142–149. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2017.08.095.
- 1760 [36] C.E. Freye, L. Mu, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
1761 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1424 (2015) 127–133.  
1762 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2015.10.098.
- 1763 [37] C.E. Freye, B.D. Fitz, M.C. Billingsley, R.E. Synovec, Partial least squares analysis of rocket  
1764 propulsion fuel data using diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
1765 chromatography coupled with flame ionization detection, *Talanta*. 153 (2016) 203–210.  
1766 doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2016.03.016.
- 1767 [38] R.B. Wilson, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, High throughput analysis of atmospheric volatile organic  
1768 compounds by thermal injection – isothermal gas chromatography – time-of-flight mass  
1769 spectrometry, *Talanta*. 103 (2013) 95–102. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2012.10.013.
- 1770 [39] D.K. Pinkerton, B.A. Parsons, T.J. Anderson, R.E. Synovec, Trilinearity deviation ratio: A new  
1771 metric for chemometric analysis of comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography time-  
1772 of-flight mass spectrometry data, *Analytica Chimica Acta*. 871 (2015) 66–76.  
1773 doi:10.1016/j.aca.2015.02.040.

- 1774 [40] J.L. Hope, K.J. Johnson, M.A. Cavelti, B.J. Prazen, J.W. Grate, R.E. Synovec, High-speed gas  
1775 chromatographic separations with diaphragm valve-based injection and chemometric analysis as  
1776 a gas chromatographic "sensor," *Analytica Chimica Acta*. 490 (2003) 223–230.  
1777 doi:10.1016/S0003-2670(03)00670-6.
- 1778 [41] G.M. Gross, B.J. Prazen, J.W. Grate, R.E. Synovec, High-Speed Gas Chromatography Using  
1779 Synchronized Dual-Valve Injection, *Anal. Chem.* 76 (2004) 3517–3524. doi:10.1021/ac049909g.
- 1780 [42] H. Smith, R.D. Sacks, Column Selectivity Programming and Fast Temperature Programming for  
1781 High-Speed GC Analysis of Purgeable Organic Compounds, *Anal. Chem.* 70 (1998) 4960–4966.  
1782 doi:10.1021/ac980463b.
- 1783 [43] T.-Y. Chen, M.-J. Li, J.-L. Wang, Sub-second thermal desorption of a micro-sorbent trap for the  
1784 analysis of ambient volatile organic compounds, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 976 (2002) 39–  
1785 45. doi:10.1016/S0021-9673(02)01073-7.

1786

1787

1788 Chapter 3. A Study of Ultra-Fast Modulation for Comprehensive  
1789 (GC×GC-TOFMS) Gas Chromatography with Multivariate  
1790 Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares

1791  
1792  
1793 This chapter was reproduced from H.D. Bahaghighat, C.E. Freye, R.E. Synovec, “A Study of  
1794 Ultra-Fast Modulation for Comprehensive (GC×GC-TOFMS) Gas Chromatography with  
1795 Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares” *prepared for submission in Analytical*  
1796 *Chemistry*  
1797

1798 3.1 INTRODUCTION

1799 Twenty-seven years ago, the advent of comprehensive two-dimensional (2D) gas  
1800 chromatography (GC×GC) was established by Liu and Phillips in 1991.<sup>1</sup> This form of gas  
1801 chromatography is a powerful technique tailored for the analysis of complex samples composed  
1802 of analytes that are amenable to gas chromatography. The addition of a second separation  
1803 dimension, 2D, provides typically a 10-fold increase in total peak capacity when compared to one-  
1804 dimensional (1D) separation (1D-GC).<sup>2,3</sup> Liu and Phillips’s work is acknowledged as the first to  
1805 successfully trap analytes eluting from <sup>1</sup>D column and then reinjecting them onto <sup>2</sup>D column for  
1806 the entire duration of a separation, thus opening the door to comprehensive 2D-GC. The critical  
1807 component for GC×GC to perform properly is the modulator, the term used for the device or  
1808 process used to transfer analytes from the <sup>1</sup>D column to the <sup>2</sup>D column.

1809 The modulator has been called the ‘heart’ of GC×GC separations because it is the  
1810 component of the instrument responsible for transferring analytes from <sup>1</sup>D column to the <sup>2</sup>D  
1811 column with a user defined period, termed the modulation period ( $P_M$ ). Current comprehensive  
1812 GC×GC modulators are subdivided into three classes, thermal,<sup>1,4-8</sup> diaphragm valve,<sup>9-12</sup> and flow

1813 modulators.<sup>13-17</sup> Each class of modulators functions on the basis that the modulator has the ability  
1814 to trap or isolate a portion of the <sup>1</sup>D eluate, and reinject that portion on the <sup>2</sup>D column for the  
1815 duration of the separation.

1816 Thermal modulators use temperature control to trap and focus analytes as the elute from  
1817 the <sup>1</sup>D column and then introduce them in a narrow pulse on the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column via rapid  
1818 heating. The Liu and Phillips design was a thermal modulator that used a separation column with  
1819 a thick stationary phase that was then gold plated that was routed external to the GC oven to allow  
1820 trapping of the analytes at ambient room temperatures. Desorption was then accomplished with an  
1821 application of DC voltage to the gold plated region, that region of column was rapidly heated to  
1822 release the trapped analytes.<sup>1</sup> Thermal modulators are now divided into three types: resistively  
1823 heated trap, heated sweeper, and cryogenic focus. The most widely used in literature is the  
1824 cryogenic focus, that uses jets of cold cryogen gas (LN<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>) to trap and heated jets of gas to  
1825 release and inject onto the <sup>2</sup>D separation column. A significant research investment has been  
1826 devoted recently to development of thermal modulators with the performance of cryogen jet traps  
1827 without the need for large quantities of costly liquid cryogenes.<sup>18-21</sup>

1828 Valve-based modulators make use of a diaphragm valve to control and divert aliquots of  
1829 collected <sup>1</sup>D eluate to accomplish the transfer of eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D column.<sup>10,12</sup> Initial work  
1830 with the diaphragm was plagued with two key issues, a temperature limit of 175 °C and only ~10%  
1831 of the eluate from the 1D column was transferred to the 2D column.<sup>9</sup> Improvements via the  
1832 employment of a sample loop to collect a fraction of the eluate by Seeley increased detection  
1833 sensitivity and improved overall transfer to nearly 100%<sup>10</sup>, which addressed the first concern of  
1834 poor a duty cycle. The solution to the temperature limitations first came by face mounting the  
1835 valve which allowed for a separation maximum temperature of 265 °C.<sup>12</sup> A new diaphragm valve

1836 was recently introduced that replaced the temperature sensitive O-rings with Karez O-rings made  
1837 from a perfluoroelastomer, which allows for operational temperature of 325 °C<sup>11</sup>. A key attribute  
1838 to the operation of the diaphragm valve is the independent flow rates of the separation columns  
1839 because the diaphragm valve decouples the two flows.

1840 Flow modulation originated with Deans switching<sup>13</sup> originally used for another gas  
1841 chromatography technique that predates 2D-GC, termed heart-cutting GC-GC, which only select  
1842 portion/s of the eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D column is transferred onto a <sup>2</sup>D column. Numerous<sup>14,22–25</sup>  
1843 research groups have devoted time exploring multiple approaches as the technique has gained  
1844 popularity due to simplicity, low operational cost, lack of cryogenics, and capability to modulate a  
1845 wide volatility range (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>40+</sub>). One underlying issue associated with many methods of flow  
1846 modulations relates to elevated flow rates on the <sup>2</sup>D dimension. These elevated flow rates preclude  
1847 many to be used with mass spectral detectors due to exceeding the vacuum capacities of the  
1848 detector, which has led to research into how to overcome this issue.<sup>23,26,27</sup> Seeley, in particular with  
1849 two of his groups recent advances has advanced this field, first was his technique of using a pattern  
1850 to transfer eluate to the <sup>2</sup>D column, instead of the normal single pulses.<sup>17</sup> The generated signal  
1851 requires extra processing to deconvolute and transform into a GC×GC chromatogram, the resultant  
1852 data had the advantage of increased signal-to-noise (*S/N*) and narrower width-at-base (*W<sub>b</sub>*) peaks  
1853 when compared to traditional flow modulation. The second advance was the introduction of the  
1854 multi-mode modulator<sup>22</sup>, that allow the user to select three different transfer duty cycles, either  
1855 low duty cycle (<0.5), high duty cycle(>0.5), or full duty cycle with minimal instrumental  
1856 adjustments.

1857 Each modulator category has distinct advantages and disadvantages, but have a common  
1858 function of isolating and transferring eluate from the <sup>1</sup>D column to the <sup>2</sup>D column as quickly and

1859 efficiently as possible. Modulators have four parameters by which their performance may be  
1860 evaluated; 1) duty cycle: the quantity of injected analyte on the <sup>1</sup>D column transferred to the <sup>2</sup>D  
1861 separation column, 2) modulation period ( $P_M$ ): speed which eluate from <sup>1</sup>D column can be  
1862 modulated and placed onto the <sup>2</sup>D column, 3) injection pulse width: width of injected analyte onto  
1863 the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column, and 4) resulting peak capacity ( $n_{c,2D}$ ): total peak capacity of both 1D  
1864 and 2D separation column driven in large part by the width-at-base ( $W_b$ ) of peaks on both  
1865 dimension.

1866           Critical to any modulator discussed is its ability to repeatedly and precisely trap or collect  
1867 eluent before reinjecting it onto the <sup>2</sup>D column while still preserving the <sup>1</sup>D separation. There are  
1868 many articles written specifically discussing the evolution of modulators for the GC×GC field.<sup>15,28–</sup>  
1869 <sup>31</sup> Normally, modulators are discussed in context of the method used for trapping/collecting the  
1870 analyte and transfer to the head of the <sup>2</sup>D column. The pulse plow valve modulator, modulates the  
1871 eluate in a different manner than any other currently known modulator. The form of modulation  
1872 which has been termed ‘partial modulation’<sup>32</sup> is only known to have been employed in a similar  
1873 manner twice once prior in literature.<sup>32,33</sup> In the first, Cai and Stearns, in 2004,<sup>32</sup> performed a  
1874 method similar to the one presented here, in which a discrete amount of carrier gas was periodically  
1875 injected into the flow of the separation column. The method was referred to as ‘partial modulation’  
1876 that employed a custom built flow modulator to inject small pulses of carrier gas repetitively at the  
1877 connection of the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns.

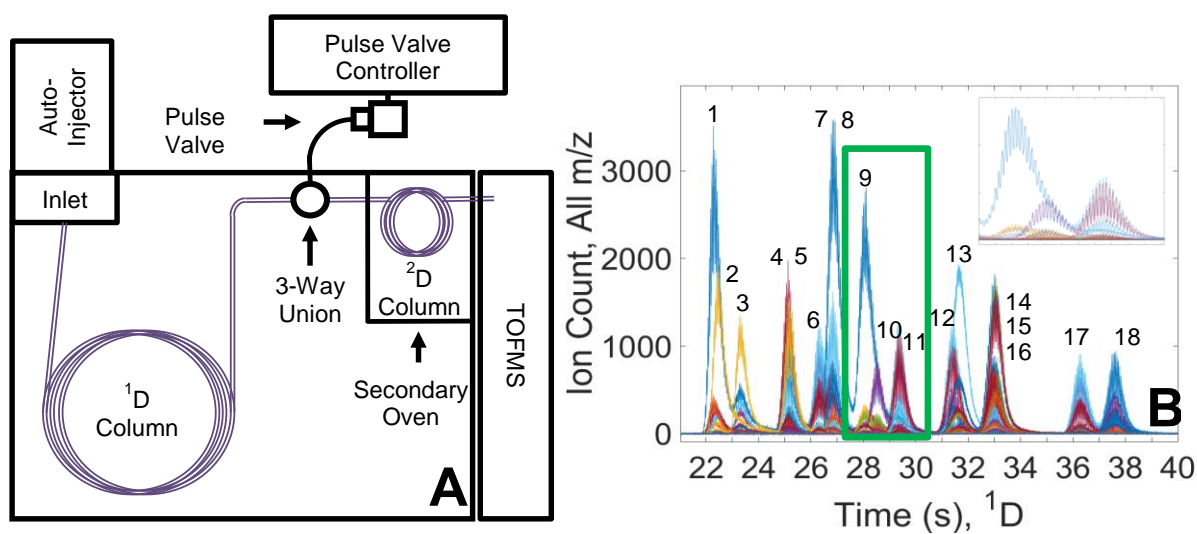
1878           Building off this method, Freye et. al., recently introduced a similar method of ‘partial  
1879 modulation’ capable of producing peaks less than 10 ms wide with a minimum modulation period  
1880 of 50 ms.<sup>33</sup> Using a flame ionization detector, the partial modulation method was applied to a 115-  
1881 component test mixture with a boiling point range of (36-372 °C) using modulation periods of

1882 50, 100, 250, and 500 ms. The modulator was developed using a Parker Hannifan Corp<sup>®</sup>; Miniature  
1883 High Speed High Vacuum Dispense Valve Series 9 mounted outside the GC oven that was  
1884 connected to a T-union with the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D separation columns located inside the GC oven. This  
1885 partial modulation technique of injecting pure carrier gas at the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D union created data in  
1886 which negative peaks appear in the Gaussian peaks of the <sup>1</sup>D peak profile. This method is very  
1887 similar to performing vacancy chromatography on <sup>1</sup>D eluate. The technique required a three step  
1888 process to convert the data into traditional 2D GC×GC chromatograms with resultant ‘apparent’  
1889 2D peaks created by differentiation of the negative front created by the pulse of carrier gas.<sup>33</sup> This  
1890 method of modulation is best suited as being considered part of the flow modulation family of  
1891 techniques. The method has the advantage ultra-fast modulation, narrow injection pulse, no need  
1892 for cryogenics, sampling loops, trapping or desorption which has the advantage of lending the  
1893 method toward generation of narrow <sup>2</sup>D peaks.

1894 Utilizing the new ultra-fast pulse flow modulator first introduced by Freye et.al., the Parker  
1895 Hannifan Corp<sup>®</sup>; Miniature High Speed High Vacuum Dispense Valve, Series 9 will be  
1896 demonstrated for GC×GC-TOFMS application. Applying the pulse valve flow modulator to a  
1897 GC×GC-TOFMS system was deemed important for evolution of the technique for two reasons;  
1898 captability with a system at vacuum ( $1 \times 10^{-7}$  Torr), and modulation performance with helium as  
1899 the carrier gas.

1900 During testing and development of the pulse valve flow modulator, it had been determined  
1901 that a  $P_M$  of 50 ms was the shortest duty cycle the Parker Hannifan Series 9 valve would support.  
1902 For the TOFMS study it was decided to use 50 ms to demonstrate the valve’s maximum  
1903 performance and their effects on the vacuum system. The extremely short modulation period,  $P_M$   
1904 of 50 ms will be examined, which is fourfold faster than the shortest previously reported PM of

1905 200 ms.<sup>34</sup> Another important performance parameter using the pulse flow valve modulator is the  
 1906 injection pulse of a mere 2 ms, which contributes to extremely narrow  ${}^2W_b$  peaks previously  
 1907 reported. This type of modulation is similar to vacancy chromatography, discussed later, which is  
 1908 an old method that has been used with some success in liquid chromatography.<sup>35-38</sup> For this study,  
 1909 a separation of a 18-component test mixture of low boilers at seven different concentrations will  
 1910 be examined using  $P_M$  of 50 ms.



**Figure 3.1. Instrumental Schematic GCxGC-TOFMS, 18-Component Data.**

(A) Schematic of the major components of the GCxGC-TOFMS instrument. A pulse flow valve and three-way union was implemented to serially link the  ${}^1D$  and  ${}^2D$  columns. Modulation occurs via the pulse flow valve at the three-way union linking the  ${}^1D$  and  ${}^2D$  columns. (B) Raw (preprocessed) chromatogram (mass channels 35-225) of the 18 component mixture collected using a modulation period,  $P_M$  of 50 ms. The highlighted region contains analytes (9: ethyl acetate, 10: 1-hexyne, 11: methylcyclopentane) is shown in the inset to better represent the modulation of the pulse flow valve. These three analytes will be studied in detail as part of the demonstration of pulse valve modulation along with data deconvolution. Injected concentration shown is 14 ng per analyte.

1911

1912

1913 3.1.1 *Pulse Flow Valve Modulation Theory*

1914 The pulsed flow valve modulator (Figure 3.1A), modulates the analytes as they exit the <sup>1</sup>D column  
1915 by injecting a narrow pulse of carrier gas perpendicular to the flow separation gas at the T-union  
1916 that joins the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D separation columns. This injection of carrier gas has two effects on the  
1917 signal, it first creates a vacancy in the signal of the analyte, and secondly that vacancy is manifest  
1918 as an error function that mimics frontal analysis of signal.

1919 Vacancy chromatography is not a commonly used technique despite it having  
1920 characteristics that lend it applicable to process monitoring. In process monitoring a mobile phase  
1921 would contain a solute at a concentration that is continually passed through a column till  
1922 equilibrium is achieved at both the inlet and outlet. If a pulse of pure carrier gas were to be injected  
1923 a negative peak profile would be created and pass through the column the same way a positive  
1924 peak would be expected to pass through. In a similar manner the pulse flow valve modulator injects  
1925 carrier gas at a user defined time period creating vacancies in the signal. The key difference from  
1926 traditional vacancy chromatograph and the pulse flow valve is it is not performed on analytes at  
1927 equilibrium along the length of the column, but rather on Gaussian <sup>1</sup>D peaks resulting from the  
1928 elution of analytes from the <sup>1</sup>D separation column.

1929 The results of partial modulation by carrier gas created by the pulse flow valve are  
1930 displayed as error functions as seen in Figure 3.1B. In this technique the error functions contain  
1931 the critical chromatographic information that are analyzed using a modified frontal analysis  
1932 technique. Frontal analysis is a form of chromatography where a continuous flow of analytes  
1933 passes through a column, each component elutes at a different time depending on its affinity for  
1934 the stationary phase of the column.<sup>39-41</sup> This type of analysis traditionally is used for liquid  
1935 chromatography and the resulting appearance of analytes would only happen once for a separation

1936 as the solution elutes from the column. In the current application, the combination of the principles  
1937 of vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis occurs with each pulse of the valve, with the  
1938 production of an error functions encoded with the critical chromatographic information. The  
1939 concept is shown in Figure 1.4 showing the modulation of a single analyte using pulse flow valve  
1940 with the conversion of raw data into a typical 2D GC×GC chromatogram. The process for  
1941 conversion of the data will be discussed in more detail in the results and discussion section.

### 1942 3.1.2 *Data Analysis/Chemometrics*

1943 Data generated by the pulse flow valve modulator, Figure 3.1B, is processed in a  
1944 similar process<sup>33</sup> first developed by Freye et. al. for processing the univariate data generated by  
1945 the flame ionization detector. The process was adapted to incorporate MCR-ALS loadings used to  
1946 deconvolute the data generated using the TOFMS which replaces the univariate data generated in  
1947 the previous work. Peak deconvolution methods are important to addressing the challenges of  
1948 analyte identification, quantification, and peak purity. Two deconvolution techniques are  
1949 commonly used to separate and help identify analytes are parallel factor analysis (PARAFAC) and  
1950 multivariate curve resolution alternating least squares (MCR-ALS). Both PARAFAC and MCR-  
1951 ALS are based on alternating least squares decomposition requiring at least three-way trilinear  
1952 data. MCR-ALS is an iterative method that initially estimates the pure chromatographic profiles  
1953 and pure spectra and repetitively alternates and tests these values for convergence.<sup>42,43</sup> MCR-ALS  
1954 operates essentially the same as PARAFAC, but is more forgiving to data that is not as well aligned  
1955 as PARAFAC requires. For that reason, MCR-ALS was chosen to deconvolute the data generated  
1956 by the GC×GC –TOFMS and identify the analytes. The results of MCR-ALS will be discussed in  
1957 detail in the discussion section of the paper.

1958 Applying the previously developed technique, the MCR-ALS loadings will be processed  
1959 to generate Gaussian peaks (Figure 3.3B) in the second dimension as the result of differentiation  
1960 of the error function now found in the MCR-ALS loading Figure 2B. These peaks widths will  
1961 hence forth be referred to as ‘apparent’ width-of-base due to the fact that the peaks are not the  
1962 result of traditional Gaussian peaks, but rather the mathematical results of the differentiation of the  
1963 negative slope of the MCR-ALS loadings error function. Once these steps are complete the final  
1964 1-D chromatogram (Figure 3.3B) is complete. A standard cut and fold technique, whereby the  
1965 data is divided and stacked by the  $P_M$  to produced 2D chromatograms (Figure 3.3C,D).

## 1966 3.2 EXPERIMENTAL

1967 A Pegasus 4D GC  $\times$  GC/TOFMS (LECO Corporation, St. Joseph, MI) with an integrated  
1968 Agilent 6890N gas chromatograph (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, U.S.A.) was modified  
1969 to evaluate the pulse flow valve modulator as shown in Figure 3.1A. A high-speed pulse valve,  
1970 series 9, model 009–1643-900 (Parker Hannifin, Hollis, NH, USA), was mounted outside the oven.  
1971 An in-house connection was used to connect the valve to a 3-way T-union inside the GC oven. The  
1972 pulse flow valve was controlled using LabVIEW 8.2 (National Instruments, Austin, TX, USA)  
1973 interfaced to a National Instruments data acquisition board. The high-speed pulse valve was  
1974 utilized as the modulator at the T-union connection of the  $^1D$  and  $^2D$  separation columns. The stock  
1975 thermal modulator and secondary oven were not used for this experiment. Detection was  
1976 accomplished with a LECO Pegasus 4D TOFMS. Effluent was passed through a 0.33 m, 280 °C  
1977 transfer line into the TOFMS where is was analyzed at a scan rate 500 Hz, between 35 and 225  
1978 Da. Samples were introduced to the GC $\times$ GC via a 7683B auto-injector (Agilent Technologies,  
1979 Palo Alto, CA, USA). The inlet was set to 250 °C. The  $^1D$  column was a SPB-5 (5% diphenyl /  
1980 95% dimethyl siloxane) stationary phase: 3 m length, 100  $\mu$ m inner diameter (i.d.), and 0.1  $\mu$ m

1981 film thickness. The <sup>2</sup>D column was a DB-Wax (polyethylene glycol) stationary phase: 1.0 m  
 1982 length, 100 μm i.d., and 0.100 μm film thickness. Prior to each sample injection, HPLC grade  
 1983 dichloromethane obtained from EMB Chemicals was used as a solvent rinse. Ultra-high purity  
 1984 helium (Grade 5, 99.999%) was used as the carrier gas (Praxair, Seattle, WA, USA) at a constant  
 1985 flow of 90.0 psig (4.2 ml/min) and the pulse valve flow modulator pressure was held at 90.0 psig.

1986 A test mixture of 18 analytes (v/v) was used to evaluate analytical performance. The  
 1987 samples were diluted by a factor of two from neat to 64:1. The test mixture (Table 3.1) contained  
 1988 a narrow range of boiling points that was intentionally developed to produce several areas of  
 1989 overlap on the <sup>1</sup>D (Resolution ( $R_s$ ) < 0.5).

Elution	Name	Boiling Point (°C)	Supplier	Purity (%)	<i>m/z</i>
1	acetone	56	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9	<b>43</b> , 58
2	isopropyl alcohol	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.7	<b>45</b>
3	2-methyl-2-propanol	82	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5	<b>59</b> , 57, 60
4	t-butyl methyl ether	55	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8	<b>73</b> , 57, 74
5	cyclopentane	49	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0	<b>42</b> , 70, 55
6	1-hexene	63	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0	56, <b>41</b> , 84, 69, 55
7	hexane	68	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0	57, <b>86</b> , 42, 71
8	2-butanone	80	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0	43, <b>72</b> , 57
9	ethyl acetate	77	J.T. Baker	99.9	<b>43</b> , 61, 70, 88
10	1-hexyne	71	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0	<b>67</b> , 41, 54, 81
11	methylcyclopentane	72	Honeywell	97.0	56, <b>69</b> , 55, 84
12	1-chlorobutane	79	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5	<b>56</b> , 41, 91, 94
13	1,2-dichloroethane	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8	<b>62</b> , 64, 49, 98, 100
14	cyclohexane	81	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0	<b>56</b> , 84, 55, 69, 41
15	benzene	80	Fisher Chemical	99.0	<b>78</b> , 77, 51, 50, 52
16	carbon tetrachloride	77	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9	<b>117</b> , 119, 121, 82
17	1-heptene	94	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0	56, 70, <b>98</b>
18	heptane	98	Fisher Chemical	99.4	43, <b>71</b> , 85, 100

**Table 3.1. 18-Component Test Mixture.**

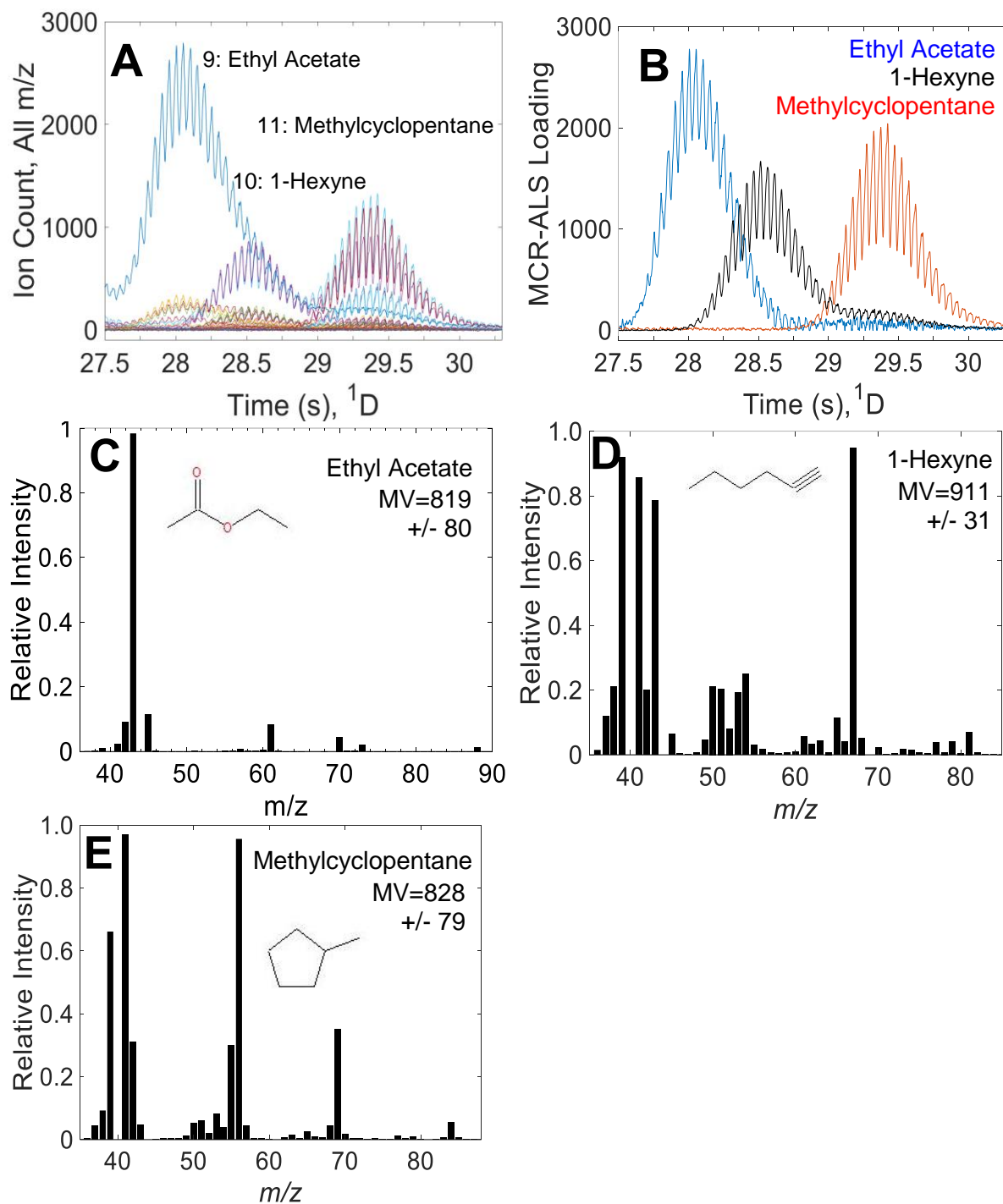
The 18 compounds were combined by volume at approximately equal proportions with a neat mixture concentration of 56 ng per analyte injected (56 parts per thousand). A serial dilution in Toluene (neat – 64:1) (56 ng – 0.087 ng per analyte injected) was used for performance evaluation of the system. Selection mass channels are listed, the first is the dominant, bold is the selective ion.

1991 A 0.1  $\mu\text{l}$  volume of the test mixture was injected at a split of 80:1. Based on injection  
1992 conditions, the on-column quantity of each analyte ranged (56 ng, neat - 0.88 ng, 64:1). The oven  
1993 was held isothermal at 50 °C for the duration of the separation with no secondary oven temperature  
1994 offset. Various modulation periods were studied:  $P_M$  of 50, 75, 250, 500 all using an injection  
1995 pulse width of 2 ms,  $P_M$  50 ms will be shown and discussed in the results section.

1996 All data were collected using ChromaTOF 3.32 and transferred to MATLAB 2016b (The  
1997 Mathworks, Natick, MA, U.S.A.) using in-house software (peg2mat3p8).<sup>37</sup> All chromatograms  
1998 were baseline-corrected in a 1D fashion prior to any other processing. Compounds were identified  
1999 in two manners, first through a library search utilizing MS Search 2.0 (NIST, Gaithersburg, MD,  
2000 U.S.A.) using ChromaTOF 3.32. Second, the compounds were identified and matched to an in-  
2001 house created library of compound spectra using MATLAB 2016b software (wdotmatch4\_new).  
2002 All chemometrics and multidimensional visualization was achieved using functions and utilities  
2003 included with MATLAB 2016b. The peak widths ( $W_b$ ) and retention times ( $t_R$ ) of the 18  
2004 representative compounds were measured by Gaussian curve fitting utilizing the Curve Fitting  
2005 toolbox available as an add-on application for MATLAB 2016b.

### 2006 3.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

2007 Data collected from the 18-component test mixture (Table 3.1) using the GC $\times$ GC-TOFMS  
2008 with partial modulation from the pulse valve flow modulator is presented in Figure 3.1B. Prior to  
2009 data processing with MCR-ALS the spectral data was only baseline corrected. No further  
2010 processing prior to MCR-ALS was performed nor was needed. In this example all mass channels  
2011 (34-225) are shown with a  $P_M$  of 50 ms. Six regions of overlap ( $R_s < 1.0$ ) are observed (analytes  
2012 1-3, 4-5, 6-8, 9-11, 12, 14-16), the overlapped region containing analytes 9: ethyl acetate, 10: 1-  
2013 hexyne, 11: methylcyclopentane are highlighted in the insert. This chromatogram is a result of



**Figure 3.2. MCR-ALS Loadings and Match Values for Three Select Analytes.**

(A) Raw data of analytes (9-11) is from a separation at an approximate concentration of 14 ng injected, (14 parts per thousand) is shown. (B) Unconstrained MCR-ALS loadings of analytes, 9-11. The pulse valve modulation is retained in the loadings. (C-E) The mass spectral data from each MCR-ALS loading is compared to pure in-house spectra of the respective analytes. Analyte structure, match value and standard deviation across four separations list shown for each analyte.

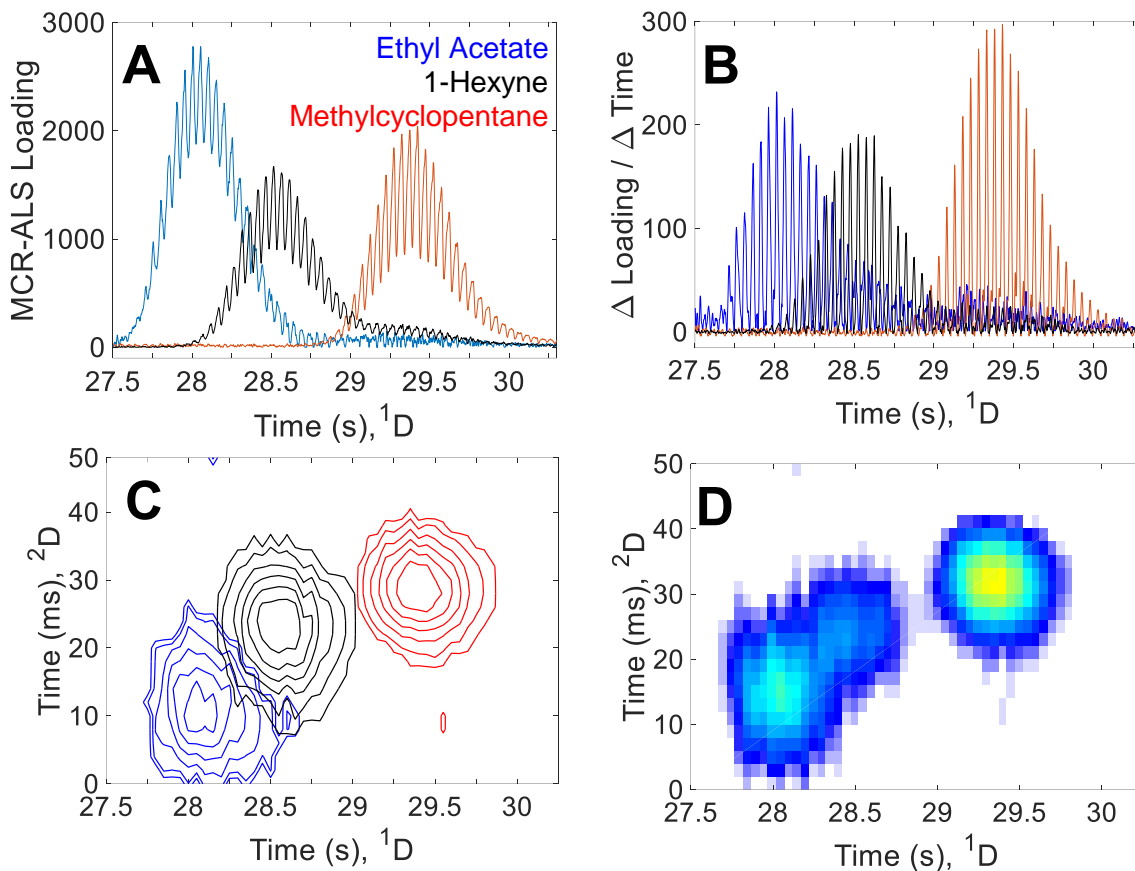
2015 analysis of a 4:1 dilution injection, each analyte is at an approximate concentration of 14 ng  
2016 injected. This region will be studied in detail for performance of the modulator and application of  
2017 MCR-ALS for data deconvolution. For detailed information concerning the chromatographic  
2018 performance of all analytes, resolution and match values, please see supplemental Tables 3.1 and  
2019 3.2 respectively. Seen in the insert of Figure 3.1B, is the pattern of modulations produced by the  
2020 partial modulation of pulse valve flow modulator. Each modulation in this example are 50 ms apart  
2021 and are caused by the 2 ms pulse of carrier gas at the union of the <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D columns.

2022 Deconvolution and analyte identification were accomplished using MCR-ALS with a  
2023 combination of in-house written script and toolbox add-on. The method of MCR-ALS application  
2024 was a non-targeted, unconstrained application that used no form of filters or thresholds to  
2025 deconvolute and identify the analytes. Detailed results of MCR-ALS analysis including MCR-  
2026 ALS loadings (Figure 3.2B) and spectral match values (Figures 3.2C-E) on analytes 9-11 can be  
2027 seen in Figure 3.2. Figure 3.2A, shown are the mass channels in the region containing analytes 9:  
2028 ethyl acetate, 10: 1-hexyne, 11: methylcyclopentane. The resulting MCR-ALS loadings of the  
2029 three analytes are shown in Figure 3.2B, with the position of each analyte easily noted. Each of  
2030 the loadings are comprised of their respective mass channels assigned to each analyte. The mass  
2031 channels associated with each loading are shown in Figs 3.2C-D, with relative intensity, with  
2032 reported average match values and standard deviation for all four separations of the analytes at the  
2033 4:1 dilution. Reported match values were generated by comparison of the loading spectra (Fig  
2034 3.2C-E) to pure spectra of the analytes generated on the LECO Pegasus 4D TOFMS, at the same  
2035 time of the study without modulation. The resolution ( $R_s$ ) between 9: ethyl acetate and 10: 1-  
2036 hexyne was determined to be 0.53, and between 10: 1-hexyne and 11-methylcyclopentane of 0.91.

2037 Resolution, match value, and relative standard deviation for all 18 analytes at the 4:1 dilution  
2038 concentration are summarized in Table B.1.

2039 For one to fully appreciate the unique form of partial modulation, it is needed to develop a  
2040 simple and straightforward method to convert the resultant data (Figure 3.2A) into a vector  
2041 chromatogram that is composed of ‘apparent’  $^2D$  peaks. Following previous work using the pulse  
2042 valve modulator,<sup>33</sup> the loadings (Figure 3.3A) generated by MCR-ALS are converted from  
2043 loadings to the ‘apparent’  $^2D$  peaks in a three-step process. First the loadings are differentiated,  
2044 converting the sharp leading edge of the vacancy pulse, which creates the resulting  $^2D$  peak. In the  
2045 second step the differentiated data is inverted to finish the process of inversion. The return portion  
2046 (decay) of the signal results in mild baseline sag that is easily removed in the third step by which  
2047 an in-house low frequency filter is applied to remove baseline sag. For a detailed figure of merit  
2048 addressing this process please refer to figure 1 of the 2018 partial modulation paper.<sup>33</sup> The  
2049 resultant final vector chromatogram composed of  $^2D$  peaks is shown in Figure 3.3B. The  
2050 differentiated peaks shown do exhibit a high sampling density due to an average  $^1W_b$  0.95 for the  
2051 three analytes shown. Ethyl acetate exhibited a  $^2W_b$  of 29 ms with a standard deviation of 0.8 ms,  
2052 1-hexyne exhibited a  $^2W_b$  27 ms with a standard deviation of 1.1 ms and methylcyclopentane  
2053 exhibited a  $^2W_b$  of 22 ms with a standard deviation of 0.8 ms. The data is now folded at the  
2054 modulations, in this case 50 ms which with the collection frequency of 500 Hz is 25 data points,

2055 to create the traditional 2D contour chromatogram of data as shown in Figure 3.3C, the data was  
2056 registered 10 ms to remove wrap around in the image. A more traditional 2D chromatogram is



**Figure 3.3. MCR-ALS Loadings and Final 1D and 2D Chromatograms.**

(A) Loadings of analytes 9-11, as seen in figure 2B. (B) Processed differentiated loadings in the 1D vector form. The colors of analytes corresponded to names in Figure 3A. (C) 2D contour chromatogram generated from the processed data in Figure 3B. (D) 2D chromatogram shown in the more traditional form. Processing data in this manner is useful to visualize retention times on <sup>2</sup>D dimension. Data was adjusted 10 ms for visualization purposes for both Figure 3C and 3D.

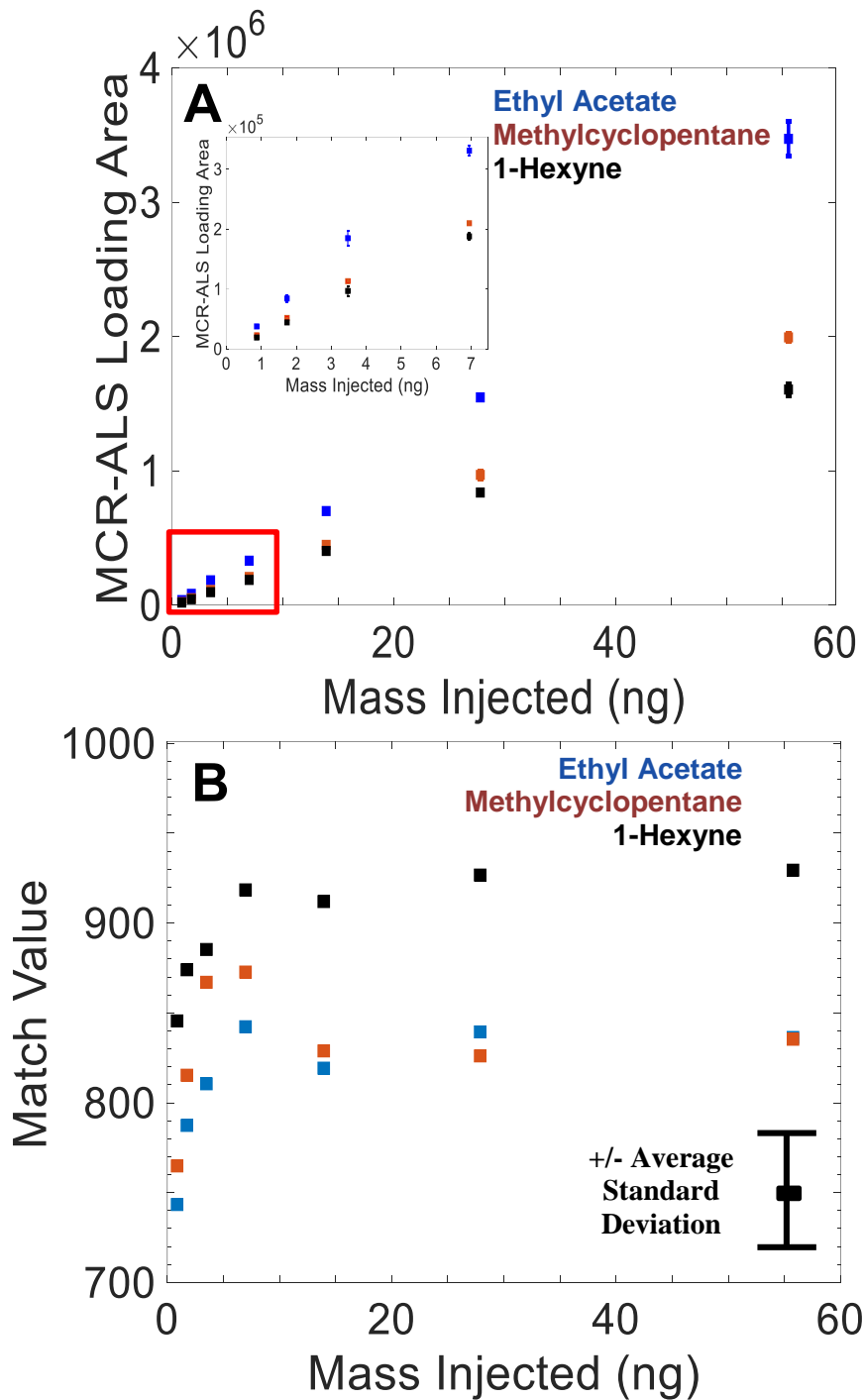
2057 shown in Figure of 3.3D. The 2D chromatogram in Figure 3.3D highlights the oversampling  
2058 caused by the  $P_M$  of 50 ms.

2059 To quantify the performance of the GC×GC-TOFMS utilizing the pulse flow modulator,  
2060 the MCR-ALS loading areas were utilized. Shown in Figure 3.4A are the average MCR-ALS

2061 loading areas with error bars of four separations at each of the seven concentrations injected of  
2062 analytes 9, 10, and 11. Of note, one of the separation runs for the 16:1 dilution (3.5 ng mass  
2063 injected) was compromised and resultant data was not used for this study. To remove injector  
2064 variance, all data was normalized using compound 17: heptane as the internal standard. All three  
2065 analytes exhibited  $R^2$  values of 0.999. Inset in Figure 3.4A shows details at the lower  
2066 concentrations. This data which is taken from analytes (9-11) all of which have resolutions higher  
2067 than 0.3 to determine the quantitative performance of the GC×GC-TOFMS separation combined  
2068 with MCR-ALS used for deconvolution. Positive performance such as these is expected for  
2069 analytes with resolution values above 0.3, as noted by recent research into probability of achieving  
2070 a successful quantitative analysis for GC-MS data.<sup>44</sup>

2071 Match values along with an average standard deviation across the span of concentrations  
2072 is show in Figure 3.4B. Match values has a notable decrease in performance as the injected  
2073 concentration decreases. This trend correlates with the decrease in signal-to-noise and again is  
2074 supported by past research.<sup>44</sup> Despite the decreased match values at lower concentrations, analytes  
2075 were readily identified by MCR-ALS with an overall separation (at concentration of 14 ng/analyte)  
2076 average match value of all analytes at 822, with an average RSD of 7%. All match values were  
2077 determined by comparison of results with spectra generated by injection of lone analytes.

2078 During the study of performance of MCR-ALS for the 18-component data set it was  
2079 shown to deteriorate at reduced resolutions (below 0.3) in regards to loading area error, and in  
2080 decreased match values as the signal-to-noise decreased below ~10. The general trend of  
2081 deconvolution performance for MCR-ALS loading area, and reduced match values agrees with  
2082 previous work<sup>44</sup> that showed that as analytes S/N decreased, match values decreased rapidly.



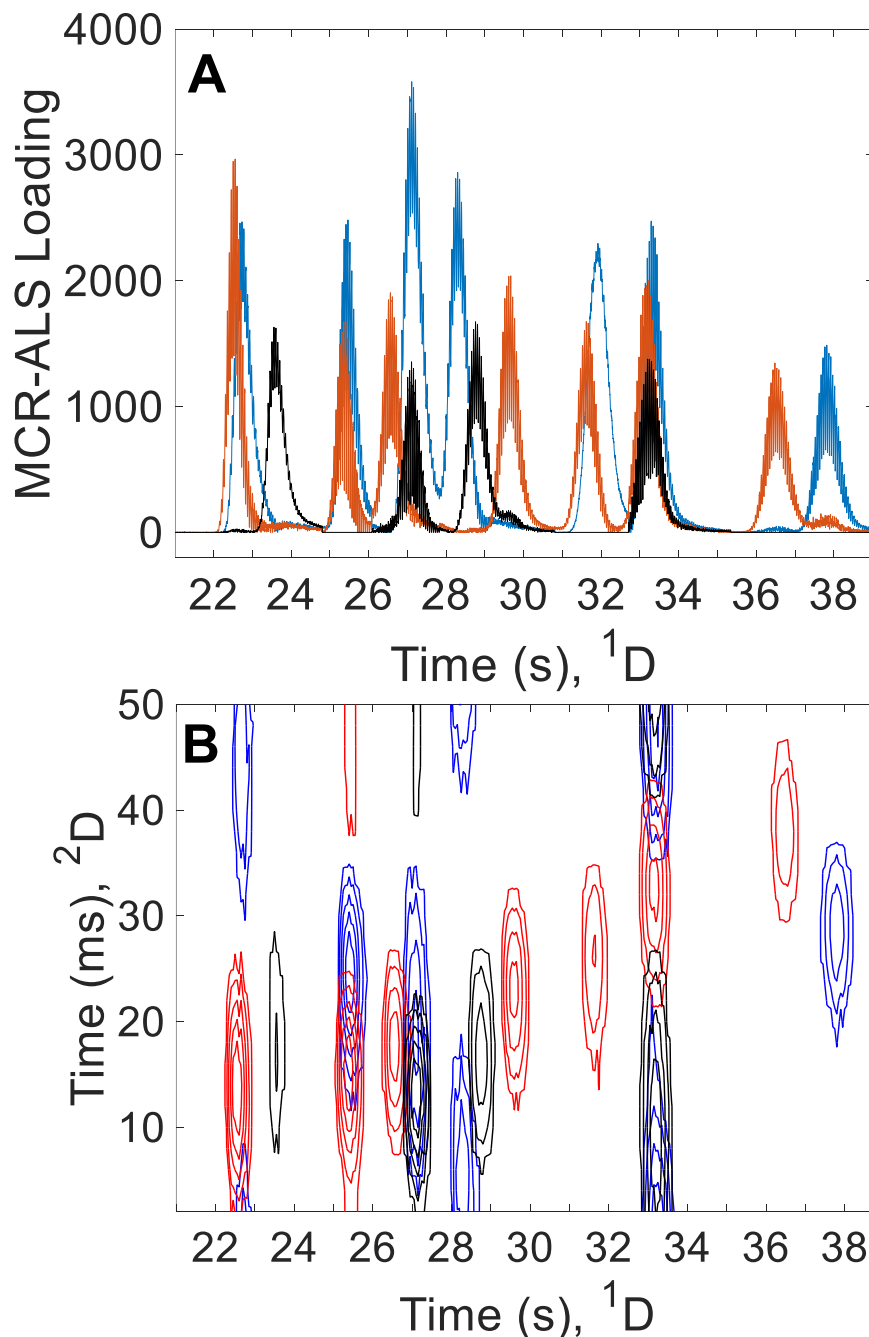
**Figure 3.4. Loadings and Match Values vs. Mass Injected.**

(A) MCR-ALS Loading area results based on mass injected for analytes 9-11 are shown. Inset shown for detail of lower inject concentrations. R2 values of 0.999 were achieved for the three analytes in question. (B) Match values for all concentrations are shown with average error bar shown for the three analytes. The decrease in match values is evident at lower

2084 That study also showed a similar trend-as resolution fell below 0.3, the percent error of loading  
2085 area increased rapidly. The current data gathered supports the estimated performance of MCR-  
2086 ALS and shows trends in both poor performances in loading area error at low resolution and  
2087 decreased match values at lower signal-to-noise. Figures of merit are shown for analytes 4: t-butyl  
2088 methyl ether and 5: cyclopentane with a resolution of 0.06 that demonstrates MCR-ALS struggles  
2089 to properly assign the correct loading to the respective analyte as shown in Figure B.3. These  
2090 results, especially the calibration curve data, is a further example of the limits of MCR-ALS to  
2091 properly deconvolute analytes with a resolution less than 0.3.

2092         Following the same approach of data processing as shown in Figure 3.3, the raw data was  
2093 converted to MCR-ALS loadings for the entire 18 analyte separation (Figure 3.5A) then  
2094 differentiated, and finally cut and folded to generate the 2D chromatogram shown in Figure 3.5B.  
2095 Analyte 13: 1,2-dichloroethane that elutes at  $^1t_R$  of 32 seconds exhibits an unusual behavior of  
2096 minimal partial modulation, this behavior results in the analyte generating extremely low intensity  
2097 of ‘apparent’  $^2D$  peaks during the differentiation phase of data processing. For that reason, the  
2098 analyte that is seen in Figure 3.5A at  $^1t_R$  32 second fails to show up in the 2D chromatogram in  
2099 Figure 3.5B. This behavior is attributed to the analyte being highly retained on the  $^2D$  wax  
2100 stationary phase, which causes the vacancy and resulting front form generated by the pulse valve  
2101 flow modulator to be dramatically reduced. However, despite such an unfortunate behavior, the  
2102 analyte was still easily separated and identified with a match value of 855 and an RSD of 2.18%.

2103         Chromatographic performance of the separation measured using the 4:1 dilution (14  
2104 ng/analyte injected) was deemed to be a good representative concentration to examine  
2105 performance. Data collection rate of 500 Hz for the TOFMS limits the



2106

**Figure 3.5. MCR-ALS Loadings and 2D Chromatogram, 18-Component Mixture**

(A) MCR-ALS loadings for all 18 analytes is shown at an injected 14 ng (14 parts per thousand) concentration. Various colors were used to help the reader distinguish the overlapped regions. Analyte (13: 1,2-dichloroethane) was highly retained on the <sup>2</sup>D DB-Wax column resulting in loss of the pulse valve flow modulator's pattern of partial modulation. (B) 2D Chromatogram generated from the differentiated loadings as demonstrated in Figure 3B and 3D. Analyte 1,2-dichloroethane is not shown in the 2D chromatogram due to lack of pulse valve modulations which results in data that is not readily differentiated to produce apparent <sup>2</sup>D peaks

2107 measuring performance of the pulse flow valve modulator, as each data point takes 2 ms, thus only  
2108 25 data points can be acquired for the entire modulation period. Higher collection rate at 10,000  
2109 Hz has been used before, which affords a significant improvement in precision when measuring  
2110 <sup>2</sup>D performance. All data are shown in Table B.2 in the supplemental figures. For the <sup>2</sup>D  
2111 performance, the average standard deviation for <sup>2</sup>t<sub>R</sub> was 0.54 ms, the average relative standard  
2112 deviation percentage was 3.50%. For the <sup>2</sup>W<sub>b</sub> performance the average standard deviation was 0.92  
2113 ms, and the average relative standard deviation was 3.75%.

### 2114 3.4 CONCLUSIONS

2115 A novel pulse flow valve modulator for GC×GC-TOFMS has been demonstrated, which is  
2116 capable ultra-fast modulations while being compatible with a time-of-flight mass spectrometry.  
2117 Also, an innovative method of unrestricted deconvolution and data processing was developed that  
2118 allows for analyte identification and creation of traditional 2D chromatograms. Herein, we  
2119 presented data which supports this assertion. The addition of this type of flow modulator to a mass  
2120 spectral detector is a further step in exploration of the benefits of an ultra-fast, low cost, high duty  
2121 cycle modulator. If one were able to create sufficiently narrow peaks on the <sup>1</sup>D to support the pulse  
2122 valve flow modulators minimum modulation time of 50 ms, one could imagine that 2D peak  
2123 capacity production of 1000 peaks per minute is a reasonable expectation. Further studies targeted  
2124 towards creating high peak capacities along with novel data interpretation will help leverage the  
2125 potential of the pulse valve modulator. The pulse flow valve modulator has shown to be a very  
2126 interesting new modulator, not suffering from common modulator issues like breakthrough,  
2127 desorption, or loss of analyte signal concerns.

2129

- 2130 (1) Liu, Z.; B. Phillips, J. Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography Using an On-Column  
2131 Thermal Modulator Interface. *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* **1991**, *29*, 227–231.
- 2132 (2) Klee, M. S.; Cochran, J.; Merrick, M.; Blumberg, L. M. Evaluation of Conditions of Comprehensive  
2133 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography That Yield a near-Theoretical Maximum in Peak Capacity  
2134 Gain. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2015**, *1383*, 151–159.
- 2135 (3) Blumberg, L. M. Flow Optimization in One-Dimensional and Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
2136 Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2018**, *1536*, 27–38.
- 2137 (4) de Geus, H.-J.; de Boer, J.; Brinkman, U. A. T. Development of a Thermal Desorption Modulator  
2138 for Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **1997**, *767* (1), 137–151.
- 2139 (5) Burger, B. V.; Snyman, T.; Burger, W. J. G.; van Rooyen, W. F. Thermal Modulator Array for  
2140 Analyte Modulation and Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J. Sep. Sci.* **2003**,  
2141 *26* (1–2), 123–128.
- 2142 (6) Marriott, P. J.; Kinghorn, R. M. Longitudinally Modulated Cryogenic System. A Generally  
2143 Applicable Approach to Solute Trapping and Mobilization in Gas Chromatography. *Anal. Chem.*  
2144 **1997**, *69* (13), 2582–2588.
- 2145 (7) Ledford, E. B.; Billesbach, C. Jet-Cooled Thermal Modulator for Comprehensive Multidimensional  
2146 Gas Chromatography. *J. High Resolut. Chromatogr.* **2000**, *23* (3), 202–204.
- 2147 (8) Harynuk, J.; Górecki, T. New Liquid Nitrogen Cryogenic Modulator for Comprehensive Two-  
2148 Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2003**, *1019* (1), 53–63.
- 2149 (9) Bruckner, C. A.; Prazen, B. J.; Synovec, R. E. Comprehensive Two-Dimensional High-Speed Gas  
2150 Chromatography with Chemometric Analysis. *Anal. Chem.* **1998**, *70* (14), 2796–2804.
- 2151 (10) Seeley, J. V.; Kramp, F.; Hicks, C. J. Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography via  
2152 Differential Flow Modulation. *Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *72* (18), 4346–4352.
- 2153 (11) Freye, C. E.; Mu, L.; Synovec, R. E. High Temperature Diaphragm Valve-Based Comprehensive  
2154 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2015**, *1424*, 127–133.
- 2155 (12) Sinha, A. E.; Prazen, B. J.; Fraga, C. G.; Synovec, R. E. Valve-Based Comprehensive Two-  
2156 Dimensional Gas Chromatography with Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometric Detection:  
2157 Instrumentation and Figures-of-Merit. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2003**, *1019* (1), 79–87.
- 2158 (13) Deans, D. R. A New Technique for Heart Cutting in Gas Chromatography [1]. *Chromatographia*  
2159 **1968**, *1* (1–2), 18–22.
- 2160 (14) Seeley, J. V.; Micyus, N. J.; Bandurski, S. V.; Seeley, S. K.; McCurry, J. D. Microfluidic Deans Switch  
2161 for Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *Anal. Chem.* **2007**, *79* (5), 1840–1847.
- 2162 (15) Edwards, M.; Mostafa, A.; Górecki, T. Modulation in Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
2163 Chromatography: 20 Years of Innovation. *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* **2011**, *401* (8), 2335–2349.
- 2164 (16) Duhamel, C.; Cardinael, P.; Peulon-Agasse, V.; Firor, R.; Pascaud, L.; Semard-Jousset, G.; Giusti, P.;  
2165 Livadaris, V. Comparison of Cryogenic and Differential Flow (Forward and Reverse Fill/Flush)  
2166 Modulators and Applications to the Analysis of Heavy Petroleum Cuts by High-Temperature  
2167 Comprehensive Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2015**, *1387*, 95–103.
- 2168 (17) Seeley, J. V.; Seeley, S. K. Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography with Pattern  
2169 Modulation. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2015**, *1421*, 114–122.
- 2170 (18) Robson, W. J.; Sutton, P. A.; McCormack, P.; Chilcott, N. P.; Rowland, S. J. Class Type Separation of  
2171 the Polar and Apolar Components of Petroleum. *Anal. Chem.* **2017**, *89* (5), 2919–2927.

- 2172 (19) Luong, J.; Guan, X.; Xu, S.; Gras, R.; Shellie, R. A. Thermal Independent Modulator for  
2173 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *Anal. Chem.* **2016**, *88* (17), 8428–8432.
- 2174 (20) Jacobs, M. R.; Edwards, M.; Górecki, T.; Nesterenko, P. N.; Shellie, R. A. Evaluation of a  
2175 Miniaturised Single-Stage Thermal Modulator for Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
2176 Chromatography of Petroleum Contaminated Soils. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2016**, *1463*, 162–168.
- 2177 (21) Muscalu, A. M.; Edwards, M.; Górecki, T.; Reiner, E. J. Evaluation of a Single-Stage Consumable-  
2178 Free Modulator for Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography: Analysis of  
2179 Polychlorinated Biphenyls, Organochlorine Pesticides and Chlorobenzenes. *J. Chromatogr. A*  
2180 **2015**, *1391*, 93–101.
- 2181 (22) Seeley, J. V.; Schimmel, N. E.; Seeley, S. K. The Multi-Mode Modulator: A Versatile Fluidic Device  
2182 for Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2017**, *in press*.
- 2183 (23) Franchina, F. A.; Maimone, M.; Tranchida, P. Q.; Mondello, L. Flow Modulation Comprehensive  
2184 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography–mass Spectrometry Using  $\approx 4\text{ mL min}^{-1}$  Gas Flows. *J.*  
2185 *Chromatogr. A* **2016**, *1441*, 134–139.
- 2186 (24) Gorovenko, R.; Krupčík, J.; Špánik, I.; Bočková, I.; Sandra, P.; Armstrong, D. W. On the Use of  
2187 Quadrupole Mass Spectrometric Detection for Flow Modulated Comprehensive Two-Dimensional  
2188 Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2014**, *1330* (Supplement C), 51–60.
- 2189 (25) Freye, C. E.; Moore, N. R.; Synovec, R. E. Enhancing the Chemical Selectivity in Discovery-Based  
2190 Analysis with Tandem Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry Detection for Comprehensive  
2191 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2018**, *1537*, 99–108.
- 2192 (26) Gorovenko, R.; Krupčík, J.; Špánik, I.; Bočková, I.; Sandra, P.; Armstrong, D. W. On the Use of  
2193 Quadrupole Mass Spectrometric Detection for Flow Modulated Comprehensive Two-Dimensional  
2194 Gas Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2014**, *1330*, 51–60.
- 2195 (27) Krupčík, J.; Gorovenko, R.; Špánik, I.; Sandra, P.; Armstrong, D. W. Flow-Modulated  
2196 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography with Simultaneous Flame Ionization and  
2197 Quadrupole Mass Spectrometric Detection. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2013**, *1280*, 104–111.
- 2198 (28) Marriott, P. J.; Chin, S.-T.; Maikunthod, B.; Schmarr, H.-G.; Bieri, S. Multidimensional Gas  
2199 Chromatography. *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* **2012**, *34*, 1–21.
- 2200 (29) Kulsing, C.; Nolvachai, Y.; Rawson, P.; Evans, D. J.; Marriott, P. J. Continuum in MDGC Technology:  
2201 From Classical Multidimensional to Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *Anal.*  
2202 *Chem.* **2016**, *88* (7), 3529–3538.
- 2203 (30) Seeley, J. V. Recent Advances in Flow-Controlled Multidimensional Gas Chromatography. *J.*  
2204 *Chromatogr. A* **2012**, *1255*, 24–37.
- 2205 (31) Tranchida, P. Q.; Purcaro, G.; Dugo, P.; Mondello, L. Modulators for Comprehensive Two-  
2206 Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* **2011**, *30* (9), 1437–1461.
- 2207 (32) Cai, H.; Stearns, S. D. Partial Modulation Method via Pulsed Flow Modulator for Comprehensive  
2208 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography. *Anal. Chem.* **2004**, *76* (20), 6064–6076.
- 2209 (33) Freye, C. E.; Bahaghighat, H. D.; Synovec, R. E. Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
2210 Chromatography Using Partial Modulation via a Pulsed Flow Valve with a Short Modulation  
2211 Period. *Talanta* **2018**, *177*, 142–149.
- 2212 (34) Wilson, R. B.; Siegler, W. C.; Hoggard, J. C.; Fitz, B. D.; Nadeau, J. S.; Synovec, R. E. Achieving High  
2213 Peak Capacity Production for Gas Chromatography and Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
2214 Chromatography by Minimizing off-Column Peak Broadening. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2011**, *1218* (21),  
2215 3130–3139.
- 2216 (35) Mori, M.; Itabashi, H.; Helaleh, M. I. H.; Kaczmarek, K.; Głód, B.; Kowalska, T.; Xu, Q.; Ikedo, M.;  
2217 Hu, W.; Tanaka, K. Vacancy Ion-Exclusion Chromatography of Inorganic Acids on a Weakly Acidic  
2218 Cation-Exchange Resin Column. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2006**, *1118* (1), 41–45.

- 2219 (36) Phillips, C. S. G.; McIlwrick, C. R. Sample Vacancy Chromatography and Catalysis. *Anal. Chem.*  
2220 **1973**, *45* (4), 782–786.
- 2221 (37) Scott, R. P. W.; Scott, C. G.; Kucera, P. Liquid-Solid Vacancy Chromatography. *Anal. Chem.* **1972**,  
2222 *44* (1), 100–104.
- 2223 (38) Ye, M.; Ding, Y.; Mao, J.; Shi, L. High-Performance Vacancy Gel Permeation Chromatography. *J.*  
2224 *Chromatogr. A* **1990**, *518* (Supplement C), 238–241.
- 2225 (39) Gonciarz, A.; Kus, K.; Szafarz, M.; Walczak, M.; Zakrzewska, A.; Szymura-Oleksiak, J. Capillary  
2226 Electrophoresis/Frontal Analysis versus Equilibrium Dialysis in Dexamethasone Sodium  
2227 Phosphate-Serum Albumin Binding Studies. *ELECTROPHORESIS* **2012**, *33* (22), 3323–3330.
- 2228 (40) Gritti, F.; Tarafder, A.; Guiochon, G. Interpretation of Dynamic Frontal Analysis Data in  
2229 Solid/Supercritical Fluid Adsorption Systems. I: Theory. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2013**, *1290* (Supplement  
2230 C), 73–81.
- 2231 (41) Tong, Z.; Joseph, K. S.; Hage, D. S. Detection of Heterogeneous Drug–protein Binding by Frontal  
2232 Analysis and High-Performance Affinity Chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2011**, *1218* (49),  
2233 8915–8924.
- 2234 (42) Parastar, H.; Radović, J. R.; Jalali-Heravi, M.; Diez, S.; Bayona, J. M.; Tauler, R. Resolution and  
2235 Quantification of Complex Mixtures of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Heavy Fuel Oil  
2236 Sample by Means of GC × GC-TOFMS Combined to Multivariate Curve Resolution. *Anal. Chem.*  
2237 **2011**, *83* (24), 9289–9297.
- 2238 (43) Izadmanesh, Y.; Garreta-Lara, E.; Ghasemi, J. B.; Lacorte, S.; Matamoros, V.; Tauler, R.  
2239 Chemometric Analysis of Comprehensive Two Dimensional Gas Chromatography–mass  
2240 Spectrometry Metabolomics Data. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2017**, *1488*, 113–125.
- 2241 (44) Pinkerton, D. K.; Reaser, B. C.; Berrier, K. L.; Synovec, R. E. Determining the Probability of  
2242 Achieving a Successful Quantitative Analysis for Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry. *Anal.*  
2243 *Chem.* **2017**, *89* (18), 9926–9933.
- 2244
- 2245

2246 Chapter 4. Continuous Monitoring with One-Dimensional Gas  
2247 Chromatography (1D-GC) via Injection by Pulse Flow Valve.

2248 4.1 INTRODUCTION

2249 The analytical chemist employs a diverse range of techniques to investigate the reaction  
2250 mechanisms of a system. Most techniques focus on the analysis of either the precursors or the  
2251 analysis of the final products. In many fields of work, from industrial to environmental, monitoring  
2252 efforts are devoted to observing a system for changes in the concentration of reactants,  
2253 intermediates and products as a reaction or process progresses. Recently, in the field of gas  
2254 chromatography, a new form of flow modulation for comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
2255 chromatography (GC×GC) was introduced [1] that makes use of rapid pulses of carrier gas as the  
2256 source of modulation - dubbed 'partial' modulation due to the resultant data shown later. This form  
2257 of modulation is a hybrid of two chromatographic techniques; vacancy chromatography and frontal  
2258 analysis. It will be shown that this modulator has the ability to be used for continuous sampling of  
2259 volatile analytes present in a chemical system by the same process used for GC×GC based on the  
2260 principles of vacancy chromatography and frontal analysis discussed in chapter 1 of this text.

2261 In previous work, [1] it was shown that the pulse flow valve modulator modulates the analytes as  
2262 they exit the 1D column by injecting a narrow pulse of carrier gas perpendicular to the flow of the  
2263 column at the union with the 2D column. This injection of carrier gas has two effects on the signal,  
2264 it first creates a vacancy in the signal of the analyte, and secondly that vacancy is manifest as an  
2265 error function encoded with the critical separation data that mimics frontal analysis separation.  
2266 This same phenomenon will be shown to work as a continuous sampling/injection system for  
2267 analytes flowing off the headspace of a system. Thus, the researcher can easily and inexpensively  
2268 monitor a system with gas chromatography and a detector of choice.

2269 Vacancy chromatography is an older chromatographic technique first demonstrated by Reilley and  
2270 co-worker in 1962 [2]. Termed at the time as ‘inverse chromatography’, it was demonstrated that  
2271 in a separation with a steady state concentration of analytes, the removal of an analyte would give  
2272 the equal but inverted response as an injection of the analyte. In the traditional application of  
2273 vacancy gas chromatography, the mobile phase contains a small fraction of analyte contained in  
2274 the carrier gas. An injection of pure carrier gas into the region that contains the analyte causes a  
2275 region of negative concentration of analyte. This negative concentration of carrier gas will have  
2276 the same retention time as positive injection of the analyte. This behavior lends vacancy gas  
2277 chromatography applicable to process monitoring, however is not a commonly used technique as  
2278 most analytical chemist opt to take periodic samples to be tested. Currently, most literature written  
2279 on vacancy chromatography is related to liquid chromatography, specifically vacancy ion-  
2280 exclusion chromatography [3–6]. In process monitoring, a mobile phase would contain analytes  
2281 that are continually passed through a separation column. If a pulse of pure carrier gas were to be  
2282 injected, a negative peak profile would be created and pass through the column the same way a  
2283 positive peak would be expected to pass through. In a similar manner, the pulse flow valve  
2284 modulator injects carrier gas at a user defined time period creating vacancies in the signal (Fig 1.7,  
2285 Ch 1). The key difference from traditional vacancy chromatograph and the pulse flow valve  
2286 modulator applied to (GC×GC) separation is it is not performed on analytes at equilibrium along  
2287 the length of the column, but rather on Gaussian peaks resulting from the injection of analytes.  
2288 The results of partial modulation by carrier gas created by the pulse flow valve are displayed as  
2289 error functions. In this technique, the error functions contain the critical chromatographic  
2290 information that is analyzed using a modified frontal analysis technique. Frontal analysis is a  
2291 form of chromatography where a continuous flow of analytes passes through a column, each

2292 analyte elutes at a different time depending on its affinity for the stationary phase of the column  
2293 [7–9]. This type of analysis traditionally is used for liquid chromatography and the resulting  
2294 appearance of analytes would only happen once for a separation as the solution elutes from the  
2295 column. In the current application, the combination of the principles of vacancy chromatography  
2296 and frontal analysis occurs with each pulse of the valve, with the production of an error function  
2297 encoded with the critical chromatographic information. The concept of vacancy chromatography  
2298 and frontal analysis was previously shown in Fig 1.7 of chapter 1.

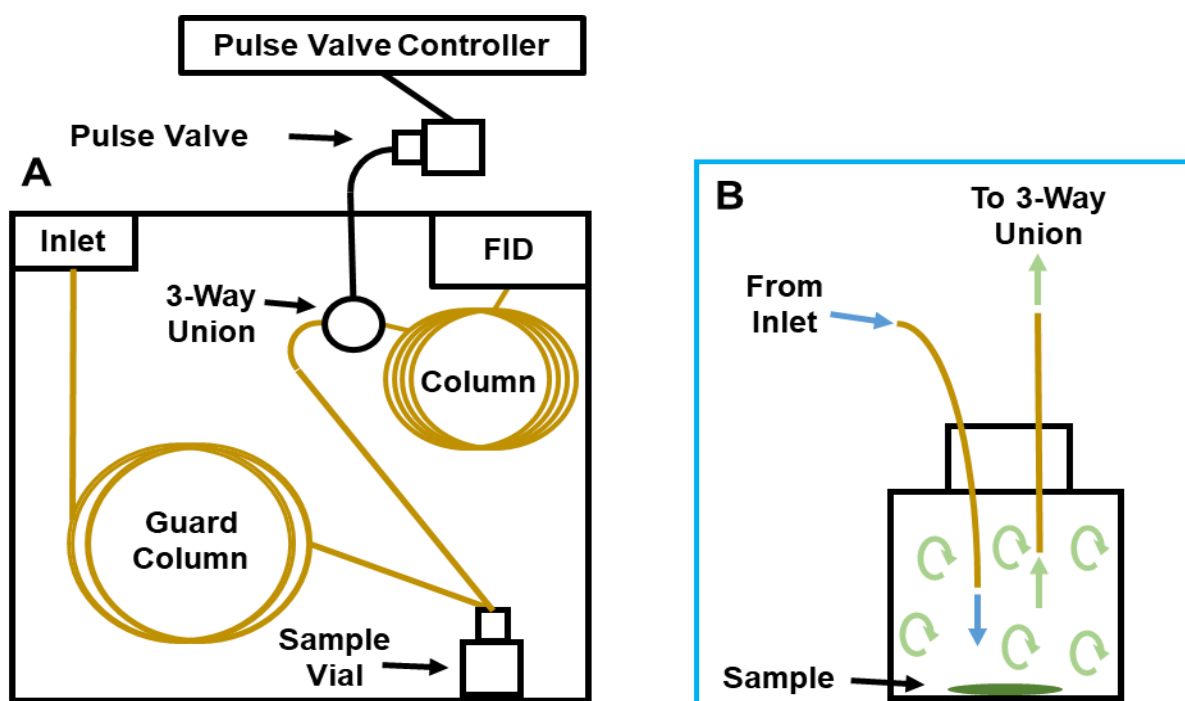
## 2299 4.2 EXPERIMENTAL

### 2300 4.2.1 *Instrumental Summary*

2301 The 1D-GC continuous monitoring of headspace instrument was evaluated using a flame  
2302 ionization detector (FID). The instrumental platforms consisted of an Agilent 6890 GC (Agilent  
2303 Technologies, Palo Alto, CA, USA). The stock electrometer for the Agilent FID was replaced with  
2304 a high-speed electrometer built in-house allowing the data to be collected at 2 kHz. The  
2305 electrometer was interfaced to a National Instruments data acquisition board, and the resulting data  
2306 was collected using an in-house written LabVIEW program (National Instruments, Austin, TX,  
2307 USA). Post-run data processing was performed in MATLAB R2015b (The Mathworks, Inc.,  
2308 Natick, MA, USA). Samples were manually placed into an in-house made sample vial contained  
2309 within the GC oven. Ultra-high purity hydrogen (Grade 5, 99.999%) was used as the carrier gas  
2310 (Praxair, Seattle, WA, USA). For all instrumental setups an inlet and FID temperature of 175 °C  
2311 was implemented. All columns were contained within the same oven thus all had the same  
2312 temperature.

2313 4.2.2 1D-GC

2314 For the 1D-GC evaluation, the GC was fitted with a high-speed pulse valve model 009–  
2315 1643-900 (Parker Hannifin, Hollis, NH, USA) mounted outside of the oven. The pulsed flow valve  
2316 was controlled using the same program that was used to collect the FID data. A schematic of the  
2317 1D-GC instrument is shown in Fig. 4.1A. The guard column and separation column were linked  
2318 using a 3-way T-union model MT.5CXS6 (Valco Instruments Company Inc., Houston, TX, USA).  
2319 An in-house fitting was fabricated to mate the pulse flow valve to 7.24 cm × 1.65 mm copper  
2320 tubing (Restek, Bellefonte, PA, USA) reduced to 3.81 cm × 0.635 mm steel tubing interfaced with  
2321 a 2 µl sample loop model CSL2 (Valco Instruments Company Inc.) which was connected to the 3-  
2322 way T-union.



2323  
2324 **Figure 4.1. 1D-GC Instrumental Schematic.**  
2325 (A) Instrumental schematic perform gas chromatography of headspace sampling through an  
2326 injection of carrier gas via the pulse flow valve. Guard column is used to direct carrier gas from  
2327 the inlet, through the sample vial and to the 3-way union. Continuous sample injection occurs at  
2328 the 3-way union via pulses of pure carrier gas from the pulse flow valve. (B) Close up view of  
2329 sample vial to show detail of carrier gas flow through the vial headspace.

2330  
2331           The guard column was a Restek IP Deactivated: 3 m length  $\times$  100  $\mu\text{m}$  inner diameter (I.D.)  
2332  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  film thickness (d.f.). This column was cut to allow approximately 2.75 m of the column  
2333 to connect the GC inlet to the sample vial, the remain 0.25 m connected the sample vial to the T-  
2334 union. The separation column was a DB-Wax (polyethylene glycol) stationary phase :1 m  $\times$  100  
2335  $\mu\text{m}$  (I.D.)  $\times$  0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  (d.f.), this column connected the T-union to the detector. These dimensions of  
2336 columns were chosen due to past work where the flow performance of a system made from these  
2337 dimensions was well known. A test mixture containing four low boiling analytes (Table C.1) was  
2338 used to evaluate the instrumental platform. A 40  $\mu\text{L}$  volume of the four-component test mixture  
2339 was manually placed into the sample vial prior to each separation. A constant flow rate of 2.0  
2340 mL/min was applied to the system for all separations. Three experimental separations with the  
2341 four-component mixture were conducted isothermal at 50  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  in which continuous sampling was  
2342 conducted at three different rates, 75, 100, 150 ms with an injection of carrier gas pulse width of  
2343 2 ms (i.e. how long the pulse valve injects carrier gas). The head pressure on the pulse valve began  
2344 at 25 psi for each separation and was increased incrementally by 0.5 psi approximately every 20  
2345 seconds until a maximum pressure for the conditions was reached on the pulse valve that caused  
2346 the flow from the sample vial to be stopped, which was typically 36-38 psi. These three  
2347 experiments were conducted to monitor performance changes due to two variables, sampling rate,  
2348 and pulse flow valve sampling pressure. Two experiments applied oven ramping: 1) 50-100  $^{\circ}\text{C}$   
2349 at 3  $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{min}$ , 2) 30-100  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  at 1  $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{min}$ . The 50-100  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  oven ramp was applied to a separation of  
2350 the four-component mixture with the modulation pressure (32 psi) and flow (2 mL/min) held  
2351 constant in order to observe the change in separation due to temperature changes. The 30-100  $^{\circ}\text{C}$   
2352 oven ramp was used to separate a 0.2  $\mu\text{L}$  volume of unleaded gasoline with the pulse flow valve  
2353 pressure (32 psi) and flow rate (2.0 mL/min) held constant during the sampling. Prior to all

2354 experiments, the system (i.e. the sample vial) was allowed to come to equilibrium, this was  
2355 confirmed by ensuring a steady analyte signal was observed, this typically took 1-2 minutes.

2356

## 2357 4.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

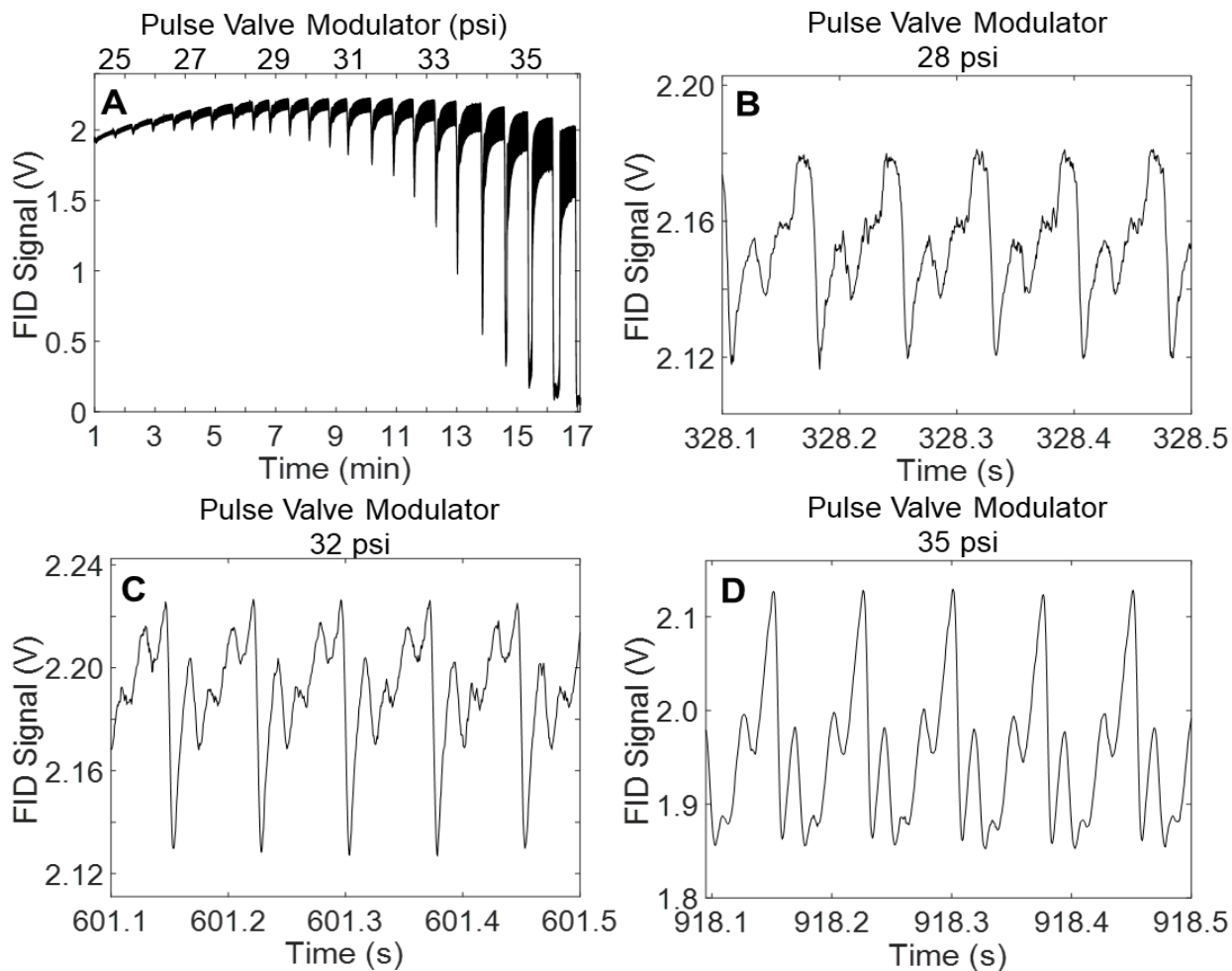
### 2358 4.3.1 *Sample vessel.*

2359 The first challenge presented was the development of the sample vessel that would provide a  
2360 continuous sample to test the hypothesis that the pulse flow valve modulator could be converted  
2361 into a continuous sampling 1D-GC system (Fig. 4.1A). After some trial and error, it was found  
2362 that the simplest design that facilitated the test requirements was a 2 mL standard sample vial (Fig.  
2363 4.1B). Insertion of the guard column shown in Fig. 4.1B required the lid to be installed on the vial  
2364 before attempting to puncture the septum using the guard column. After both sections of the  
2365 column were inserted, it was found to be best practice to insert the column from the inlet deeper  
2366 than the column leading to the T-union. This allowed the inlet column to be close to the sample  
2367 located at the bottom of the vial, and the T-union column to be closer to the top, with the intent to  
2368 help with smooth flow through the vessel and attempt to reduce the turbulent flow within the  
2369 vessel. Elmer's Rubber Cement to the outside of the vial covering the two insertion holes. With  
2370 this addition the sample vial was able to be heated to 100 °C repeatedly without suffering from  
2371 leaks.

### 2372 4.3.2 *1D-GC Isothermal.*

2373 Three sampling rates (75, 100, 150 ms) were employed during the isothermal sampling of  
2374 the four-component mixture. With the signal of the four analytes at equilibrium the pulse flow  
2375 valve would be turned on, beginning at 25 psi. Each pressure increase (0.5 psi) was held for

2376 approximately 20 seconds to allow the signal to once again come to a steady state. The resultant  
2377 raw data from the 75 ms sampling rate can be seen in Fig. 4.2A. With each resultant increase in  
2378 pulse

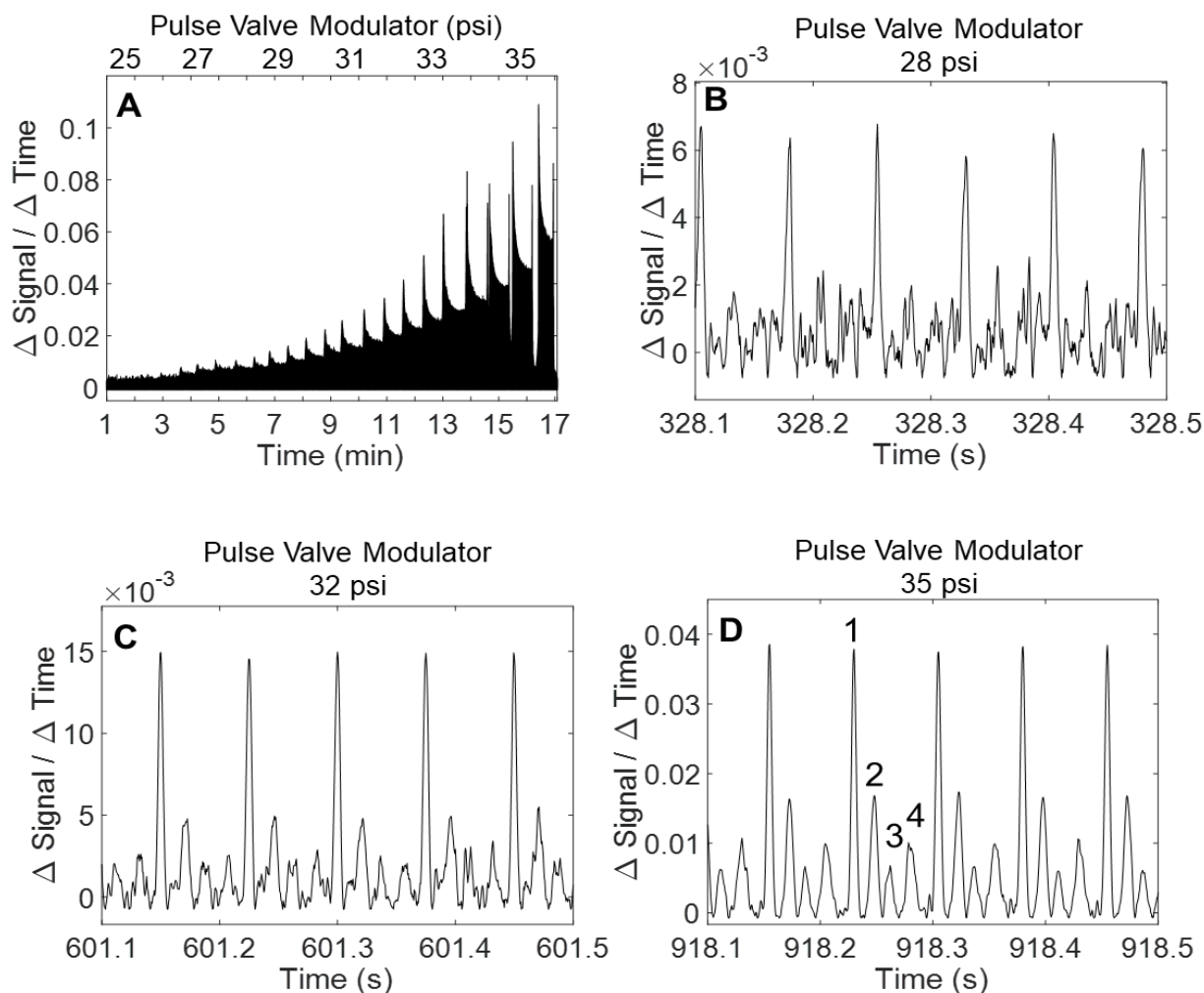


2379  
2380 **Figure 4.2. 75 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data**  
2381 (A) Raw data from continuous sampling at 75 ms of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane,  
2382 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-hexyne). The pulse flow valve was turned on at 1 minute at an initial  
2383 pressure of 25 psi, approximately every 20 seconds the pressure on the pulse flow valve was  
2384 increased by 0.5 psi. The increase in pressure results in an initial decrease in signal as the flow of  
2385 the carrier gas containing the test analytes momentarily decreases. This process was continued till  
2386 the flow of carrier gas from the sample vial was complete stopped by the flow of gas from the  
2387 pulse flow valve. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at various pressures from the  
2388 pulse flow valve.

2389  
2390 flow valve pressures a slight decrease in signal is noted, this is assumed to be caused by the sudden  
2391 added interruption in the flow from the sample vial resulting in a temporary reduction in analyte  
2392 signal. At higher pressures, in the case of the 75 ms sampling rate, at 37 psi the flow from the vial  
2393 is assumed to have gone to zero as the signal decreased to zero and failed to return, which was  
2394 intentionally not displayed in Fig. 4.2A. Figure 4.2B-D shows a close up view of the raw data at  
2395 three different pulse flow valve pressures (28, 32, and 35 psi). It is interesting to note that under  
2396 these conditions the meaningful data that is normally only observed in the front created during the  
2397 partial modulation is now found in the return portion of the signal. Figures 4.2B and 4.2C have a  
2398 very similar analyte elution pattern, while the pattern in Fig. 4.2D at 35 psi takes on a different  
2399 analyte pattern similar to that of traditional Gaussian peaks. The final processed data for the 75 ms  
2400 data sampling rate is shown in Fig. 4.3A-D. As can be seen as the pulse valve pressure increased,  
2401 the partial modulation increased, and the resultant processed data improved in regard to signal-to-  
2402 noise (S/N). The order of elution of the analytes shown in Fig. 4.3D was determined by individual  
2403 runs of single analytes, which is not shown. The order of elution was also confirmed by accessing  
2404 Kovats retention indices online. The order of elution for the analytes did not change during any of  
2405 the testing as would be expected. The resultant 2D chromatogram of the processed data in Fig.  
2406 4.3A is shown in Fig. 4.4. As can be seen hexane is detectable even at the lowest pulse valve  
2407 pressure, which is assumed to be attributed to higher vapor pressure resulting in more analyte in  
2408 the gas phase. The remaining three analytes, all with lower vapor pressures, do not become  
2409 detectable till pressure on the pulse valve approaches ~28psi.

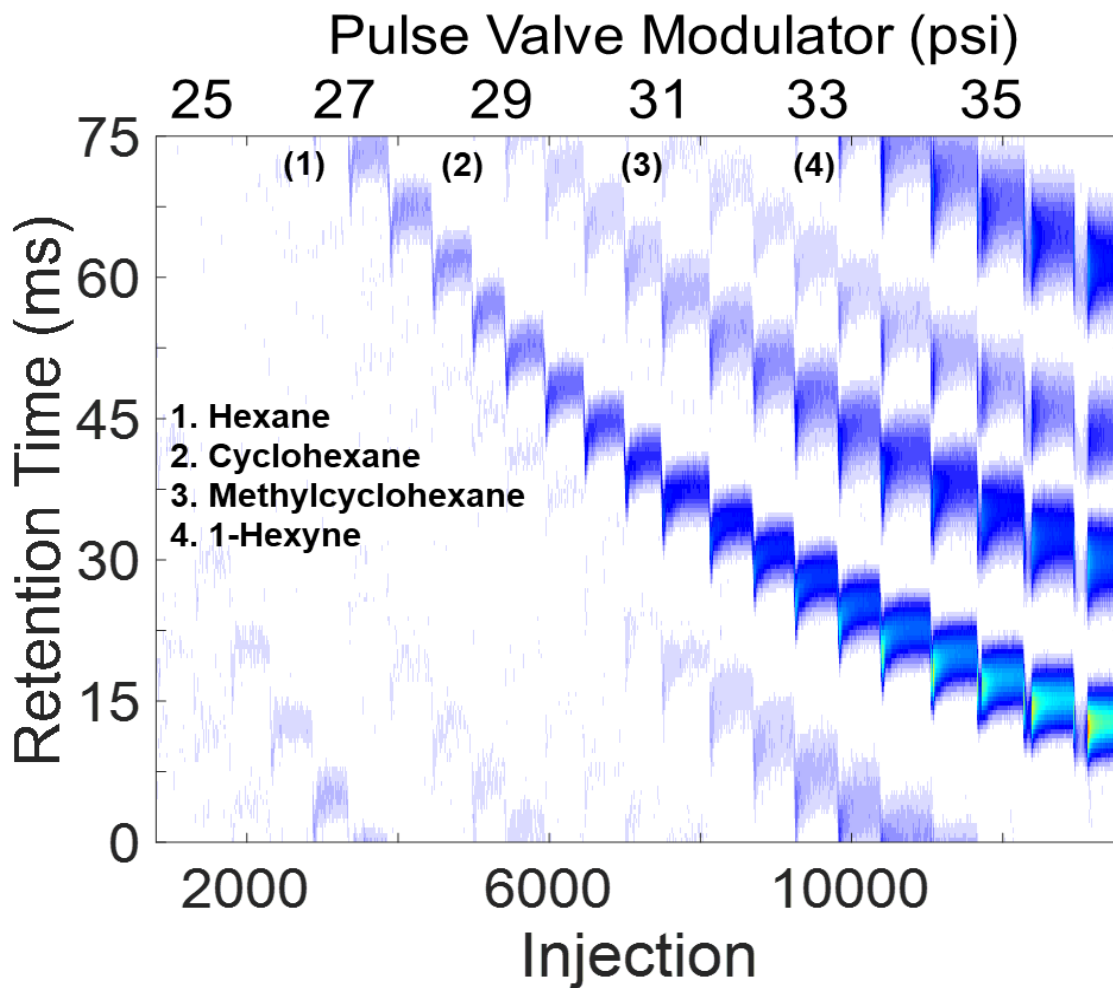
2410           Data for the 100 and 150 ms sampling rates are extremely similar in performance and will  
2411 be discussed together. The key difference with the 75 ms sampling rate data when compared to the

2412 100 and 150 ms sampling rate data is the location of the chromatographic information. As shown  
2413 with the 75 ms data, the chromatographic data was found in following the partial modulation in



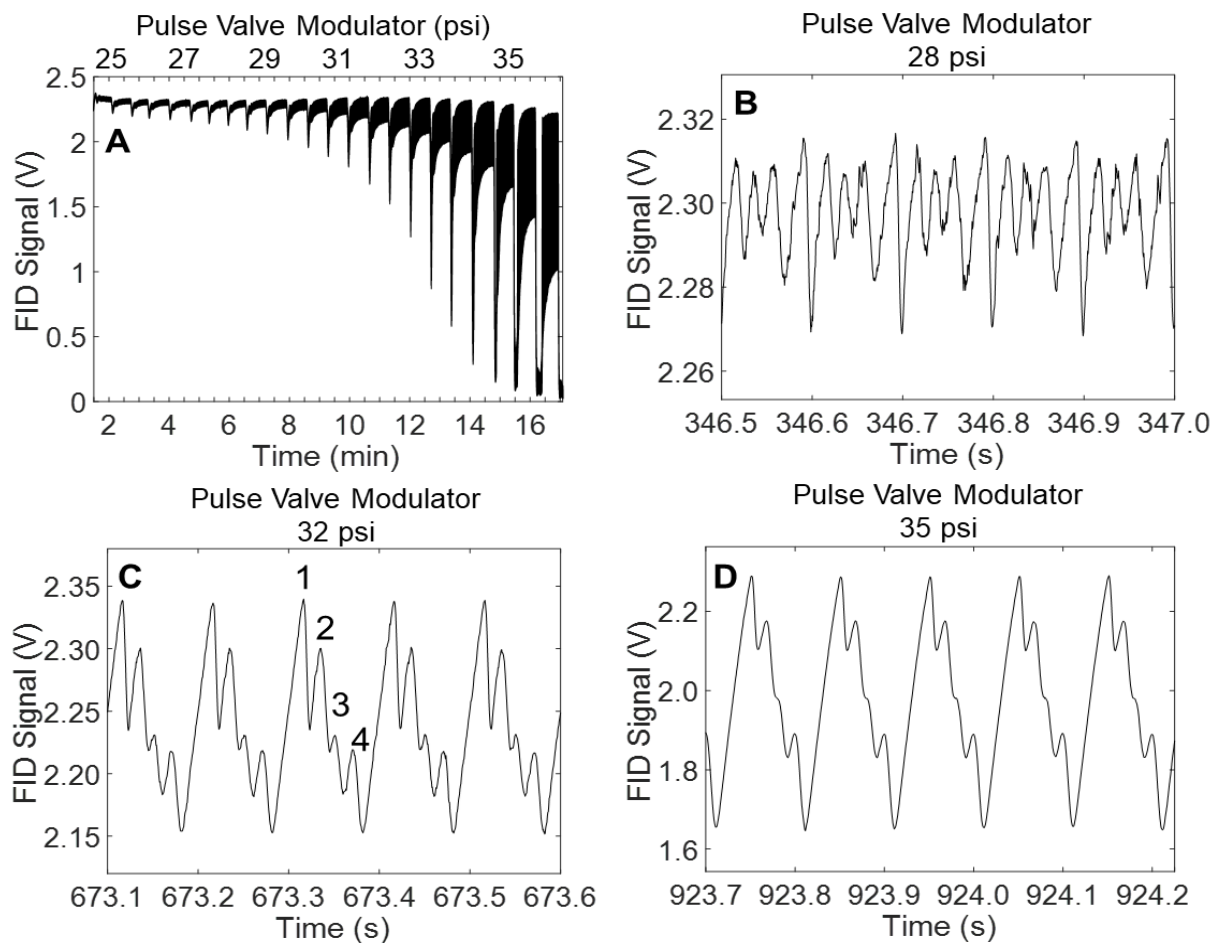
2414  
2415 **Figure 4.3. 75 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data**  
2416 (A) Processed data of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane, 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-  
2417 hexyne) from Fig 4.2A after the three step data conversion process that converts raw data into  
2418 apparent Gaussian peaks. The increase in intensity with the increase in pulse flow valve pressure  
2419 is direct related to the increase in peak intensity in the final data. Each increase in pulse flow valve  
2420 pressure is apparent by the spike in signal. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at  
2421 various pressures from the pulse flow valve. A clear increase in  $S/N$  occurs at the higher pulse flow  
2422 valve pressures.  
2423

2424 the return portion of the signal. For 100 and 150 ms the important chromatographic information is  
2425 found in the frontal portion of the vacancy front. This location of chromatographic information  
2426 encoded in the data front is consistent with past GC×GC[10] and GC3 data. It is observed for both



2427  
2428 **Figure 4.4. 2D Chromatogram of 75 ms Sampling Rate Data.**  
2429 A 2D chromatogram of continuous sampling rate of 75 ms is shown where the retention time of  
2430 the analyte on the DB-Wax column is shown compared to the pressure of the gas injected from the  
2431 pulse flow valve. The shift in retention time is related to the change in overall flow of carrier gas  
2432 with the increase in carrier gas injected by the pulse flow valve. The total number of injections  
2433 during this separation is shown on the horizontal axis.  
2434

2435 the 100 and 150 ms sampling rate the separation profile changed very little as the pulse valve  
2436 pressure increased. The key change in the 100 ms data from Fig. 4.5B to Fig. 4.5D with the  
2437 increased pressure is the increase in the partial modulation which would be expected, which results  
2438 in increased S/N in the processed data for both 100 ms and 150 ms seen in Figs. 4.6 and 4.8  
2439 respectively. One can see that when the data is viewed in a traditional 2D chromatogram plot,

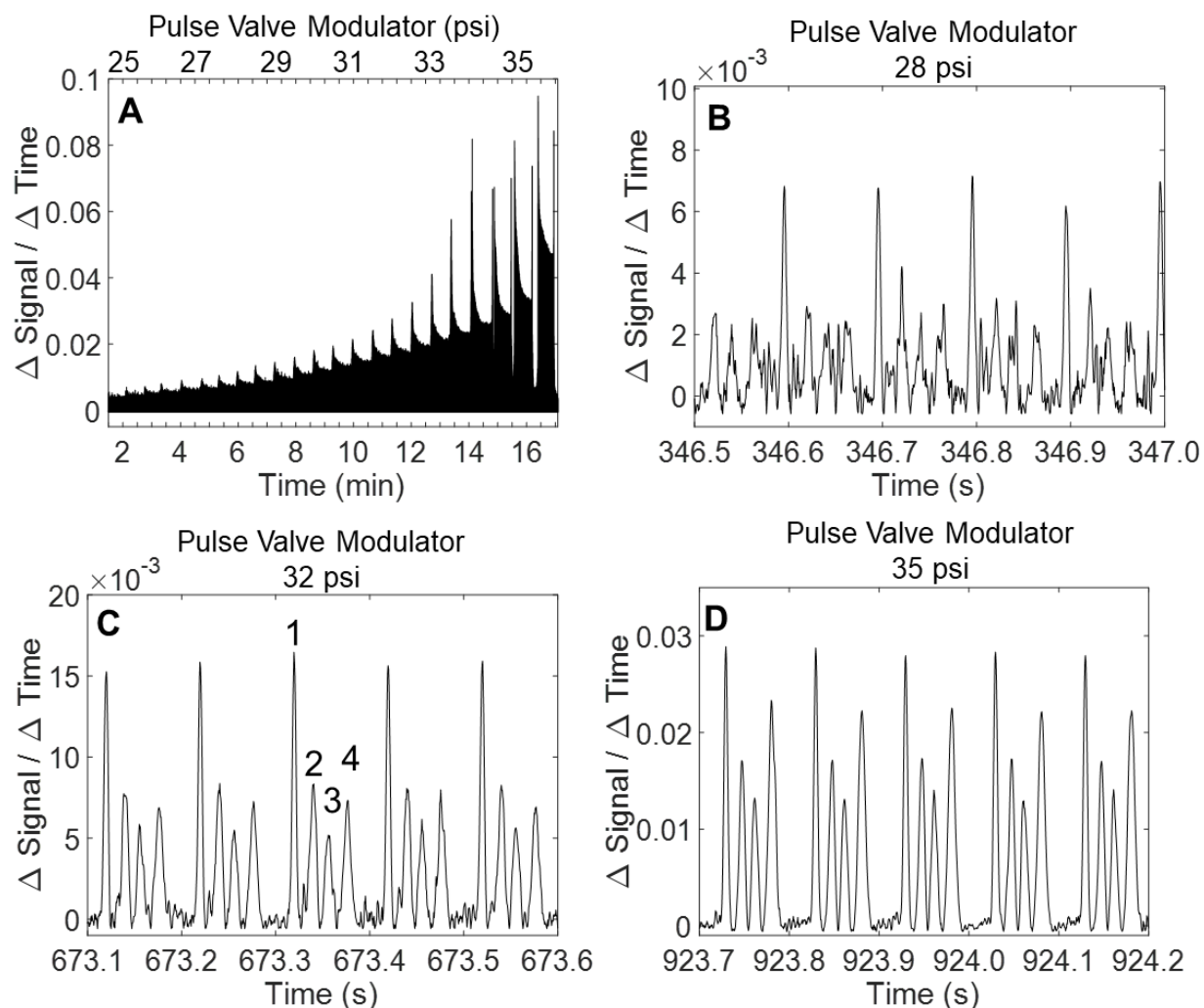


2440

#### 2441 **Figure 4.5. 100 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data**

2442 (A) Raw data from continuous sampling at 100 ms of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2:  
2443 cyclohexane, 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-hexyne). The pulse flow valve was turned on at 1 minute  
2444 at an initial pressure of 25 psi, approximately every 20 seconds the pressure on the pulse flow  
2445 valve was increased by 0.5 psi. The increase in pressure results in an initial decrease in signal as  
2446 the flow of the carrier gas containing the test analytes momentarily decreases. This process was  
2447 continued till the flow of carrier gas from the sample vial was complete stopped by the flow of gas  
2448 from the pulse flow valve. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at various pressures  
2449 from the pulse flow valve

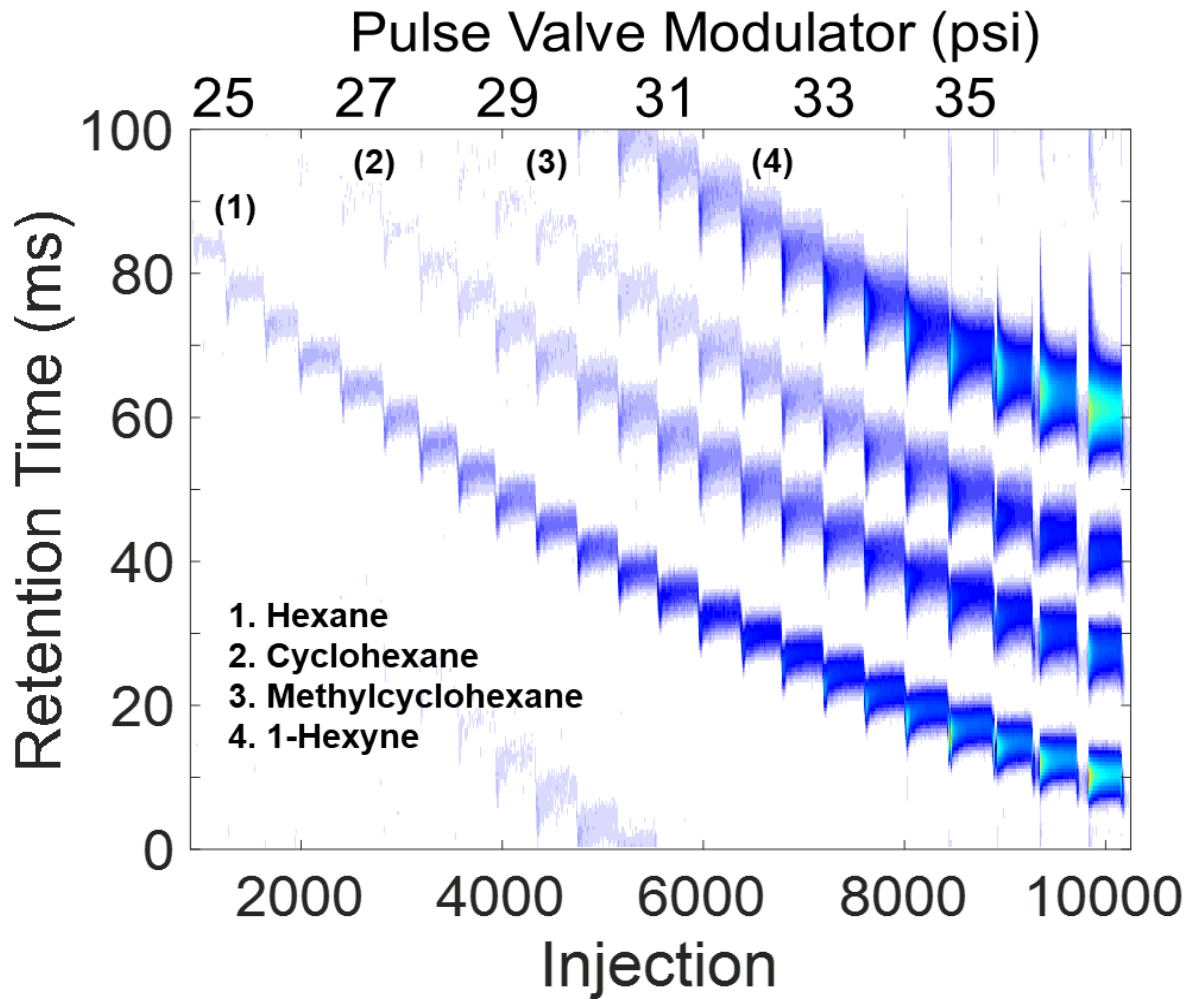
2450 that as the sampling rate increases from 75 ms (Fig. 4.4) to 100 ms (Fig. 4.7) and 150 ms (Fig.  
2451 4.10), the separation time of the four analytes remained consistent at approximately 65-70 ms.



2452

### 2453 **Figure 4.6. 100 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data**

2454 (A) Processed data of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane, 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-  
2455 hexyne) from Fig 4.5A after the three step data conversion process that converts raw data into  
2456 apparent Gaussian peaks. The increase in intensity with the increase in pulse flow valve pressure  
2457 is direct related to the increase in peak intensity in the final data. Each increase in pulse flow valve  
2458 pressure is apparent by the spike in signal. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at  
2459 various pressures from the pulse flow valve. A clear increase in  $S/N$  occurs at the higher pulse flow  
2460 valve pressures.



2461

2462 **Figure 4.7. 2D Chromatogram of 100 ms Sampling Rate Data.**

2463 A 2D chromatogram of continuous sampling rate of 100 ms is shown where the retention time of  
 2464 the analyte on the DB-Wax column is shown compared to the pressure of the gas injected from  
 2465 the pulse flow valve. The shift in retention time is related to the change in overall flow of carrier  
 2466 gas with the increase in carrier gas injected by the pulse flow valve. The total number of  
 2467 injections during this separation is shown on the horizontal axis.

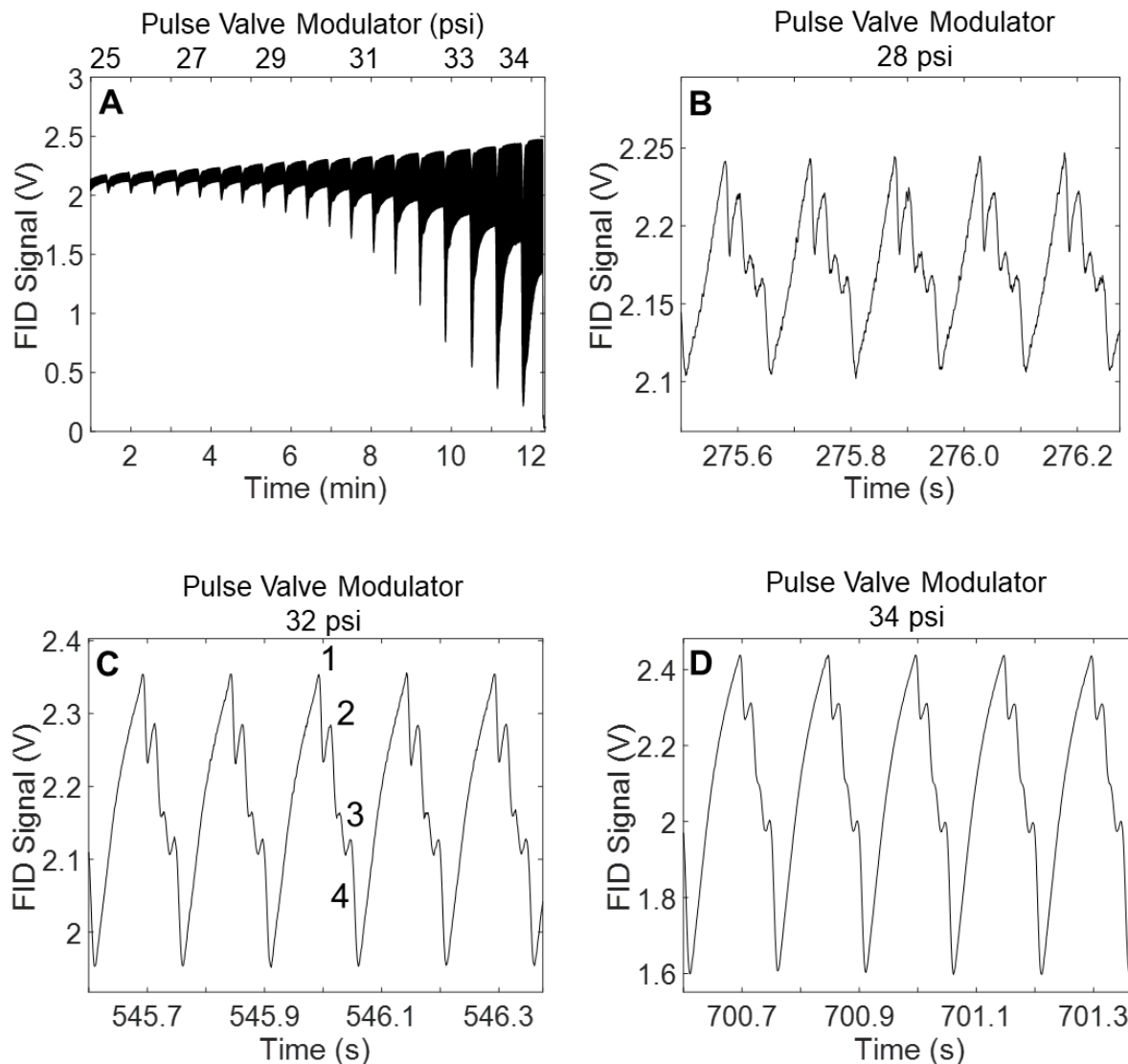
2468

2469

2470

2471

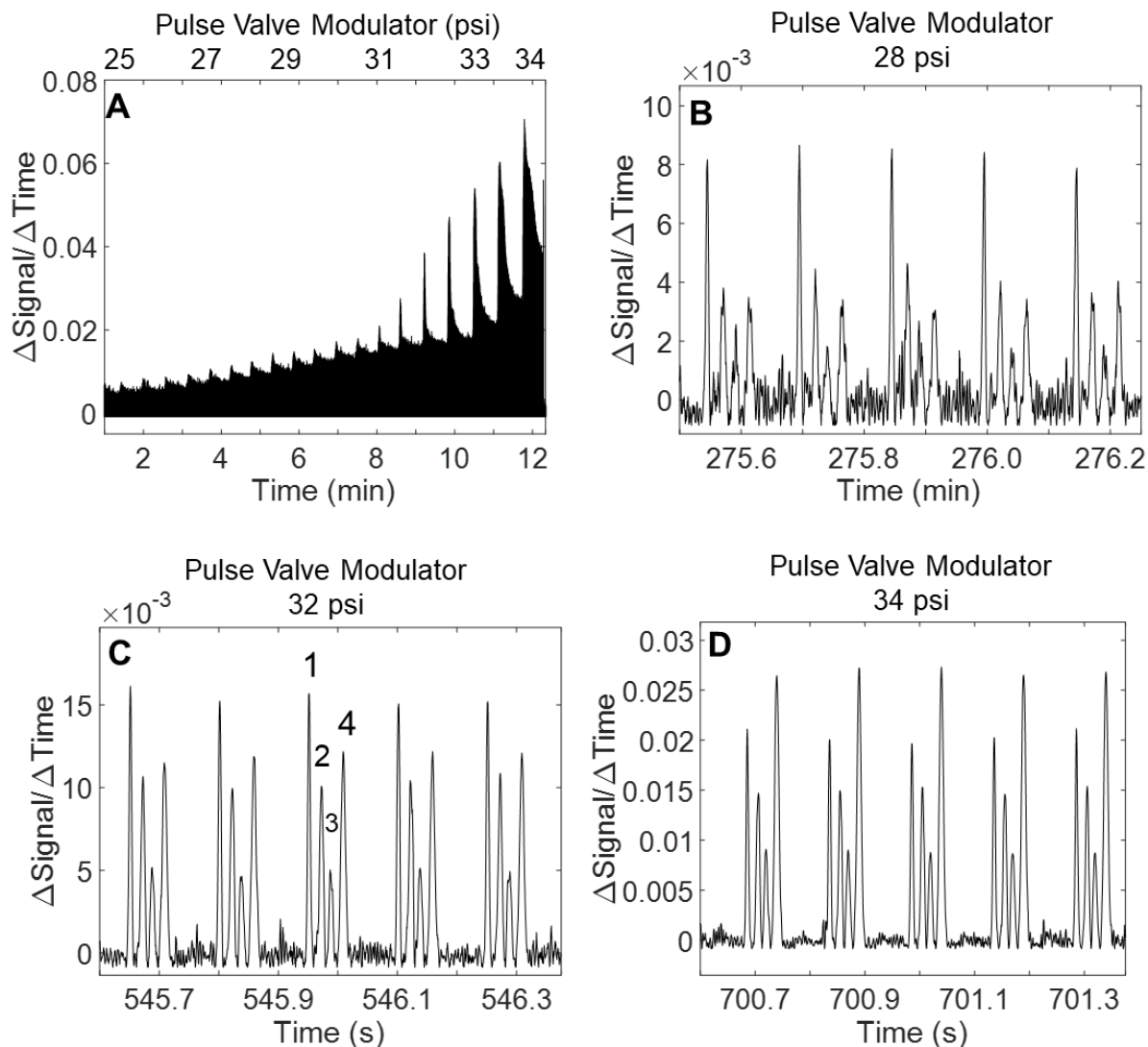
2472



2473

2474 **Figure 4.8. 150 ms Sampling Rate Raw Data**

2475 (A) Raw data from continuous sampling at 150 ms of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane,  
 2476 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-hexyne). The pulse flow valve was turned on at 1 minute at an initial  
 2477 pressure of 25 psi, approximately every 20 seconds the pressure on the pulse flow valve was  
 2478 increased by 0.5 psi. The increase in pressure results in an initial decrease in signal as the flow of  
 2479 the carrier gas containing the test analytes momentarily decreases. This process was continued till  
 2480 the flow of carrier gas from the sample vial was complete stopped by the flow of gas from the  
 2481 pulse flow valve. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at various pressures from the  
 2482 pulse flow valve.



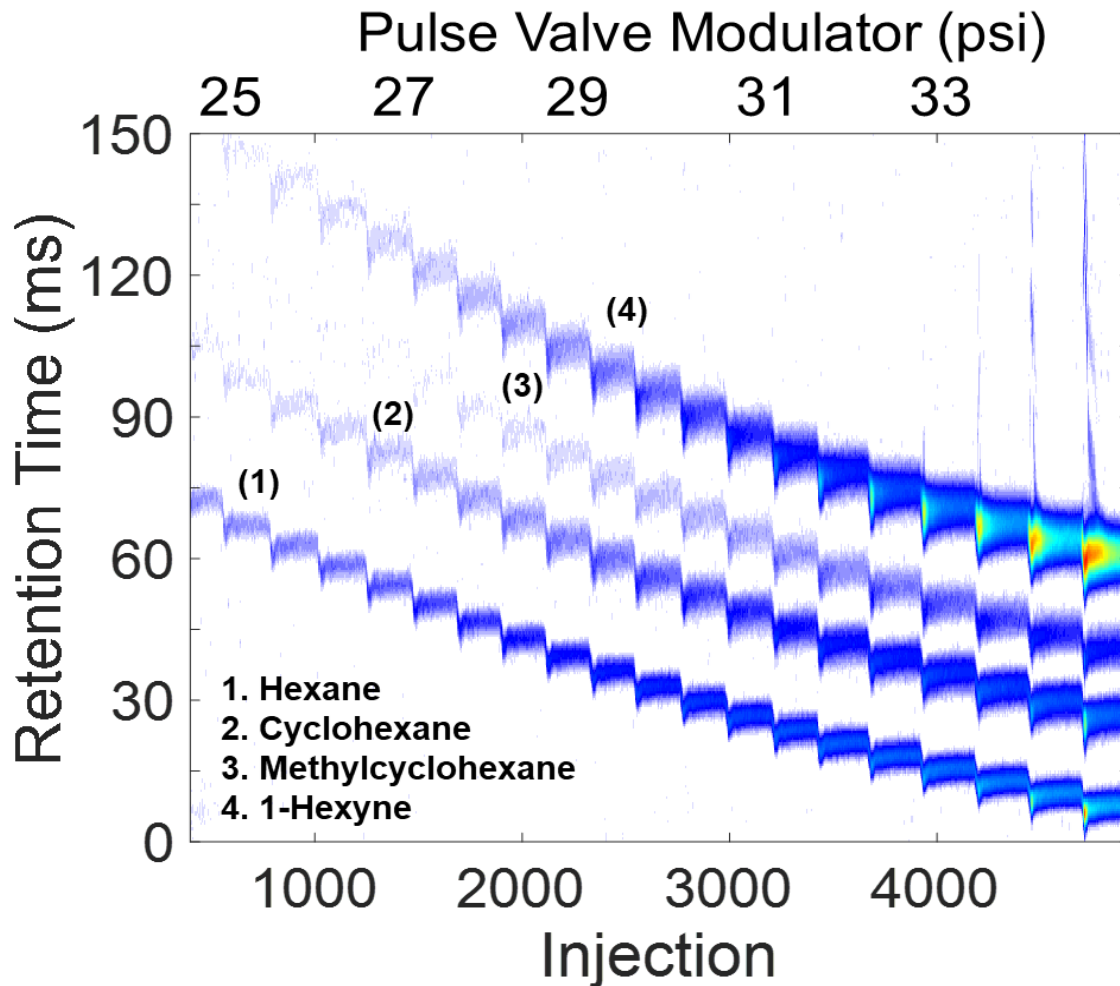
2483

2484 **Figure 4.9. 150 ms Sampling Rate Final Processed Data**

2485 (A) Processed data of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane, 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-  
 2486 hexyne) from Fig 4.8A after the three step data conversion process that converts raw data into  
 2487 apparent Gaussian peaks. The increase in intensity with the increase in pulse flow valve pressure  
 2488 is direct related to the increase in peak intensity in the final data. Each increase in pulse flow valve  
 2489 pressure is apparent by the spike in signal. (B-D) Shown are close up views of five injections at  
 2490 various pressures from the pulse flow valve. A clear increase in  $S/N$  occurs at the higher pulse flow  
 2491 valve pressures.

2492

2493



2494

2495 **Figure 4.10. 2D Chromatogram of 150 ms Sampling Rate Data.**

2496 A 2D chromatogram of continuous sampling rate of 150 ms is shown where the retention time of  
 2497 the analyte on the DB-Wax column is shown compared to the pressure of the gas injected from the  
 2498 pulse flow valve. The shift in retention time is related to the change in overall flow of carrier gas  
 2499 with the increase in carrier gas injected by the pulse flow valve. The total number of injections  
 2500 during this separation is shown on the horizontal axis.

2501

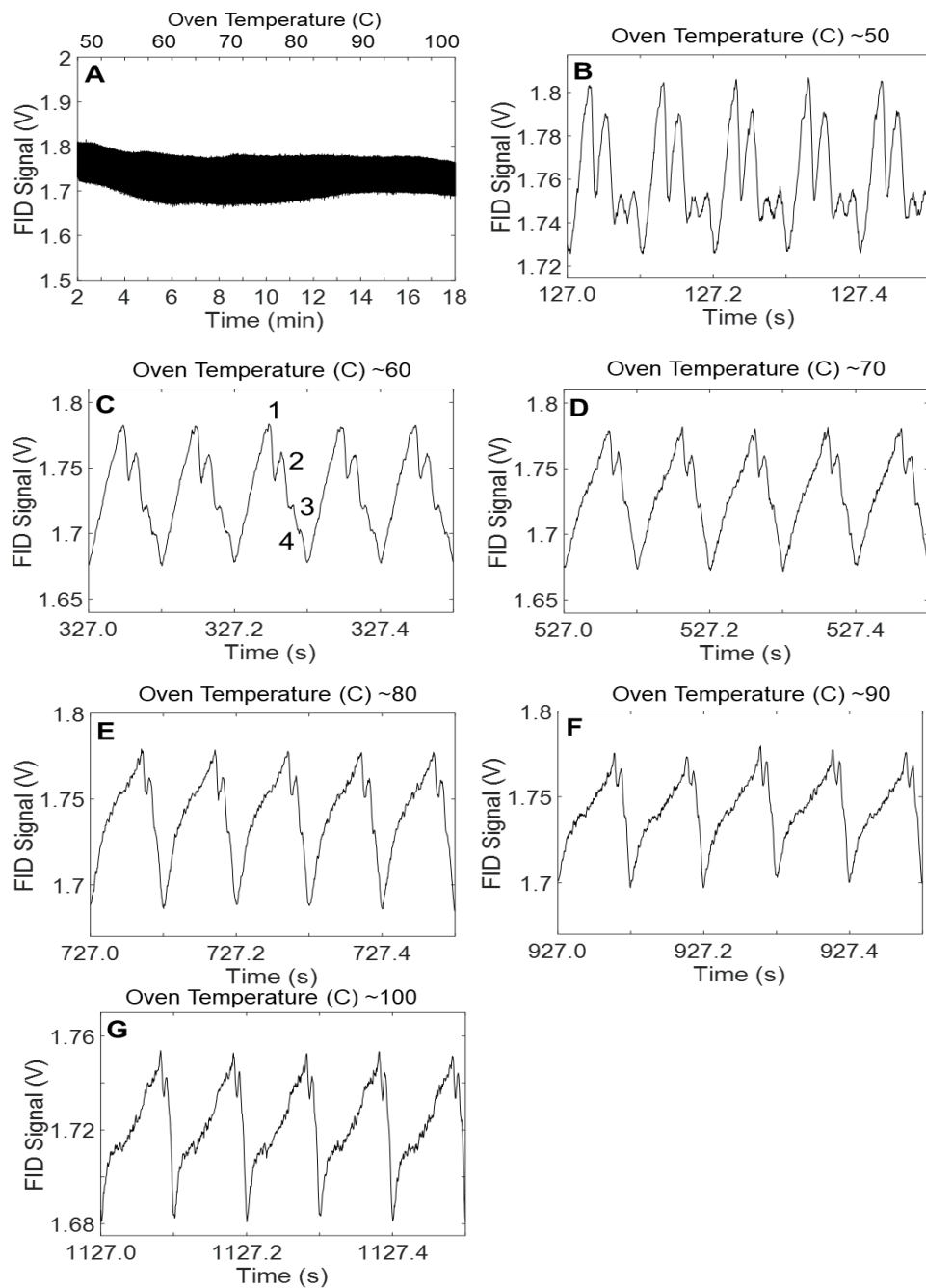
2502 Based on that observation it can be assumed that peak capacity on the separation column is directly  
 2503 influenced by the rate of sampling, i.e. slower the sampling rate, the higher the peak capacity.

2504 There should be a limit to this observation, however a large enough span of sampling rate was not

2505 tested.

2506 4.3.3 *1D-GC Temperature Ramped Separation of Four Analytes.*

2507 Flow rate (2.0 mL/min) and pulse valve flow (32 psi) conditions were selected for the  
2508 temperature ramped separations that are based upon the data generated during the isothermal work.  
2509 One key issue that was not properly addressed during the separation is the adjustment of the flow  
2510 and pulse valve pressure to account for increased pressure of the separation column as the  
2511 temperature increases. Based on a commercially available pressure flow calculator, at 50 °C and a  
2512 constant flow of 2.0 mL/min the separation column inlet pressure would be ~36 psi, with an  
2513 average velocity of 188 cm/s. At 100 °C and with the same constant flow of 2.0 mL/min, the  
2514 separation column inlet pressure would increase to ~42 psi, with an average velocity of 197 cm/s.  
2515 These changes in flow, and more importantly in pressure, should have been matched with a similar  
2516 increase in pulse valve pressure throughout the experiment. This oversight undoubtedly had some  
2517 influence over the data shown in Fig. 4.11 of the separation of the four-component mixture. Figures  
2518 4.11B-F, show that the data took some unusual forms in the raw format as the temperature began  
2519 to rise. It can be seen in the raw data (Figs. 4.11B-E) covering 50-80 °C that all four analytes were  
2520 resolved with a resolution of at least  $R_s = (1)$  which was shown by the observation of four  
2521 individual fronts corresponding to each analyte. That pattern is changed to three fronts at 90-100  
2522 °C (Figs. 4.11F-G) when 1-hexyne and methylcyclohexane become overlapped at higher  
2523 temperatures. Seen in the processed data (Fig. 4.12) is the results of the raw data from Fig. 4.11,  
2524 where one can observe the Gaussian peaks of the four analytes until the temperature approaches  
2525 80 °C (Fig. 4.12E) as the two analytes begin to overlap. This behavior is most evident in the 2D  
2526 chromatogram in Fig. 4.13 that shows that the resolution of all analytes decreased as the  
2527 temperature rose, with 1-hexyne and methylcyclohexane becoming overlapped. A 2D  
2528 chromatogram of a

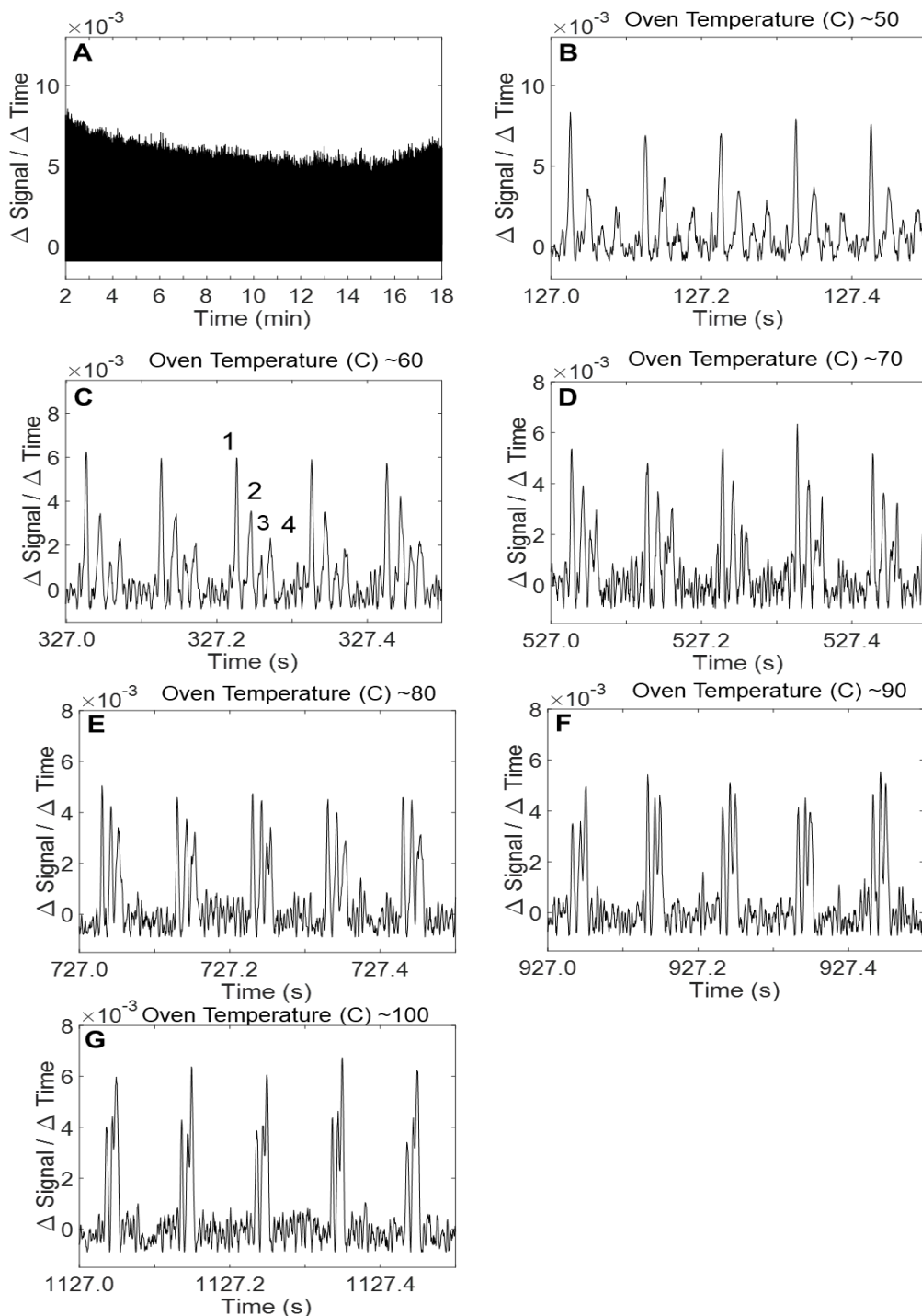


2530

2531 **Figure 4.11. Temperature Ramp Separation of 4 Analytes Raw Data.**

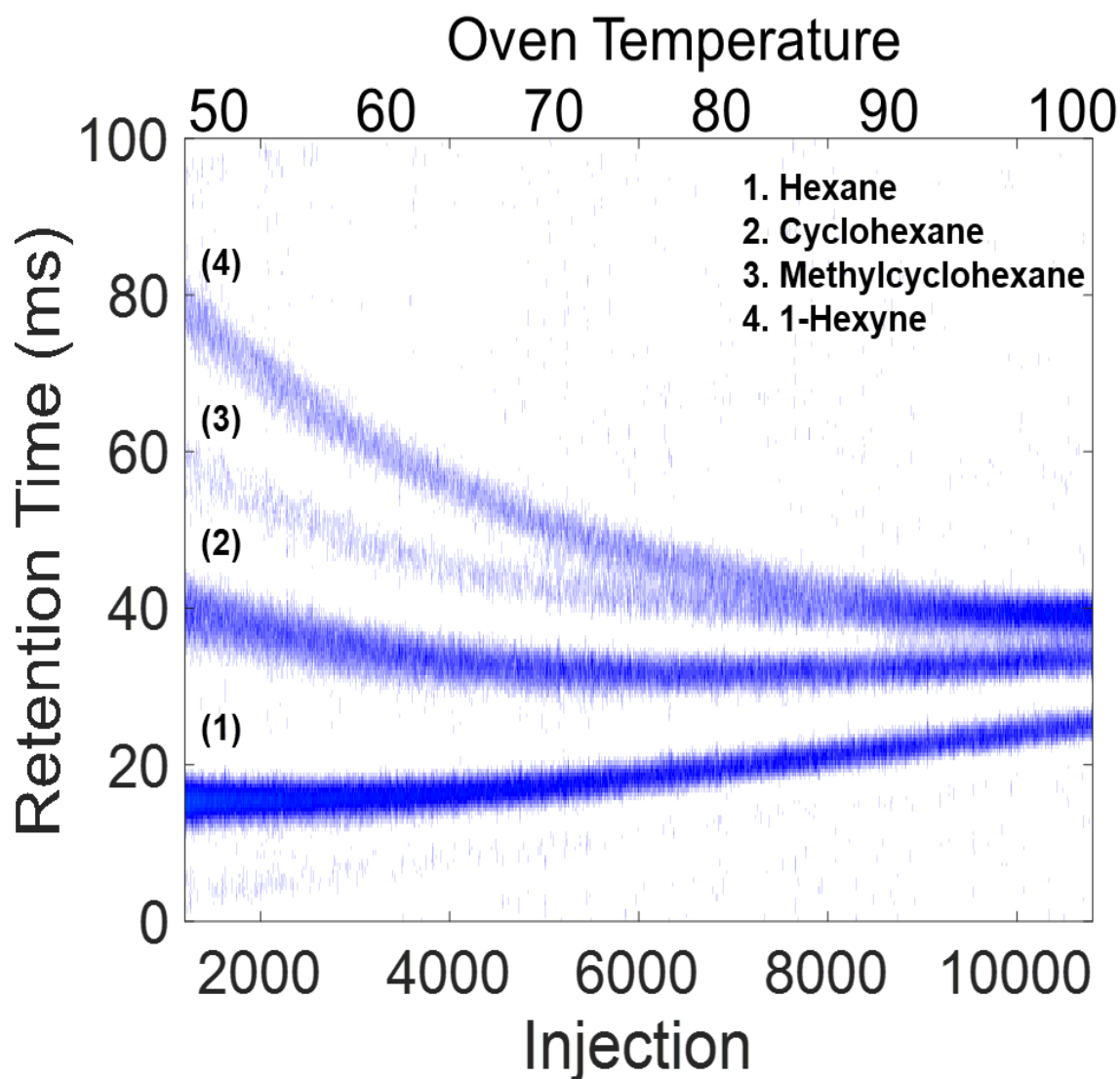
2532 (A) Raw data from continuous sampling at 100 ms of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane,  
 2533 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-hexyne). The pulse flow valve was turned on at 1 minute at a pressure  
 2534 of 32 psi. The flow (2.0 mL/min) and pulse valve flow were held constant while the oven was

2535 ramped from 50 °C to 100 °C at 3 °C/min. The oven was held constant for the initial two minutes.  
2536 (B-G) Shown are close up views of five injections at five different temperatures.



2537  
2538 **Figure 4.12. Temperature Ramp Separation of 4 Analytes Final Processed Data.**  
2539 (A) Processed data of four test analytes (1: hexane, 2: cyclohexane, 3: methylcyclohexane, 4: 1-  
2540 hexyne) from Fig 4.11A after the three step data conversion process that converts raw data into

2541 apparent Gaussian peaks. (B-G) Shown are close up views of five injections at five different  
2542 temperatures.



2543  
2544 **Figure 4.13. 2D Chromatogram of 100 ms Temperature Ramp Data**  
2545 A 2D chromatogram of continuous sampling rate of 100 ms at 32 psi from the pulse flow valve is  
2546 shown where the retention time of the analyte on the DB-Wax column is shown during oven ramp  
2547 (50-100 °C) at 3 °C/min. The shift in retention time is related to the increase in temperature which  
2548 reduces the  $k'$  of the retained peaks. Note hexane experiences very little shift as it was an  
2549 unretained peak on the DB-Wax column. The slight increase in retention time as the temperature  
2550 increases is due to instrument set to constant flow (2.0 mL/min) which resulted in a decrease in  
2551 linear flow velocity of the carrier gas as increased temperatures.

2552  
2553  
2554 ramped temperature gasoline separation using similar conditions is shown in Fig. C1. This work  
2555 clearly shows separation of alkanes, saturated hydrocarbons, and cyclic hydrocarbons.

#### 2556 4.4 CONCLUSIONS

2557 It has been shown that the pulse flow valve used for multidimensional gas chromatography  
2558 can be potentially used in a 1D-GC fashion as a sample injection platform for continuous  
2559 monitoring of a chemical system comprised of volatile analytes. Herein, data was presented that  
2560 support this assertion. The pulse flow valve combined with 1D-GC demonstrates the ability to  
2561 rapidly ( $\geq 50$  ms) sample the volatile chemicals associated with any form of a chemical system.  
2562 Further work is warranted to develop a sample vessel that allows for monitoring of a chemical  
2563 reaction in-situ. Other potential exists to use the pulse flow valve combined with mass  
2564 spectrometry to allow for on-line sampling of atmospheric environment conditions that provide  
2565 near real time detection of compounds.

2566

2567

2568 4.5 REFERENCES.

- 2569 [1] C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography  
2570 using partial modulation via a pulsed flow valve with a short modulation period, *Talanta*. 177  
2571 (2018) 142–149. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2017.08.095.
- 2572 [2] C.N. Reilley, G.P. Hildebrand, J.W. Ashley, Gas Chromatographic Response as a Function of Sample  
2573 Input Profile., *Anal. Chem.* 34 (1962) 1198–1213. doi:10.1021/ac60190a008.
- 2574 [3] M.I.H. Helaleh, K. Tanaka, M. Mori, Q. Xu, H. Taoda, M.-Y. Ding, W. Hu, K. Hasebe, P.R. Haddad,  
2575 Vacancy ion-exclusion chromatography of haloacetic acids on a weakly acidic cation-exchange  
2576 resin, *J. Chromatogr. A*. 997 (2003) 133–138. doi:10.1016/S0021-9673(03)00546-6.
- 2577 [4] M. Mori, M.I.H. Helaleh, Q. Xu, W. Hu, M. Ikedo, M.-Y. Ding, H. Taoda, K. Tanaka, Vacancy ion-  
2578 exclusion/adsorption chromatography of aliphatic amines on a polymethacrylate-based weakly  
2579 basic anion-exchange column, *J. Chromatogr. A*. 1039 (2004) 129–133.  
2580 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2004.02.012.
- 2581 [5] K. Kaczmarek, W. Zapła, W. Wanat, M. Mori, B.K. Głod, T. Kowalska, Modeling of Ion-Exclusion  
2582 and Vacancy Ion-Exclusion Chromatography in Analytical and Concentration Overload Conditions,  
2583 *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* 45 (2007) 6–15. doi:10.1093/chromsci/45.1.6.
- 2584 [6] W. Zapła, J. Kostka, K. Kaczmarek, Comparison of different columns in analysis of C1–C5 aliphatic  
2585 acids mixture in ion exclusion chromatography and vacancy ion exclusion chromatography modes,  
2586 *Acta Chromatogr.* 23 (2011) 377–388. doi:10.1556/AChrom.23.2011.3.1.
- 2587 [7] A. Gonciarz, K. Kus, M. Szafarz, M. Walczak, A. Zakrzewska, J. Szymura-Oleksiak, Capillary  
2588 electrophoresis/frontal analysis versus equilibrium dialysis in dexamethasone sodium phosphate-  
2589 serum albumin binding studies, *ELECTROPHORESIS*. 33 (2012) 3323–3330.  
2590 doi:10.1002/elps.201200166.
- 2591 [8] F. Gritti, A. Tarafder, G. Guiochon, Interpretation of dynamic frontal analysis data in  
2592 solid/supercritical fluid adsorption systems. I: Theory, *J. Chromatogr. A*. 1290 (2013) 73–81.  
2593 doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2013.02.049.
- 2594 [9] Z. Tong, K.S. Joseph, D.S. Hage, Detection of heterogeneous drug–protein binding by frontal  
2595 analysis and high-performance affinity chromatography, *J. Chromatogr. A*. 1218 (2011) 8915–  
2596 8924. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2011.04.078.  
2597  
2598

## 2599 Chapter 5. Conclusion

### 2600 5.1 SUMMARY OF WORK

2601 The separation, identification, and quantification of analytes contained within complex  
2602 mixtures are often addressed with chromatographic methods. The goal of analytical separations,  
2603 such as gas chromatography (GC), is to provide the desired chemical information to meet the goals  
2604 of the analysis, often with analysis speed being an important factor. This type of situation  
2605 commonly occurs in the analysis of complex mixtures frequently experienced in the following  
2606 areas: food, flavors, fragrance, environmental, petroleum sciences, forensic, biological,  
2607 metabolomics, and volatile organic compounds. While the GC field is dominated by traditional  
2608 one-dimensional gas chromatography (1D-GC), two-dimensional gas chromatography (2D-GC)  
2609 has rapidly emerged from a niche technique into a widely used method in industrial, national  
2610 laboratories and academic research sectors. The progression from traditional one-dimensional gas  
2611 chromatography (GC) to comprehensive multi-dimensional gas chromatography (MDGC),  
2612 namely two-dimensional gas chromatography (GC×GC), has been one of the more significant  
2613 advancements in the field of gas chromatography. Numerous advancements in instrumentation,  
2614 optimization, data processing and analysis have been of utmost importance. A multitude of  
2615 researchers have applied numerous approaches to improve the various components of GC×GC  
2616 separation and data analysis techniques, resulting in significant improvements in the past 27 years.  
2617 Central to development of GC×GC separation science is evolution of modulators and modulation  
2618 techniques, which the presented work has focused on, and that further expand the chemical  
2619 information that can be gathered in minimal time.

2620 Chapter 1 focused on the principles that govern the science of gas chromatography  
2621 separations. Within this chapter fundamentals and thermodynamic properties are reviewed that

2622 governs key separation performance parameters such as resolution, peak capacity, sampling  
2623 density, and modulation period. Discussed in detail is the evolution of three classes of modulators,  
2624 various modulations techniques and their respective advantages and limits.

2625         Chapters 2 and 3 focus on application of two new modulators for MDGC that are reliable,  
2626 cost-effective, able to modulate a wide range of compounds ( $C_1$ - $C_{40+}$ ) and while producing high  
2627 peak capacity, with ultra-fast modulation period of 50 ms, a four-fold reduction in modulation  
2628 period over previous work. Chapter 2 applies a pulse flow valve modulator, that through an  
2629 unconventional form of modulation designated ‘partial modulation’ was studied in combination  
2630 with a time-of-flight mass spectrometer. Operating with  $P_M$  of 50 ms, the modulator enables use  
2631 for high-speed separations. The data produced was deconvoluted and quantified by use of MCR-  
2632 ALS chemometric technique. The critical parameter of this study was the ability of this form of  
2633 modulation to be compatible with a detector at vacuum, and that the results show the form of  
2634 modulation does not interfere with quantification of detection limits. Chapter 3 explored the use  
2635 of the pulse valve flow modulator as both an ultra-fast modulator for GC×GC-FID, and a  
2636 modulator in a GC<sup>3</sup> instrumental platform was designed allowing for both increased selectivity  
2637 provided by the three dimensions. In the GC×GC-FID study a high peak capacity production of  
2638 1,200 peaks/min was achieved with a peak capacity on the <sup>2</sup>D dimensional ( $^2n_c = 20$ ), in the GC<sup>3</sup>  
2639 segment of the study high peak capacity production of 1,000 peaks/min, a 4-fold improvement  
2640 from previous GC<sup>3</sup> platforms.

2641         Chapter 4 presented a concept of continuous sampling 1D chromatography utilizing the  
2642 pulse flow valve modulator dubbed a “GC sensor.” During this study select low boiling analytes  
2643 were separated by use of the pulse flow valve that produced separation fronts onto a separation  
2644 column. Various temperatures and modulation pulse flow pressures were studied to determine the

2645 response of the system. While this study was very preliminary, further research with this pulse  
2646 flow valve is warranted for its merits as a continuous monitor of a dynamic chemical system.

## 2647 5.2 FUTURE DIRECTION

### 2648 5.2.1 Instrumentation

2649 Rarely does instrument with so much potential as that of the pulse flow valve modulator  
2650 come along that has such a large untapped reservoir. This feeling must have been what others  
2651 within the field of comprehensive gas chromatography felt when they first realized the potential  
2652 of their discovery. Two proposals have already been made for research into application of the pulse  
2653 flow valve, first is extended research into the concept of continuous monitoring of a chemical  
2654 reaction process, and second is use of the GC<sup>3</sup> instrumental platform presented with a TOF  
2655 detector. In the first proposal the pulse valve would be used to continuously monitor a reaction in  
2656 real time. A continuous stream of gas from the headspace of a reaction vessel would be routed into  
2657 a GC oven containing a separation column and the pulse valve. The pulse valve could be actuated  
2658 at a user defined rate ( $\geq 50$  ms) to create the miniature ‘injection fronts’ on the separation column.  
2659 The resulting data from the separation would be “cut” at each modulation resulting in a series of  
2660 1D separations that are representative of the reaction headspace changes. A form of chemometrics  
2661 such as PCA could be used in the analysis of the data, with the resulting scores plots serving as a  
2662 function of the time at which the sampling took place. From this data, one would gain insight into  
2663 the reaction mechanisms, reaction rates, and possible reaction intermediate products.

2664 In the second proposal the GC<sup>3</sup> instrumental platform would be applied to spectral data  
2665 collected with a TOF mass spectrometer. The resulting data combined with multivariate curve  
2666 resolution alternating least squares (MCR-ALS) could be used to deconvolute GC×GC×GC –  
2667 TOFMS in order to extract the chemical information without processing the data. Along with these

2668 two proposals there are literally countless other research opportunities associated with use of the  
2669 pulse valve modulator, that take advantage of the simple design, robust behavior and lack of  
2670 associated costs and other concerns with using cryogenics accompanying many thermal modulators  
2671 or high flow rate concerns related most other flow modulators.

### 2672 5.2.2 Data Analysis

2673 Multivariate curve resolution alternating least squares (MCR-ALS) analysis has been  
2674 shown to be an effective tool in relating chemical information obtained from GC×GC – TOFMS.  
2675 The effectiveness however has shown to be limited to approximately a resolution of ( $\geq 0.3$ ) which  
2676 for high speed separation of complex mixtures has shown to be a problem in chapter 2 of the text.  
2677 Currently within the Synovex group research continues attempting to develop a feature selection  
2678 system that would be used with MCR-ALS in a constrained manner for regions of overlap with a  
2679 resolution less than 0.3. This breakthrough when achieved for MCR-ALS will further expand the  
2680 usefulness of MDGC with all forms of modulation.

2681

## APPENDIX

2682

### 2683 Appendix A

#### 2684 Table A.1. 15-Component Mixture

2685 Table of the 15-component mixture ordered by elution time on <sup>1</sup>D. The supplier and purity are  
2686 included. The 15 compounds were combined equally by volume by adding 25  $\mu$ l each for a total  
2687 volume of 375  $\mu$ l.

Elution	Name	Boiling Point (°C)	Supplier	Purity (%)
1	Acetone	56	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9
2	Isopropyl Alcohol	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.7
3	2-Methyl-2-propanol	82	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5
4	Cyclopentane	49	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
5	1-Hexene	63	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
6	2-Butanone	80	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
7	Hexane	68	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
8	1-Hexyne	71	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
9	Methylcyclopentane	72	Honeywell	97.0
10	1-Chlorobutane	79	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5
11	Carbon Tetrachloride	77	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9
12	Benzene	80	Fisher Chemical	99.0
13	Cyclohexane	81	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
14	Heptane	98	Fisher Chemical	99.4
15	1-Heptene	94	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0

2688

2689

2690

2691

2692

2693

2694

2695

2696

2697

2698

2699

2700

2701 **Table A.2. 18-Component Mixture**

2702 Table of the 18-component mixture ordered by elution time on <sup>1</sup>D. The supplier and purity are  
 2703 included. The 18 compounds were combined equally by volume by adding 25 µl each for a total  
 2704 volume of 450 µl.

Elution	Name	Boiling Point (°C)	Supplier	Purity (%)
1	Isopropyl Alcohol	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.7
2	Acetone	56	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9
3	Hexane	68	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
4	1-Hexene	63	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
5	t-butyl methyl ether	55	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8
6	2-Methyl-2-propanol	82	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5
7	Cyclopentane	49	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
8	Methylcyclopentane	72	Honeywell	97.0
9	1-Hexyne	71	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
10	Carbon Tetrachloride	77	Sigma-Aldrich	99.9
11	Heptane	98	Fisher Chemical	99.4
12	Ethyl acetate	77	J.T.Baker	99.9
13	Cyclohexane	81	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
14	1-Heptene	94	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
15	2-Butanone	80	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
16	1-Chlorobutane	79	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5
17	Benzene	80	Fisher Chemical	99.0
18	1,2-Dichloroethane	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8

2705  
 2706 **Table A.3. Diesel Spiked Compounds.**  
 2707 List of 8 compounds that were spiked into diesel fuel in order of elution time on <sup>1</sup>D. 100 µl of each  
 2708 compound was mixed to create a 800 µl stock solution. Then 10 µl of the stock solution was added  
 2709 to 190 µl of diesel fuel to create a 200 µl solution.

2710

Elution	Name	Boiling Point (°C)	Supplier	Purity (%)
1	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	74	Sigma-Aldrich	99.5
2	Butylamine	78	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8
3	1,2-Dichloroethane	83	Sigma-Aldrich	99.8
4	1,6-Dichlorohexane	90	Sigma-Aldrich	98.0
5	N-Cyclohexylaniline	192	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
6	N,N-Dimethylaniline	194	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
7	m-Toluidine	203	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
8	Dibenzylamine	300	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0

2711

2712

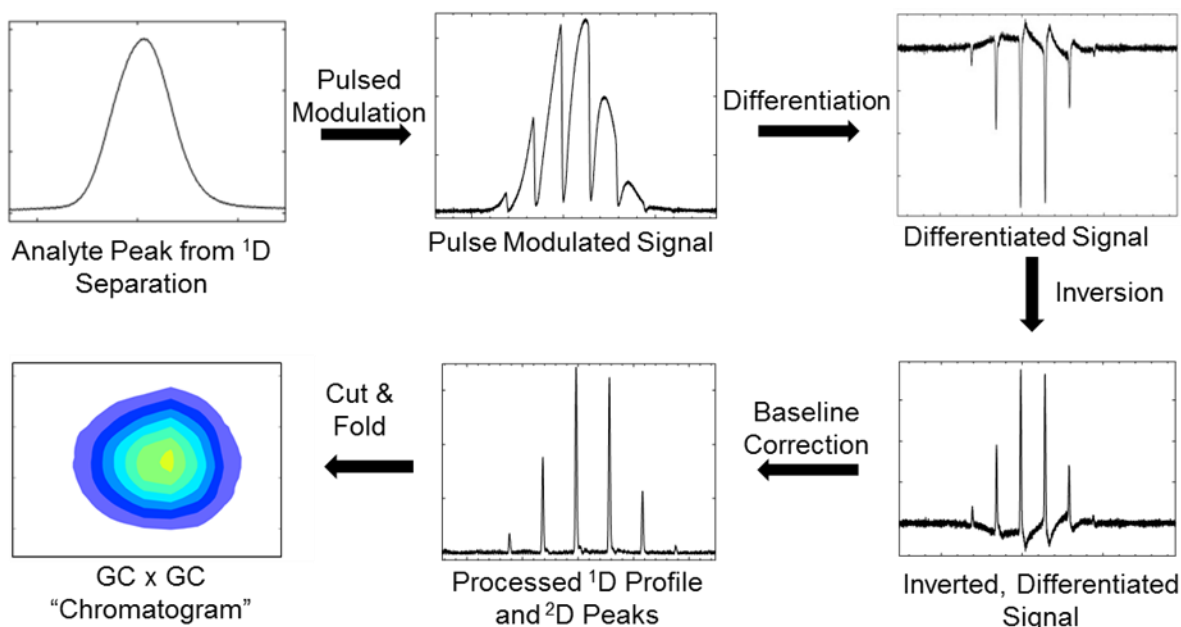
2713

2714

2715

2716

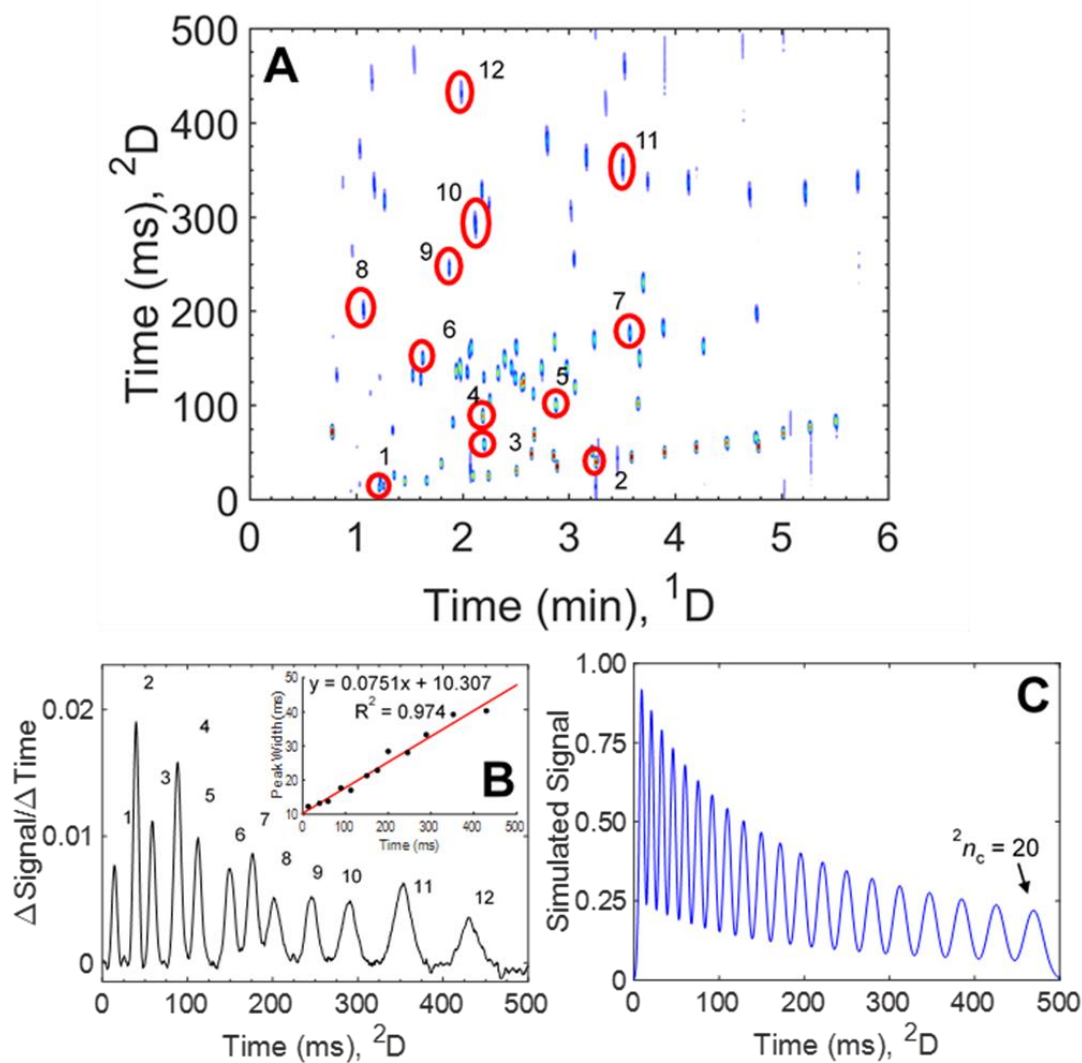
2717 **Figure A.1. Three Step Data Conversion from Frontal to <sup>2</sup>D Gaussian Peaks.**  
 2718 Modulation of <sup>1</sup>D signal with pulse flow valve and processing steps (3 steps) to convert signal to  
 2719 <sup>2</sup>D format with the appearance of a GC × GC chromatogram. (A) The unmodulated peak of a non-  
 2720 overlapped single analyte. (B) The same analyte after partial modulation with the pulse flow valve.  
 2721 (C) Differentiation of the partially modulated peak in (B). The minima represents the inflection  
 2722 point of the error function produced by the pulse valve flow modulator. (D) Inversion of the  
 2723 differentiated data. This is performed by multiplying the differentiated by -1. (E) The baseline sag  
 2724 produced by the differentiation step is removed by an in-house low frequency noise filter. (F) A  
 2725 2D chromatogram produced by cutting and folding the data by the modulation period ( $P_M$ ) time.  
 2726



2727  
 2728  
 2729  
 2730  
 2731  
 2732  
 2733  
 2734  
 2735  
 2736  
 2737  
 2738  
 2739  
 2740  
 2741

2742 **Figure A.2. PM 500 GC×GC-FID Data with  $^2n_c$  Determination.**

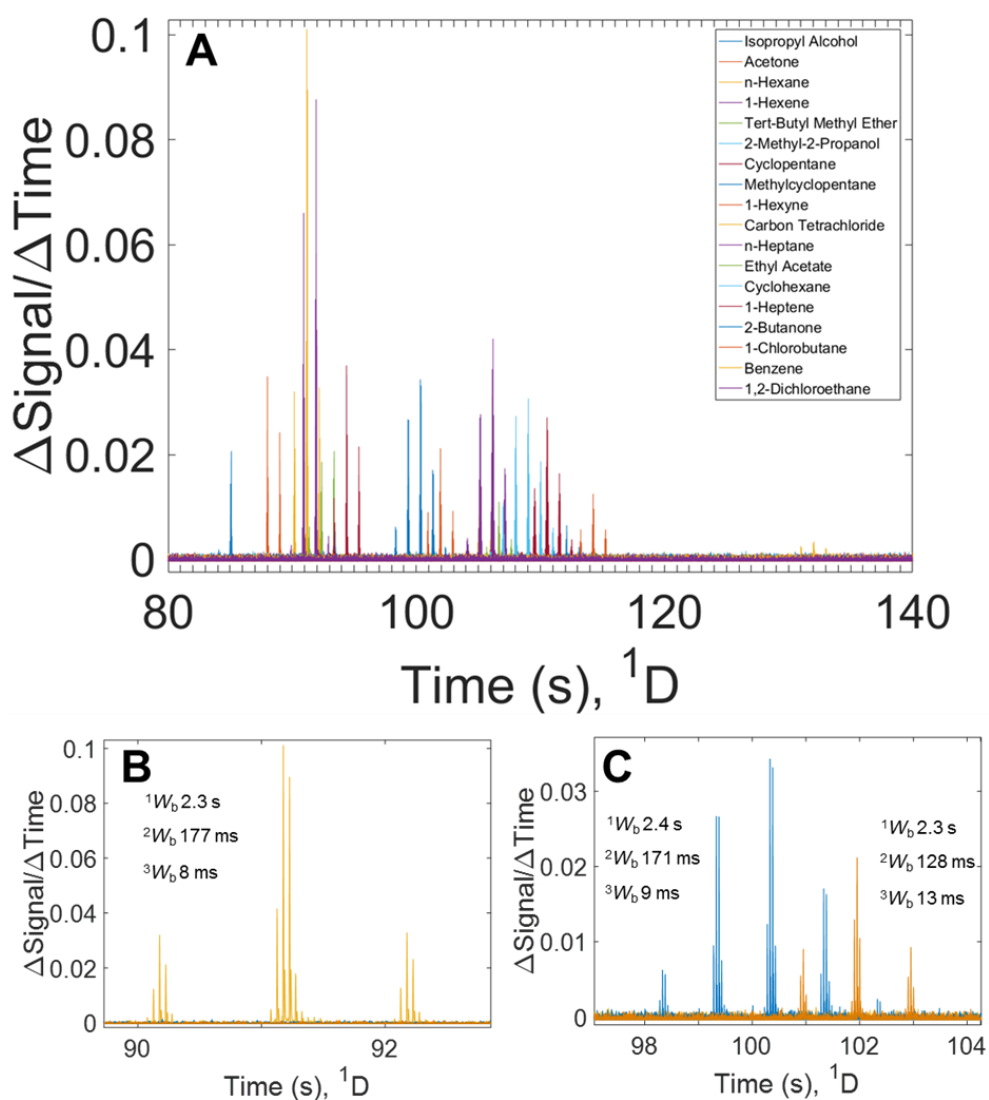
2743 (A) Shown is a 2D Chromatogram of the 115 mixture separation shown in Figure 2.2. Twelve  
2744 analytes were used to evaluate the peak capacity on the second dimension ( $^2n_c$ ). (B) The twelve  
2745 analytes were cut out of the 2D chromatogram, concatenated, and are plotted in a single  
2746 chromatogram to measure their respective  $^2D$  retention time and peak width ( $^2W_b$ ). Retention times  
2747 verses peak width is shown in the subset along with the fitted equation. (C) A model based on  
2748 the equation from (B) is used to calculate the  $^2n_c$ . A resulting second dimension peak capacity of  
2749 20 was calculated at a resolution of 1, for a total peak capacity  $n_{c,2D}$  of  $\sim 7200$  or a peak capacity  
2750 production of  $\sim 1200$  peaks/min for this separation.



2751  
2752  
2753  
2754

2755 **Figure A.3. Overlapped GC<sup>3</sup> – FID 18-Component Vector Data.**

2756 (A) The combined processed vector chromatogram of a GC<sup>3</sup> - FID separation of the 18 component  
2757 mixture. Each analyte was injected individually to identify the analyte based on retention times.  
2758 The <sup>1</sup>P<sub>M</sub> was 1 sec and the <sup>2</sup>P<sub>M</sub> was 50 ms. (B) An enhanced view of the processed vector  
2759 chromatogram of is shown for n-Hexane. The width of based data is listed for all three separation  
2760 dimensions. (C) An enhanced view of the processed vector chromatogram of is shown for  
2761 Methylcyclopentane (red), and 1-Hexyne (yellow). The width of based data is listed for all three  
2762 separation dimensions.



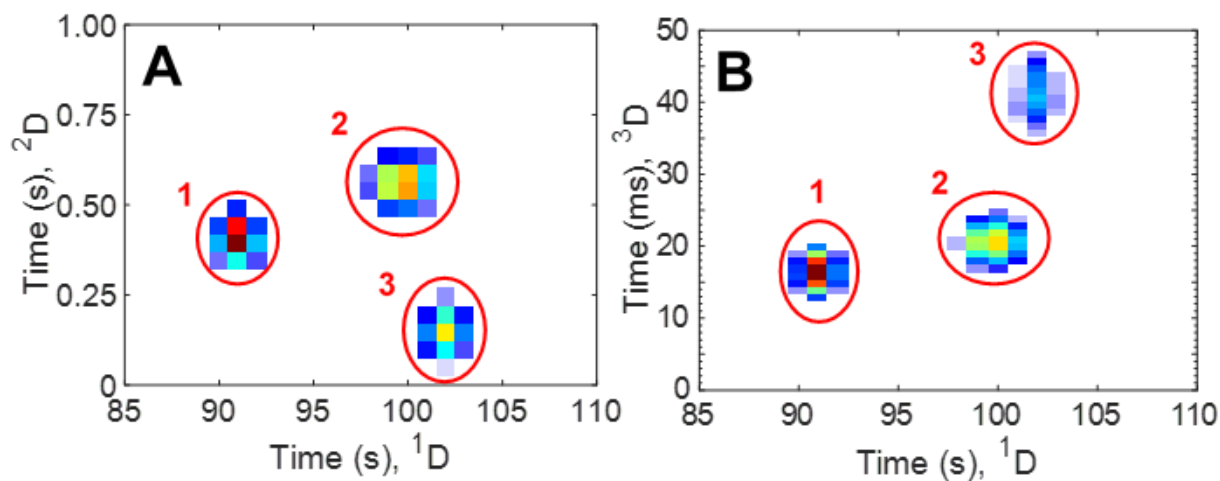
2763  
2764  
2765  
2766  
2767

2768 **Figure A.4. 2D Chromatograms of 3 Analytes used for Figures of Merit.**

2769 (A)  $^1D$  vs  $^2D$  chromatogram of the 18 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.0 seconds  
2770 and a  $^2P_M$  of 50 ms that has been summed on the  $^3D$ . The analytes from Table 2.1 have been circled.

2771 (B)  $^1D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram of the 18 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.0 seconds  
2772 and a  $^2P_M$  of 50 ms that has been summed on the  $^2D$ . The analytes from Table 2.1 have been circled.

2773

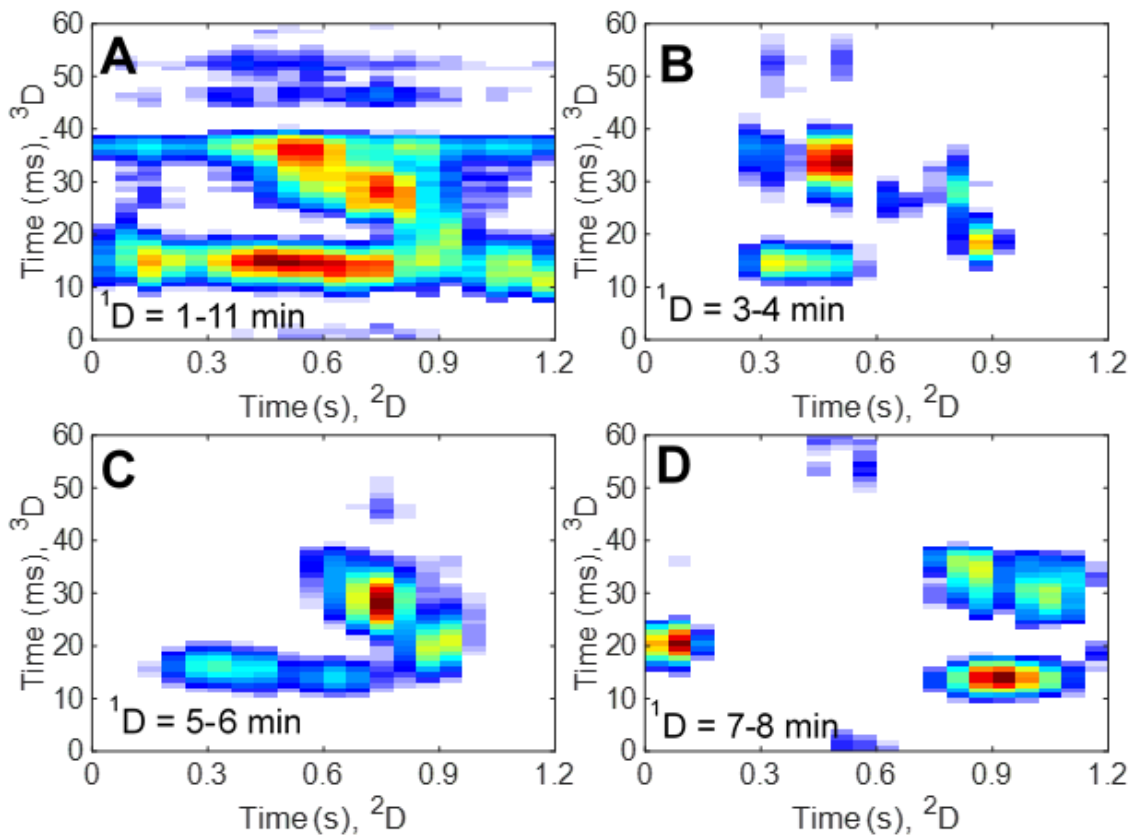


2774  
2775  
2776  
2777  
2778  
2779  
2780  
2781  
2782  
2783  
2784  
2785  
2786  
2787  
2788  
2789  
2790  
2791  
2792  
2793  
2794  
2795  
2796  
2797  
2798  
2799

2800 **Figure A.5. 2D Chromatograms of 115-Component Test Mixture**

2801 (A)  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds  
2802 and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^1D$ . Because this is the summation of all the  $^1D$   
2803 modulations, it is difficult to extract meaningful information. Thus (B), (C), and (D) have been  
2804 prepared to show the benefit of visualizing the data in this manner. (B) Plot of  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$   
2805 chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture summed on  $^1D$  between 3 to 4 minutes. (C) Plot  
2806 of  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture summed on  $^1D$  between 5 to 6  
2807 minutes. (D) Plot of  $^2D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture summed on  $^1D$   
2808 between 7 to 8 minutes.

2809



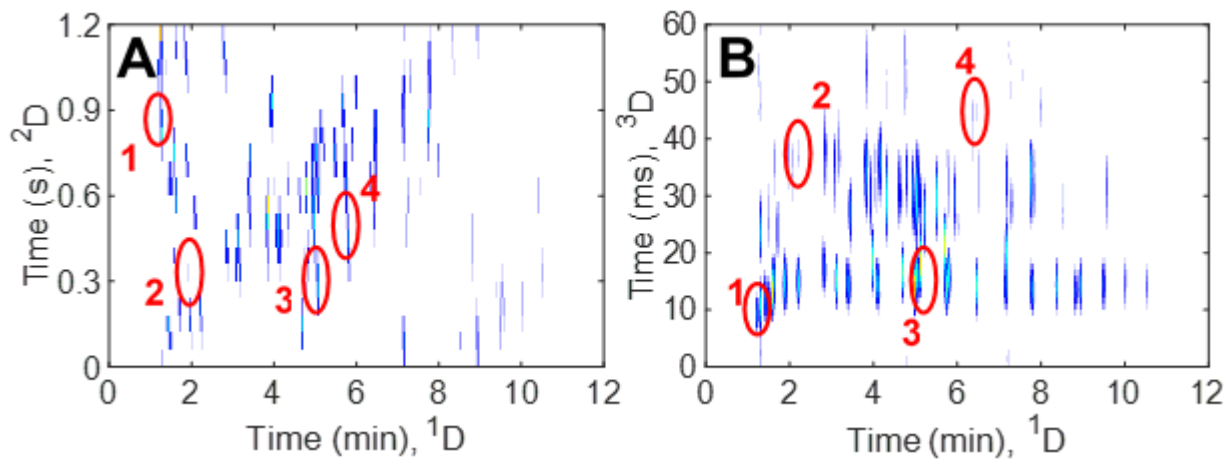
2810  
2811  
2812  
2813  
2814  
2815  
2816  
2817  
2818  
2819

2820 **Figure A.6. 2D Chromatograms of 115-Component Test Mixture**

2821 (A)  $^1D$  vs  $^2D$  chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds  
2822 and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^3D$ . The analytes from Table 2.2 have been circled.

2823 (B)  $^1D$  vs  $^3D$  chromatogram of the 115 component test mixture collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds  
2824 and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^2D$ . The analytes from Table 2.2 have been circled.

2825



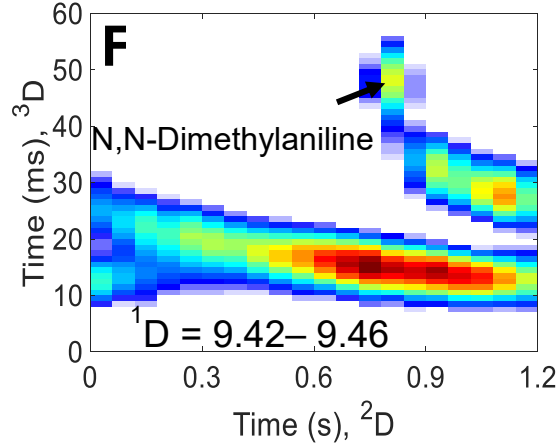
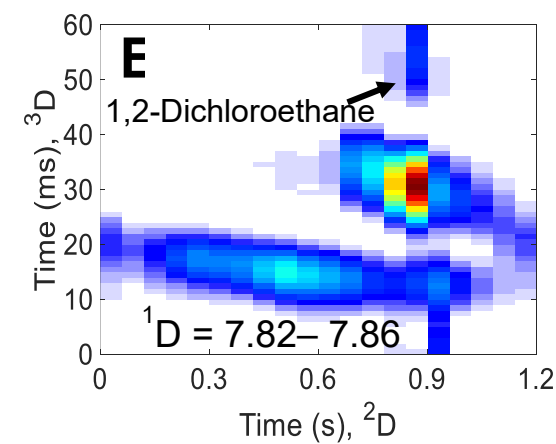
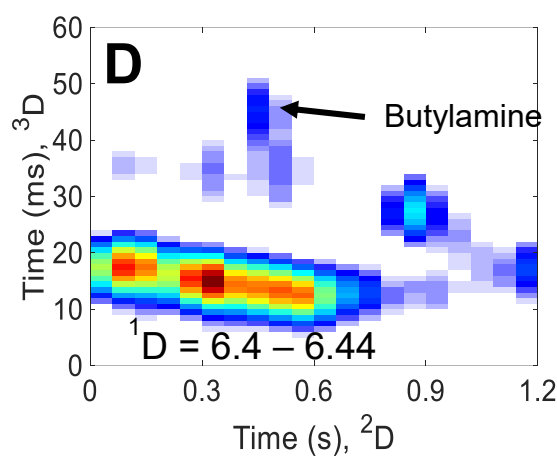
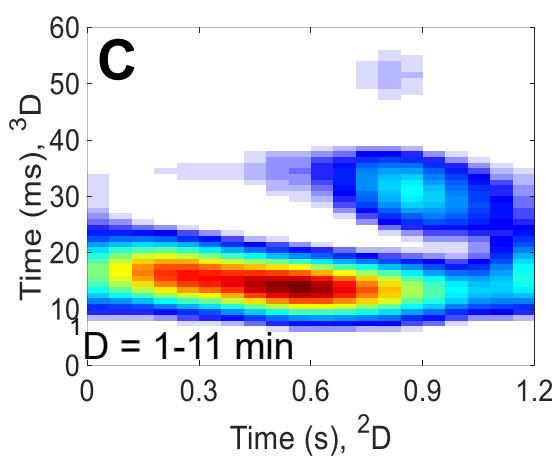
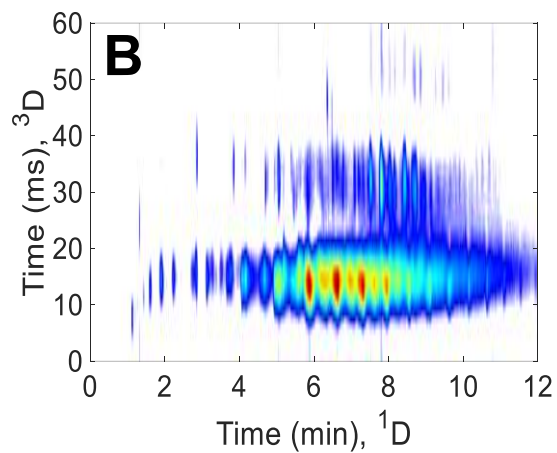
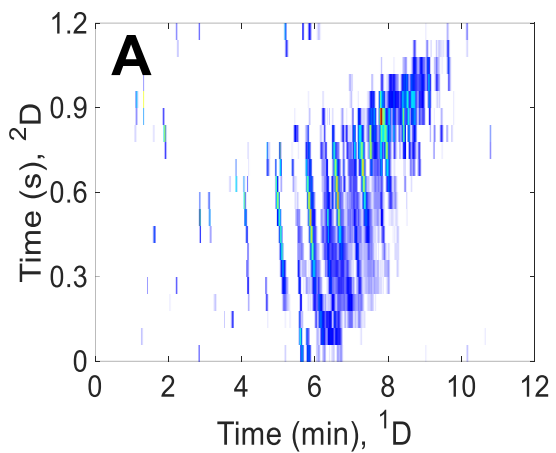
2826  
2827  
2828  
2829  
2830  
2831  
2832  
2833  
2834  
2835  
2836  
2837  
2838  
2839  
2840  
2841  
2842  
2843  
2844  
2845  
2846  
2847  
2848  
2849  
2850  
2851

2852 **Figure A.7. 2D Chromatograms of Diesel with Spiked Analytes.**

2853 (A)  $^1\text{D}$  vs  $^2\text{D}$  chromatogram of diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2  
2854 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^3\text{D}$ . (B)  $^1\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  chromatogram of diesel  
2855 fuel spiked with 8 compounds collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has  
2856 been summed on the  $^2\text{D}$ . (C)  $^2\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  chromatogram of diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds  
2857 collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^1\text{D}$ . Diesel  
2858 fuel is even more complicated than the 115 and 18 component mixtures and because there are  
2859 thousands of compounds, viewing the data in this manner does not yield much information. Thus  
2860 (D), (E), and (F) have been prepared where only portions of the  $^1\text{D}$  chromatogram are shown. In  
2861 order to improve the visualization, only 3 modulations (3.6 seconds) are shown. (D)  $^2\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$   
2862 chromatogram of diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  
2863  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^1\text{D}$  from 6.4 to 6.44 minutes. The analyte at a  $^2\text{D}$   
2864 retention time of  $\sim 0.45$  s and  $^3\text{D}$  retention time of  $\sim 45$  ms is butylamine 1 of the 8 spiked analytes.  
2865 (E)  $^2\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  chromatogram of diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds collected using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2  
2866 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^1\text{D}$  from 7.82 to 7.86 minutes. The analyte  
2867 at a  $^2\text{D}$  retention time of  $\sim 0.90$  s and  $^3\text{D}$  retention time of  $\sim 55$  ms is 1,2-dichloroethane 1 of the 8  
2868 spiked analytes. (F)  $^2\text{D}$  vs  $^3\text{D}$  chromatogram of diesel fuel spiked with 8 compounds collected  
2869 using a  $^1P_M$  of 1.2 seconds and a  $^2P_M$  of 60 ms that has been summed on the  $^1\text{D}$  from 9.42 to 9.46  
2870 minutes. The analyte at a  $^2\text{D}$  retention time of  $\sim 0.90$  s and  $^3\text{D}$  retention time of  $\sim 50$  ms is N,N-  
2871 dimethylaniline 1 of the 8 spiked analytes.

2872

2873



2874

2875

2876

2877 **Appendix B**

2878

2879 **Table B.1. 18-Component Mixture with Resolution and Match Values.**

2880 All data taken from four separations of the 4:1 concentration (14 ng per Analyte) injected.

2881 Resolution is reported to the nearest neighbor, some analytes have to resolutions listed as they have

2882 two neighbors

Elution	Name	$R_s(s)$	Match Value	MV RSD %
1	acetone	0.17	794	0.6
2	isopropyl alcohol	0.17, 1.09	858	5.6
3	2-methyl-2-propanol	1.09	871	13.6
4	t-butyl methyl ether	0.06	845	3.7
5	cyclopentane	0.06	820	14.5
6	1-hexene	0.53	914	3.1
7	hexane	0.53, 0.13	856	5.9
8	2-butanone	0.13	674	4.1
9	ethyl acetate	0.53	819	9.8
10	1-hexyne	0.53, 0.91	912	3.8
11	methylcyclopentane	0.91	829	10.2
12	1-chlorobutane	0.53	842	9.3
13	1,2-dichloroethane	0.53	855	2.2
14	cyclohexane	0.06	546	10.6
15	benzene	0.06, 0.03	838	3.1
16	carbon tetrachloride	0.03	756	15.4
17	1-heptene	1.19	913	3.8
18	heptane	1.19	855	8.9

2883

2884

2885

2886

2887

2888

2889

2890

2891

2892

2893

2894 **Table B.2. Chromatographic Figures of Merit 18-Component Mixture.**

2895 All data <sup>1</sup>D data reported herein is the mean with standard deviation and relative standard deviation  
 2896 percentage given for four (4) separations at the 4:1 concentration (14 ng per analyte injected). <sup>2</sup>D  
 2897 data reported is taken from one (1) separation of the 4:1 concentration.

2898

Order	Name	<sup>1</sup> t <sub>R</sub> (s) (x̄)	<sup>1</sup> t <sub>R</sub> RSD%	<sup>1</sup> W <sub>b</sub> (s) (x̄)	<sup>1</sup> W <sub>b</sub> RSD%	<sup>2</sup> t <sub>R</sub> (ms) (x̄)	<sup>2</sup> t <sub>R</sub> RSD%	<sup>2</sup> W <sub>b</sub> (ms) (x̄)	<sup>2</sup> W <sub>b</sub> RSD%
1	acetone	22.32 (0.20)	0.89	0.83 (0.010)	1.23	14 (0.9)	4.02	26 (0.8)	3.19
2	isopropyl alcohol	22.46 (0.21)	0.94	0.84 (0.010)	1.13	44 (0.5)	7.90	36 (1.1)	3.17
3	2-methyl-2-propanol	23.33 (0.17)	0.73	0.76 (0.008)	1.04	16 (0.6)	5.02	32 (0.8)	2.60
4	t-butyl methyl ether	25.15 (0.19)	0.77	0.77 (0.008)	1.10	14 (0.5)	4.06	16 (0.6)	3.90
5	cyclopentane	25.20 (0.19)	0.77	0.84 (0.012)	1.28	24 (0)	0	23 (1.0)	4.53
6	1-hexene	26.34 (0.10)	0.65	0.81 (0.009)	1.07	18 (0.9)	5.48	21 (1.0)	4.51
7	hexane	26.78 (0.10)	0.63	0.83 (0.007)	0.89	18 (0.3)	1.90	18 (0.6)	3.55
8	2-butanone	26.89 (0.17)	0.37	0.93 (0.008)	0.92	12 (0.5)	3.11	36 (1.3)	3.55
9	ethyl acetate	28.07 (0.17)	0.61	1.05 (0.017)	1.63	2 (0.8)	4.87	29 (0.8)	3.63
10	1-hexyne	28.57 (0.17)	0.60	0.89 (0.014)	1.53	24 (0.5)	1.93	27 (1.1)	5.24
11	methylcyclopentane	29.39 (0.17)	0.59	0.91 (0.011)	1.16	30 (0.6)	2.84	22 (0.8)	3.90
12	1-chlorobutane	31.42 (0.19)	0.60	1.01 (0.008)	0.76	26 (0.5)	3.69	27 (1.0)	3.53
13	1,2-dichloroethane	31.69 (0.17)	0.53	1.02 (0.013)	1.30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
14	cyclohexane	32.99 (0.17)	0.46	1.01 (0.011)	1.65	32 (0.4)	3.88	31 (1.1)	3.46
15	benzene	33.05 (0.15)	0.53	1.01 (0.017)	1.13	50 (0.5)	2.95	24 (0.8)	3.40
16	carbon tetrachloride	33.08 (0.17)	0.51	1.01 (0.012)	1.18	48 (0.8)	3.29	35 (1.0)	2.73
17	1-heptene	36.31 (0.15)	0.42	1.09 (0.017)	1.54	38 (0.5)	2.70	22 (0.8)	3.76
18	heptane	37.61 (0.17)	0.45	1.10 (0.017)	1.52	28 (0.4)	1.94	21 (1.1)	5.02

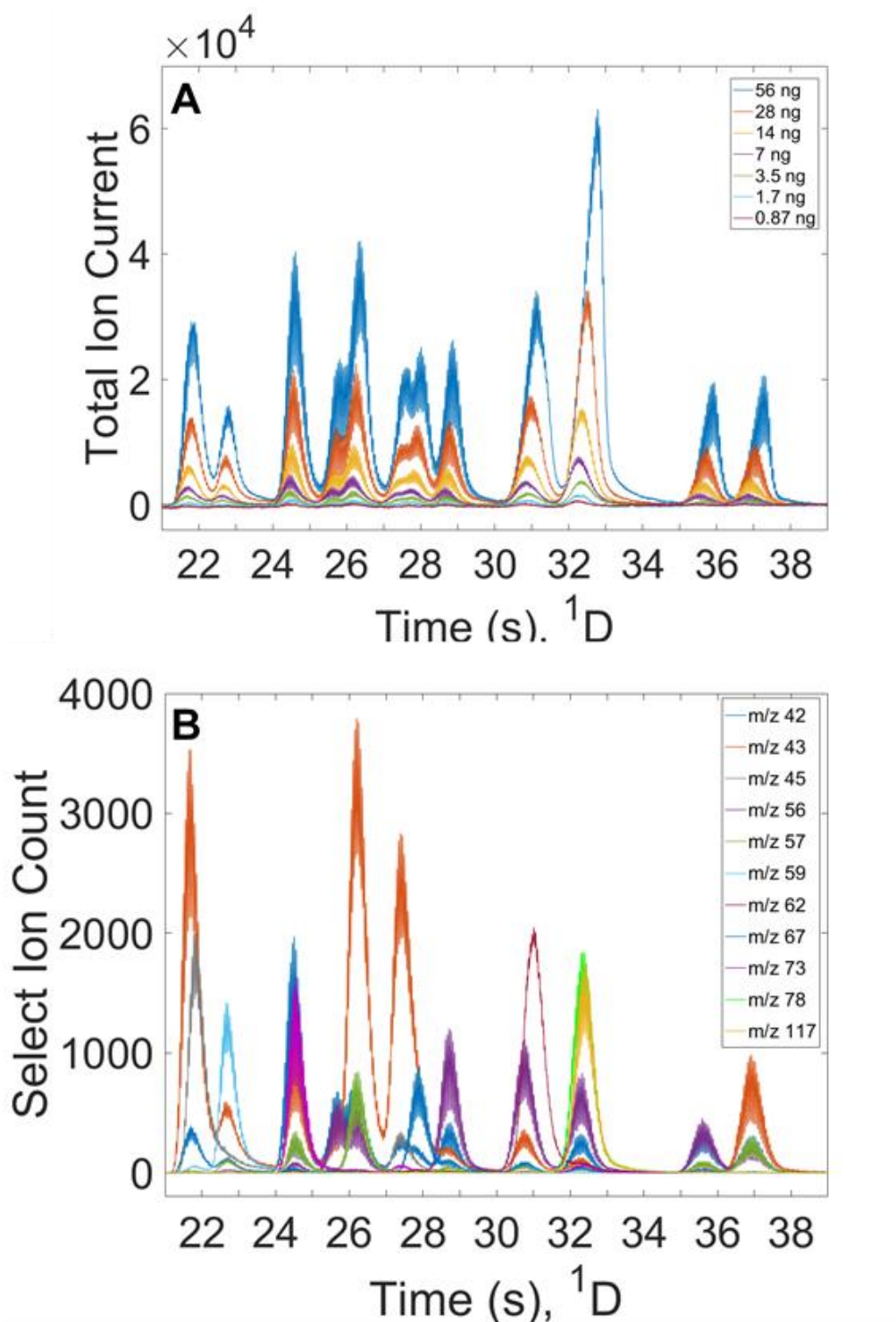
2899

2900

2901

2902 **Figure B.1. Total Ion and Selection Ion Chromatograms.**

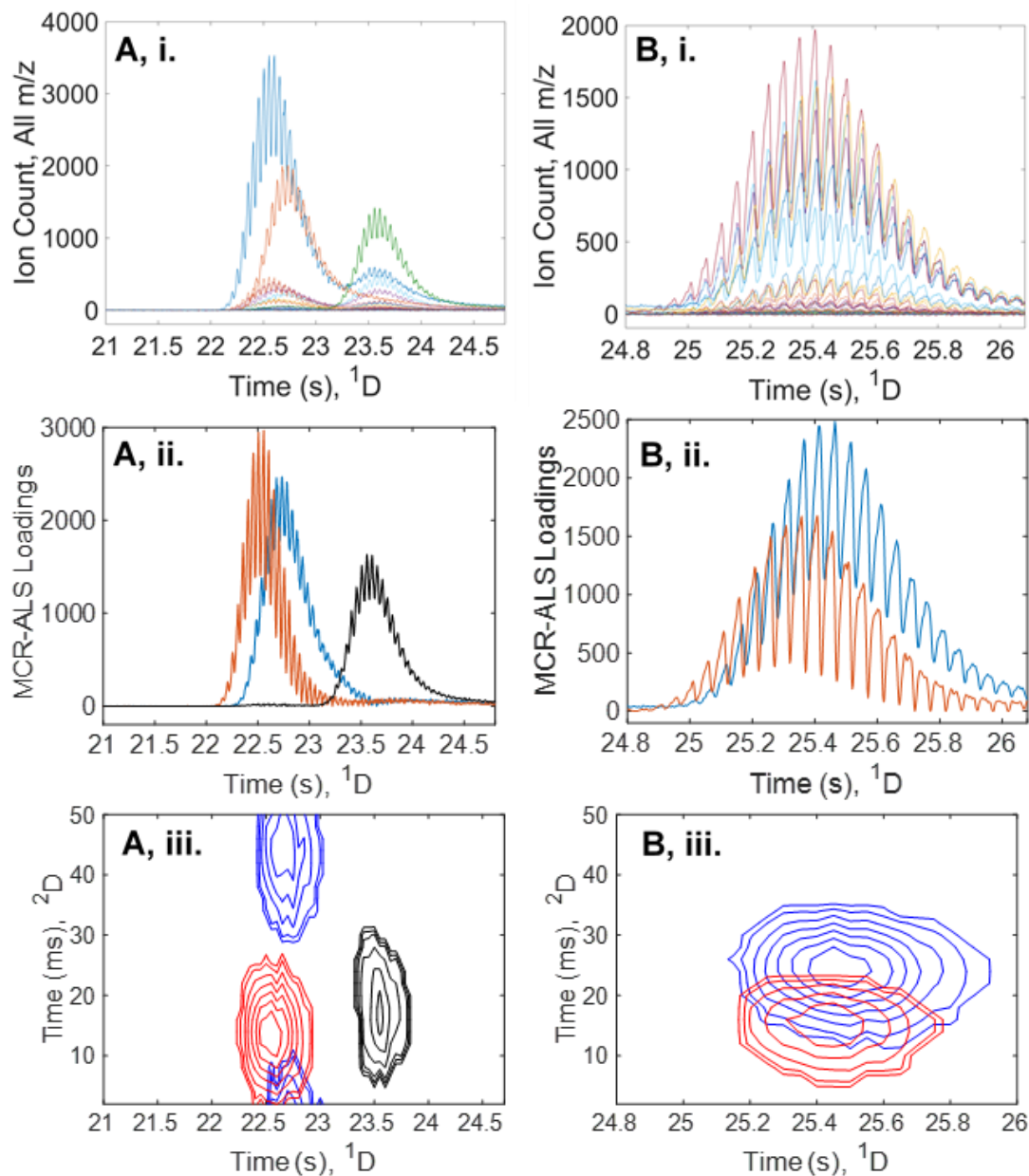
2903 A total ion count 1D chromatogram of all injected concentrations shown. (B) Select ions 1D  
2904 chromatogram at an injected concentration of 14 ng (4:1 dilution).



2905  
2906

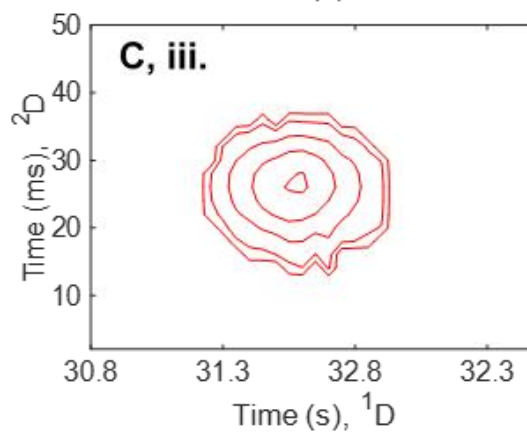
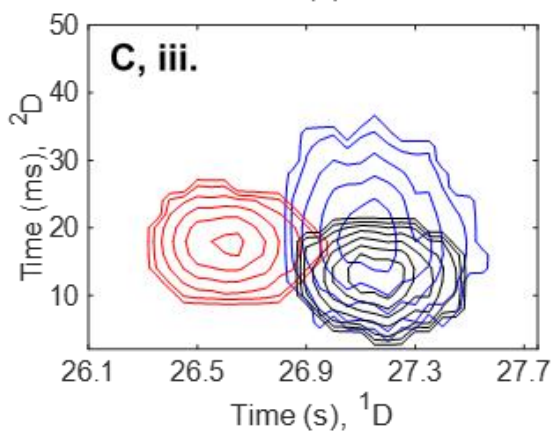
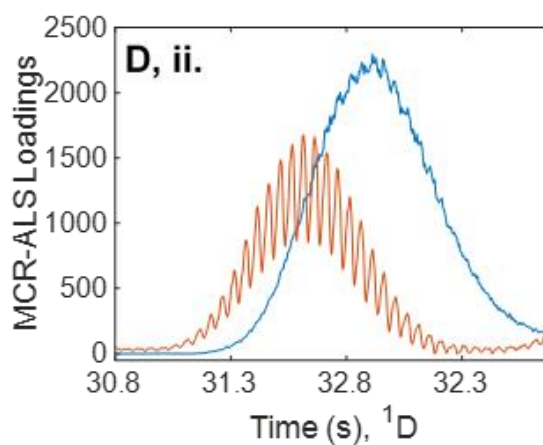
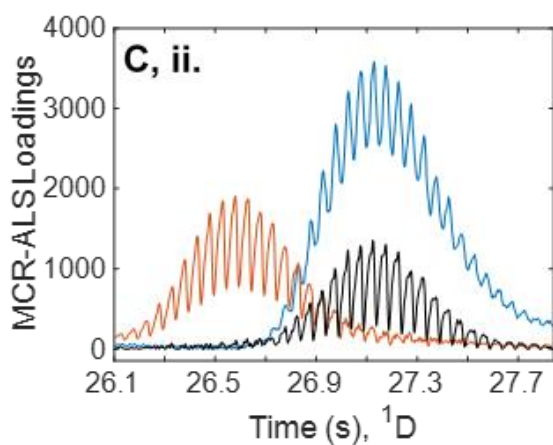
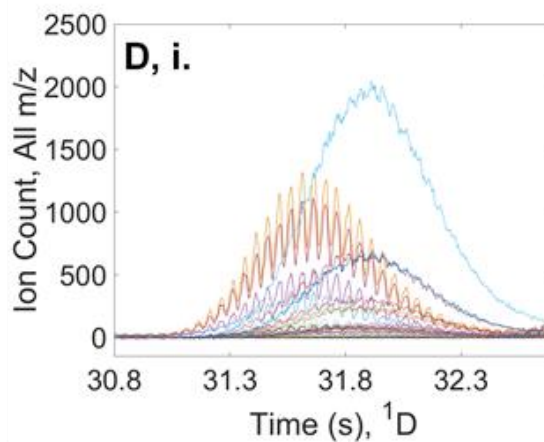
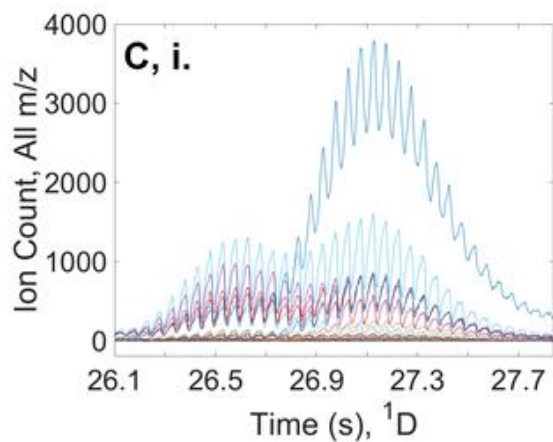
2907 **Figure B.2. Raw Data, MCR-ALS Loadings, 2D Chromatograms for Overlapped**  
2908 **Regions.**

2909 The following series of figures show a close up of all analytes. The raw data (i.), MCR-ALS  
2910 loadings (ii.) and 2D contour chromatogram (iii.) are shown. (A) Analytes 1: acetone, 2: isopropyl  
2911 alcohol, 3: 2-methyl-2-propanol. (B) Analytes 4: T-butyl methyl ether, 5: cyclopentane. (C)  
2912 Analytes 6: 1-hexene, 7: hexane, 8: 2-butanone. (D) Analytes 12: 1-chlorobutane, 13: 1,2-  
2913 dichloroethane. Note that 1,2-dichloroethane is missing from 2D contour chromatogram due to  
2914 excessive retention on the <sup>2</sup>D polar column. (E) Analytes 14: cyclohexane, 15: benzene, 16: carbon  
2915 tetrachloride. (F) Analytes 17: 1-heptene, 18: heptene.

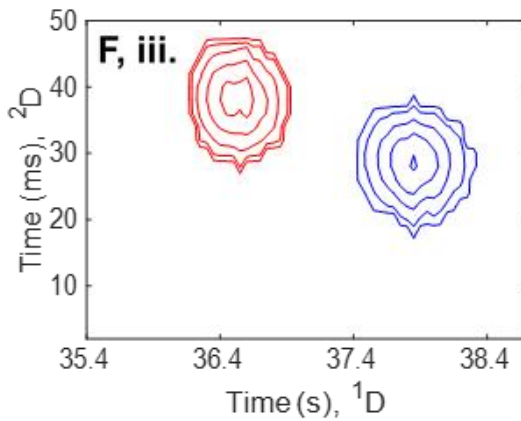
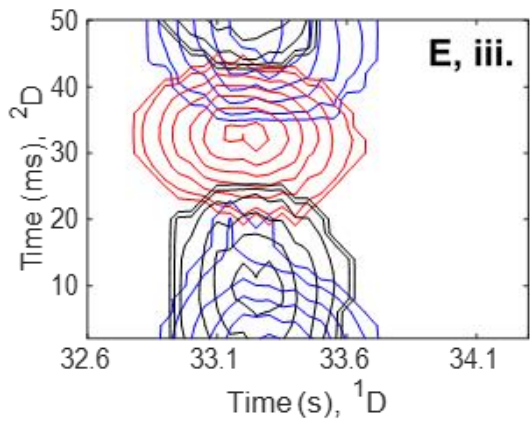
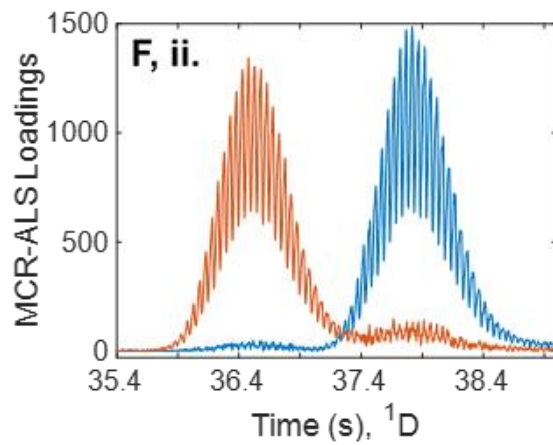
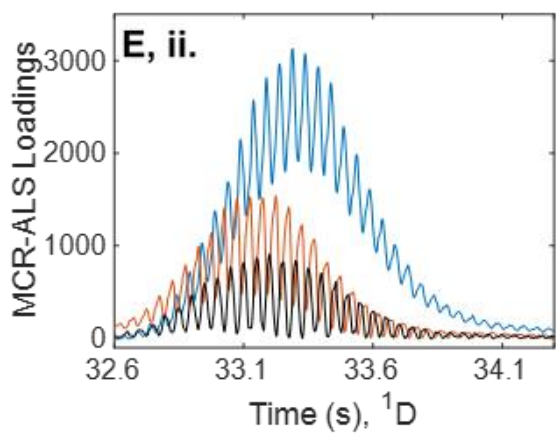
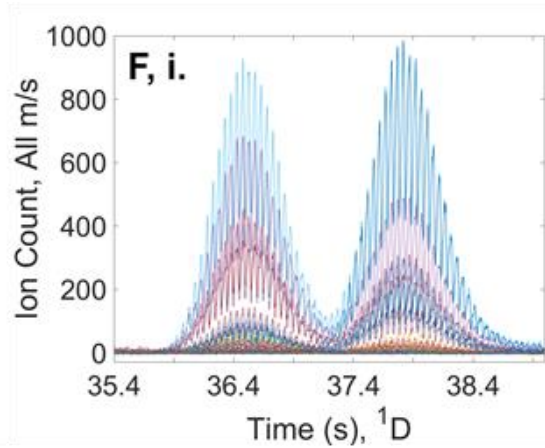
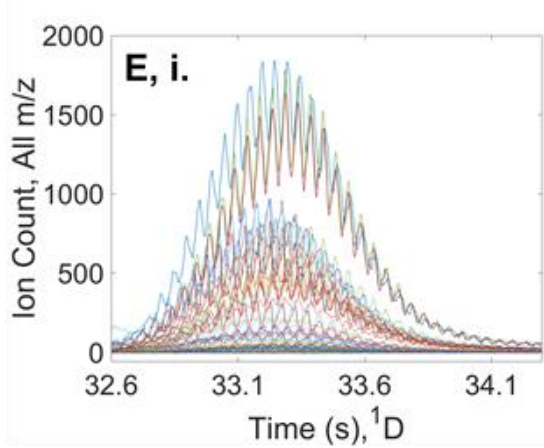


2916

2917



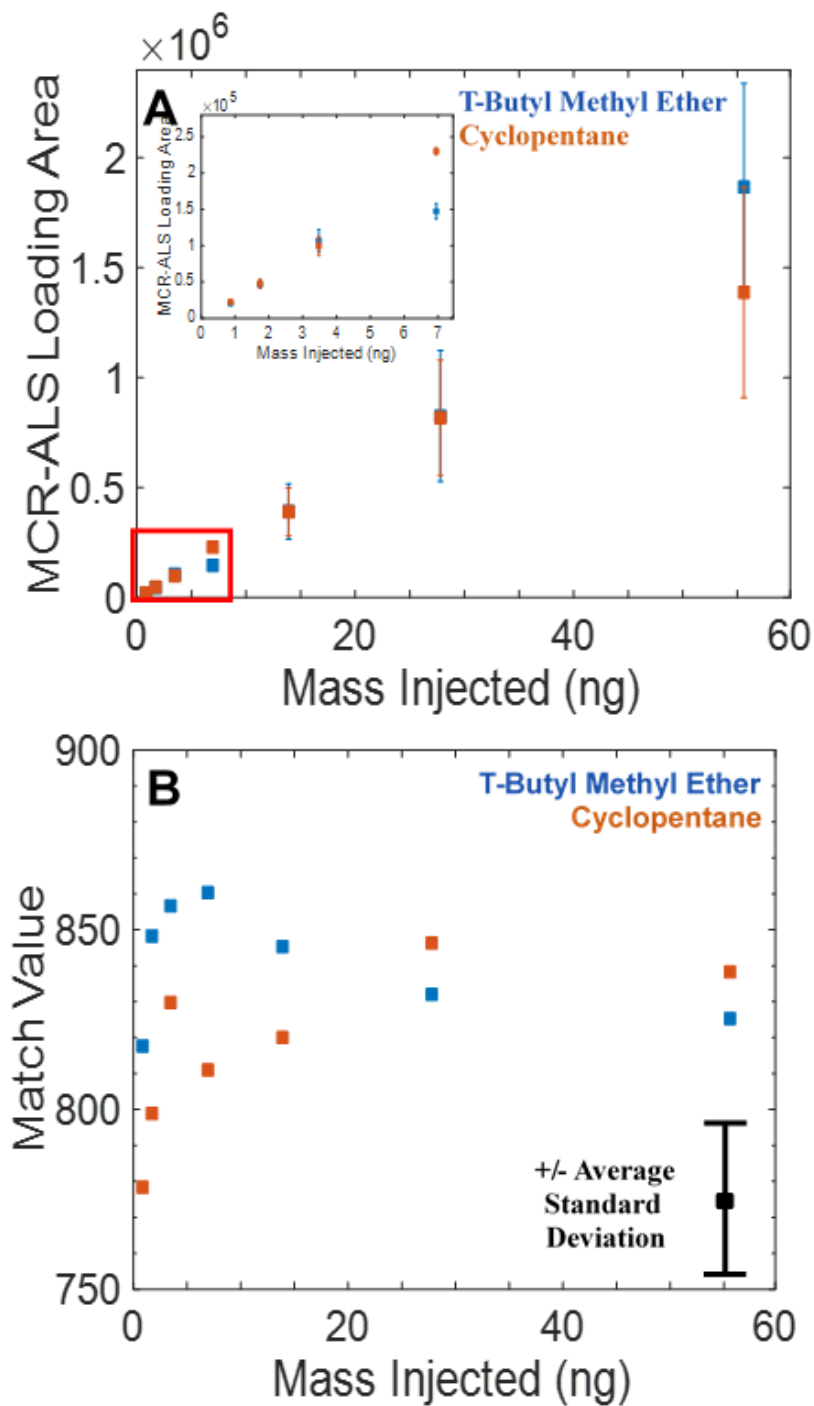
2918  
2919  
2920  
2921



2922  
 2923  
 2924  
 2925  
 2926  
 2927  
 2928

2929 **Figure B.3. MCR-ALS Loading vs Mass Injected.**

2930 (A) MCR-ALS Loading area results based on mass injected for analytes 4: T-butyl methyl ether 5:  
2931 cyclopentane are shown. Inset shown for detail of lower inject concentrations. (B) Match values  
2932 for all concentrations. The resolution ( $R_S$ ) of the two analytes was calculated at (0.06).

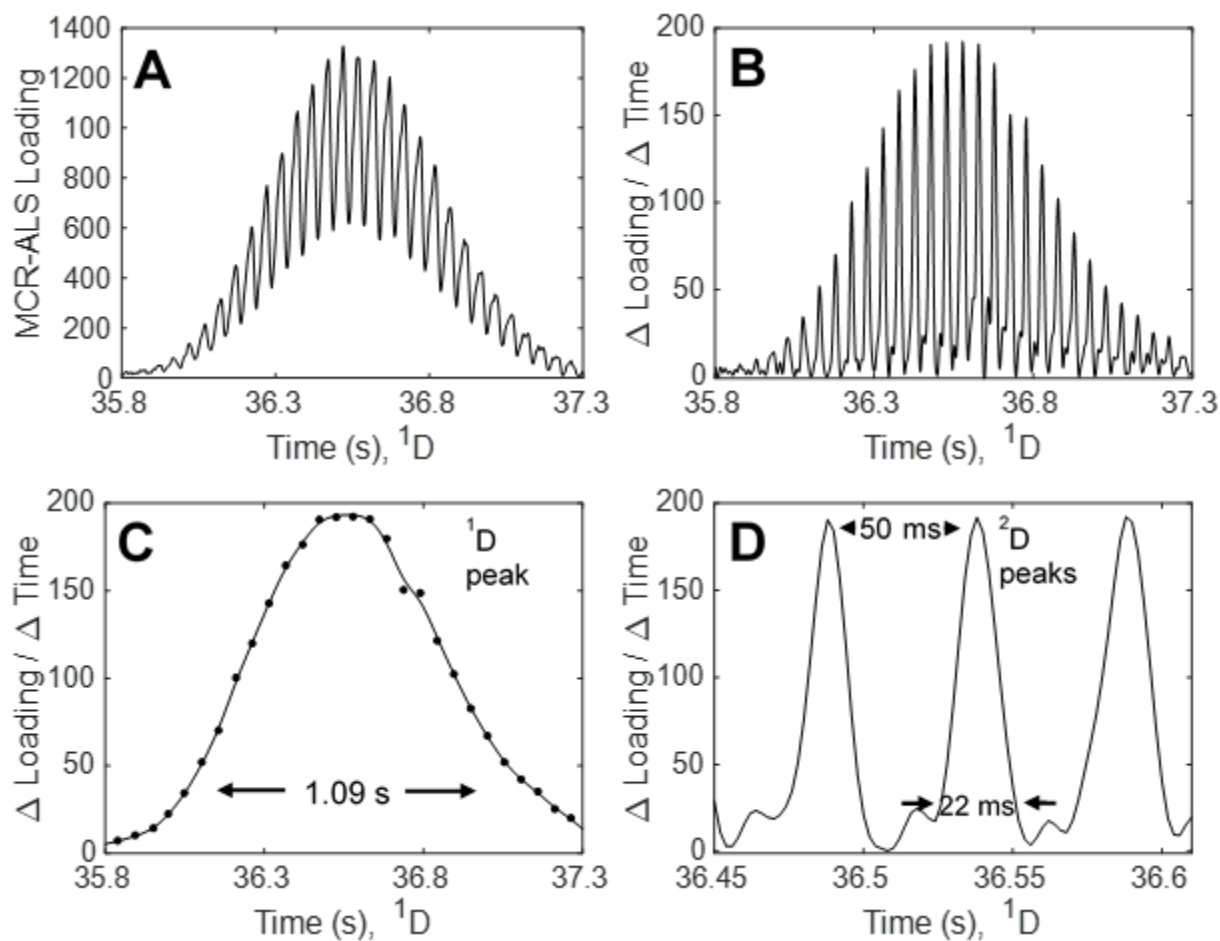


2933

2934 **Figure B.4. Figures of Merit <sup>1</sup>D and <sup>2</sup>D Peaks.**

2935 (A) MCR-ALS loading of the internal standard, 1-Heptene. (B) Differentiated MCR-ALS loading  
2936 in Figure S2A. (C) 1D chromatogram of 1-Hexane generated from the 2D peak maximum shown  
2937 in Figure S2B, <sup>1</sup>w<sub>b</sub> of 1.09 s was determined. (D) Close up view of three <sup>2</sup>D peaks from Figure  
2938 S2B, <sup>2</sup>w<sub>b</sub> of 22 ms was determined.

2939



2940

2941

2942  
2943  
2944  
2945  
2946  
2947  
2948  
2949  
2950  
2951  
2952  
2953  
2954  
2955  
2956  
2957  
2958  
2959  
2960  
2961  
2962  
2963  
2964  
2965  
2966  
2967  
2968  
2969  
2970  
2971  
2972  
2973  
2974  
2975  
2976  
2977

## Appendix C

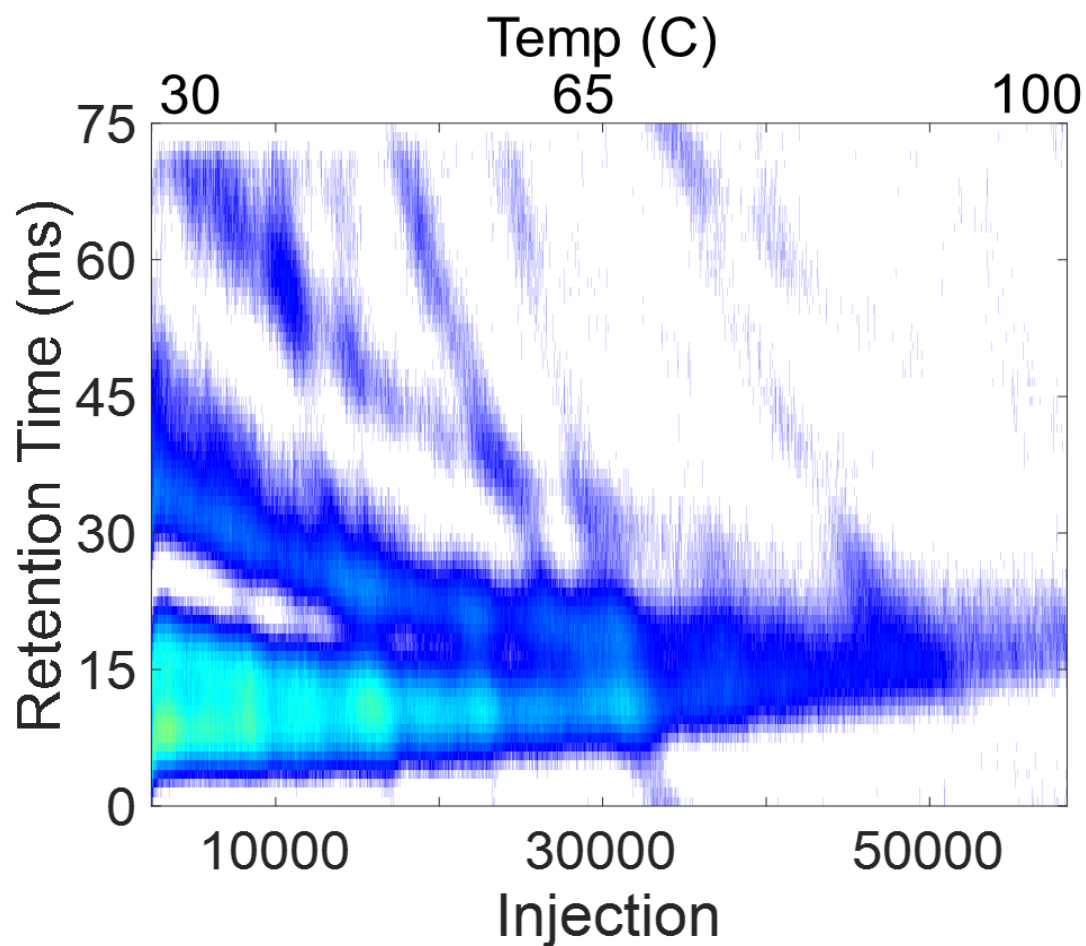
**Table C.1. 4-Component Mixture.**

Table of the 4-component mixture ordered by elution order. The supplier and purity are included. The 4 compounds were combined equally by volume by adding 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each for a total volume of 40  $\mu\text{L}$  contained in the sample vial prior to each separation.

Elution	Name	Boiling Point ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Supplier	Purity (%)
1	Hexane	68	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0
2	Cyclohexane	81	Sigma-Aldrich	99.0
3	Methylcyclopentane	72	Honeywell	97.0
4	1-Hexyne	71	Sigma-Aldrich	97.0

2978 **Figure C.1 2D Chromatogram of Gasoline Separated via 1D-GC Sampling.**

2979 A 2D chromatogram of gasoline is shown with a continuous sampling rate of 75 ms at 32 psi  
2980 from the pulse flow valve where the retention time of the compounds on the DB-Wax column is  
2981 shown compared to the oven temperature ramped (30-100 °C) at 1 °C/min. The slight increase in  
2982 retention time as the temperature increases is due to instrument set to constant flow (2.0 mL/min)  
2983 which resulted in a decrease in linear flow velocity of the carrier gas as increased temperatures.  
2984 Data was registered 5 ms to align the alkane band close to 0 ms.



2985  
2986  
2987  
2988  
2989  
2990  
2991  
2992

2993 **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 2994 V. Abrahamsson, N. Ristic, K. Franz, K. Van Geem, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
2995 chromatography in combination with pixel-based analysis for fouling tendency prediction,  
2996 Journal of Chromatography A. 1501 (2017) 89–98.
- 2997 J.L. Adcock, M. Adams, B.S. Mitrevski, P.J. Marriott, Peak Modeling Approach to Accurate  
2998 Assignment of First-Dimension Retention Times in Comprehensive Two-Dimensional  
2999 Chromatography, Anal. Chem. 81 (2009) 6797–6804.
- 3000 M.S. Alam, C. Stark, R.M. Harrison, Using Variable Ionization Energy Time-of-Flight Mass  
3001 Spectrometry with Comprehensive GC×GC To Identify Isomeric Species, Anal. Chem. 88  
3002 (2016) 4211–4220.
- 3003 G.L. Alexandrino, G.R. de Sousa, F. de A.M. Reis, F. Augusto, Optimizing loop-type cryogenic  
3004 modulation in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using time-variable  
3005 combination of the dual-stage jets for analysis of crude oil, Journal of Chromatography A.  
3006 (2017).
- 3007 H.D. Bean, J.-M.D. Dimandja, J.E. Hill, Bacterial volatile discovery using solid phase  
3008 microextraction and comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–time-of-flight  
3009 mass spectrometry, Journal of Chromatography B. 901 (2012) 41–46.
- 3010 L.M. Blumberg, Accumulating resampling (modulation) in comprehensive two-dimensional  
3011 capillary GC (GC×GC), J. Sep. Science. 31 (2008) 3358–3365.
- 3012 L.M. Blumberg, Flow optimization in one-dimensional and comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3013 chromatography, Journal of Chromatography A. 1536 (2018) 27–38.
- 3014 C.A. Bruckner, B.J. Prazen, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional High-Speed Gas  
3015 Chromatography with Chemometric Analysis, Anal. Chem. 70 (1998) 2796–2804.
- 3016 A. Burel, M. Vaccaro, Y. Cartigny, S. Tisse, G. Coquerel, P. Cardinael, Retention modeling and  
3017 retention time prediction in gas chromatography and flow-modulation comprehensive two-  
3018 dimensional gas chromatography: The contribution of pressure on solute partition, Journal  
3019 of Chromatography A. 1485 (2017) 101–119.
- 3020 B.V. Burger, T. Snyman, W.J.G. Burger, W.F. van Rooyen, Thermal modulator array for analyte  
3021 modulation and comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, J. Sep. Science. 26  
3022 (2003) 123–128.
- 3023 H. Cai, S.D. Stearns, Partial Modulation Method via Pulsed Flow Modulator for Comprehensive  
3024 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, Anal. Chem. 76 (2004) 6064–6076.
- 3025 T.-Y. Chen, M.-J. Li, J.-L. Wang, Sub-second thermal desorption of a micro-sorbent trap for the  
3026 analysis of ambient volatile organic compounds, Journal of Chromatography A. 976  
3027 (2002) 39–45.
- 3028 S.-T. Chin, G.T. Eyres, P.J. Marriott, Application of integrated comprehensive/multidimensional  
3029 gas chromatography with mass spectrometry and olfactometry for aroma analysis in wine  
3030 and coffee, Food Chemistry. 185 (2015) 355–361.
- 3031 W.R. Collin, A. Bondy, D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers,  $\mu\text{GC} \times \mu\text{GC}$ : Comprehensive  
3032 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatographic Separations with Microfabricated Components,  
3033 Anal. Chem. 87 (2015) 1630–1637.
- 3034 W.R. Collin, N. Nuñovero, D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers, Comprehensive two-  
3035 dimensional gas chromatographic separations with a temperature programmed  
3036 microfabricated thermal modulator, Journal of Chromatography A. 1444 (2016) 114–122.

3037 M.K. Das, S.C. Bishwal, A. Das, D. Dabral, A. Varshney, V.K. Badireddy, R. Nanda,  
3038 Investigation of Gender-Specific Exhaled Breath Volatome in Humans by GCxGC-TOF-  
3039 MS, *Analytical Chemistry*. 86 (2014) 1229–1237.

3040 J.M. Davis, J.C. Giddings, Statistical theory of component overlap in multicomponent  
3041 chromatograms, *Anal. Chem.* 55 (1983) 418–424.

3042 J.M. Davis, J.C. Giddings, Statistical method for estimation of number of components from  
3043 single complex chromatograms: theory, computer-based testing, and analysis of errors,  
3044 *Anal. Chem.* 57 (1985) 2168–2177.

3045 J.M. Davis, D.R. Stoll, P.W. Carr, Effect of First-Dimension Undersampling on Effective Peak  
3046 Capacity in Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Separations, *Anal. Chem.* 80 (2008) 461–  
3047 473.

3048 D.R. Deans, A new technique for heart cutting in gas chromatography [1], *Chromatographia*. 1  
3049 (1968) 18–22.

3050 L.M. Dubois, K.A. Perrault, P.-H. Stefanuto, S. Koschinski, M. Edwards, L. McGregor, J.-F.  
3051 Focant, Thermal desorption comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled  
3052 to variable-energy electron ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry for monitoring  
3053 subtle changes in volatile organic compound profiles of human blood, *Journal of*  
3054 *Chromatography A*. 1501 (2017) 117–127.

3055 C. Duhamel, P. Cardinael, V. Peulon-Agasse, R. Firor, L. Pascaud, G. Semard-Jousset, P. Giusti,  
3056 V. Livadaris, Comparison of cryogenic and differential flow (forward and reverse  
3057 fill/flush) modulators and applications to the analysis of heavy petroleum cuts by high-  
3058 temperature comprehensive gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1387  
3059 (2015) 95–103.

3060 M. Edwards, H. Boswell, T. Górecki, *Comprehensive Multidimensional Chromatography*,  
3061 *Current Chromatography*. 2 (2015) 80–109.

3062 M. Edwards, T. Górecki, Inlet backflushing device for the improvement of comprehensive two  
3063 dimensional gas chromatographic separations, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1402 (2015)  
3064 110–123.

3065 M. Edwards, A. Mostafa, T. Górecki, Modulation in comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3066 chromatography: 20 years of innovation, *Anal Bioanal Chem.* 401 (2011) 2335–2349.

3067 A. Eftekhari, H. Parastar, Multivariate analytical figures of merit as a metric for evaluation of  
3068 quantitative measurements using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–  
3069 mass spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1466 (2016) 155–165.

3070 B.D. Fitz, R.B. Wilson, B.A. Parsons, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Fast, high peak capacity  
3071 separations in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight  
3072 mass spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1266 (2012) 116–123.

3073 S.L. Forbes, A.N. Troobnikoff, M. Ueland, K.D. Nizio, K.A. Perrault, Profiling the  
3074 decomposition odour at the grave surface before and after probing, *Forensic Science*  
3075 *International*. 259 (2016) 193–199.

3076 C.G. Fraga, Chemometric approach for the resolution and quantification of unresolved peaks in  
3077 gas chromatography–selected-ion mass spectrometry data, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3078 1019 (2003) 31–42.

3079 F.A. Franchina, M.E. Machado, P.Q. Tranchida, C.A. Zini, E.B. Caramão, L. Mondello,  
3080 Determination of aromatic sulphur compounds in heavy gas oil by using (low-)flow  
3081 modulated comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–triple quadrupole mass  
3082 spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1387 (2015) 86–94.

3083 F.A. Franchina, M. Maimone, D. Sciarrone, G. Purcaro, P.Q. Tranchida, L. Mondello,  
3084 Evaluation of a novel helium ionization detector within the context of (low-)flow  
3085 modulation comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of*  
3086 *Chromatography A*. 1402 (2015) 102–109.

3087 F.A. Franchina, M. Maimone, P.Q. Tranchida, L. Mondello, Flow modulation comprehensive  
3088 two-dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry using  $\approx 4\text{ mL min}^{-1}$  gas flows,  
3089 *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1441 (2016) 134–139.

3090 C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3091 chromatography using partial modulation via a pulsed flow valve with a short modulation  
3092 period, *Talanta*. 177 (2018) 142–149.

3093 C.E. Freye, B.D. Fitz, M.C. Billingsley, R.E. Synovec, Partial least squares analysis of rocket  
3094 propulsion fuel data using diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3095 chromatography coupled with flame ionization detection, *Talanta*. 153 (2016) 203–210.

3096 C.E. Freye, N.R. Moore, R.E. Synovec, Enhancing the chemical selectivity in discovery-based  
3097 analysis with tandem ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry detection for  
3098 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3099 (2018).

3100 C.E. Freye, L. Mu, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
3101 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1424 (2015) 127–133.

3102 C.E. Freye, R.E. Synovec, High temperature diaphragm valve-based comprehensive two-  
3103 dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Talanta*. 161  
3104 (2016) 675–680.

3105 H.-J. de Geus, J. de Boer, U.A.T. Brinkman, Development of a thermal desorption modulator for  
3106 gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 767 (1997) 137–151.

3107 A. Ghosh, C.T. Bates, S.K. Seeley, J.V. Seeley, High speed Deans switch for low duty cycle  
3108 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3109 1291 (2013) 146–154.

3110 J.C. Giddings, Two-dimensional separations: concept and promise, *Anal. Chem.* 56 (1984)  
3111 1258A-1270A.

3112 A. Giri, M. Coutriade, A. Racaud, K. Okuda, J. Dane, R.B. Cody, J.-F. Focant, Molecular  
3113 Characterization of Volatiles and Petrochemical Base Oils by Photo-Ionization GC $\times$ GC-  
3114 TOF-MS, *Analytical Chemistry*. 89 (2017) 5395–5403.

3115 A. Gonciarz, K. Kus, M. Szafarz, M. Walczak, A. Zakrzewska, J. Szymura-Oleksiak, Capillary  
3116 electrophoresis/frontal analysis versus equilibrium dialysis in dexamethasone sodium  
3117 phosphate-serum albumin binding studies, *ELECTROPHORESIS*. 33 (2012) 3323–3330.

3118 R. Gorovenko, J. Krupčík, I. Špánik, I. Bočková, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, On the use of  
3119 quadrupole mass spectrometric detection for flow modulated comprehensive two-  
3120 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1330 (2014) 51–60.

3121 F. Gritti, A. Tarafder, G. Guiochon, Interpretation of dynamic frontal analysis data in  
3122 solid/supercritical fluid adsorption systems. I: Theory, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3123 1290 (2013) 73–81.

3124 G.M. Gross, B.J. Prazen, J.W. Grate, R.E. Synovec, High-Speed Gas Chromatography Using  
3125 Synchronized Dual-Valve Injection, *Anal. Chem.* 76 (2004) 3517–3524.

3126 J. Harynuk, T. Górecki, New liquid nitrogen cryogenic modulator for comprehensive two-  
3127 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1019 (2003) 53–63.

- 3128 M. He, Z.-Y. Yang, T. Yang, Y. Ye, J. Nie, Y. Hu, P. Yan, Chemometrics-enhanced one-  
3129 dimensional/comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatographic analysis for bioactive  
3130 terpenoids and phthalides in Chaihu Shugan San essential oils, *Journal of Chromatography*  
3131 *B.* 1052 (2017) 158–168.
- 3132 M.I.H. Helaleh, K. Tanaka, M. Mori, Q. Xu, H. Taoda, M.-Y. Ding, W. Hu, K. Hasebe, P.R.  
3133 Haddad, Vacancy ion-exclusion chromatography of haloacetic acids on a weakly acidic  
3134 cation-exchange resin, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 997 (2003) 133–138.
- 3135 J.L. Hope, K.J. Johnson, M.A. Cavelti, B.J. Prazen, J.W. Grate, R.E. Synovec, High-speed gas  
3136 chromatographic separations with diaphragm valve-based injection and chemometric  
3137 analysis as a gas chromatographic “sensor,” *Analytica Chimica Acta.* 490 (2003) 223–230.
- 3138 C. Hurtado, H. Parastar, V. Matamoros, B. Piña, R. Tauler, J.M. Bayona, Linking the  
3139 morphological and metabolomic response of *Lactuca sativa* L exposed to emerging  
3140 contaminants using GC × GC-MS and chemometric tools, *Scientific Reports.* 7 (2017).
- 3141 Y. Izadmanesh, E. Garreta-Lara, J.B. Ghasemi, S. Lacorte, V. Matamoros, R. Tauler,  
3142 Chemometric analysis of comprehensive two dimensional gas chromatography–mass  
3143 spectrometry metabolomics data, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1488 (2017) 113–125.
- 3144 M.R. Jacobs, M. Edwards, T. Górecki, P.N. Nesterenko, R.A. Shellie, Evaluation of a  
3145 miniaturised single-stage thermal modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3146 chromatography of petroleum contaminated soils, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1463  
3147 (2016) 162–168.
- 3148 K. Kaczmarski, W. Zapała, W. Wanat, M. Mori, B.K. Głód, T. Kowalska, Modeling of Ion-  
3149 Exclusion and Vacancy Ion-Exclusion Chromatography in Analytical and Concentration  
3150 Overload Conditions, *J Chromatogr Sci.* 45 (2007) 6–15.
- 3151 B. Kehimkar, J.C. Hoggard, L.C. Marney, M.C. Billingsley, C.G. Fraga, T.J. Bruno, R.E.  
3152 Synovec, Correlation of rocket propulsion fuel properties with chemical composition  
3153 using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass  
3154 spectrometry followed by partial least squares regression analysis, *Journal of*  
3155 *Chromatography A.* 1327 (2014) 132–140.
- 3156 W. Khummueng, J. Harynuk, P.J. Marriott, Modulation Ratio in Comprehensive Two-  
3157 dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 78 (2006) 4578–4587.
- 3158 S.-J. Kim, K. Kurabayashi, Uniform-temperature, microscale thermal modulator with area-  
3159 adjusted air-gap isolation for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Sens.*  
3160 *Actuators, B.* 181 (2013) 518–522.
- 3161 S.-J. Kim, S.M. Reidy, B.P. Block, K.D. Wise, E.T. Zellers, K. Kurabayashi, Microfabricated  
3162 thermal modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional micro gas chromatography:  
3163 design, thermal modeling, and preliminary testing, *Lab Chip.* 10 (2010) 1647–1654.
- 3164 M.S. Klee, J. Cochran, M. Merrick, L.M. Blumberg, Evaluation of conditions of  
3165 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography that yield a near-theoretical  
3166 maximum in peak capacity gain, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1383 (2015) 151–159.
- 3167 J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, Flow-modulated  
3168 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with simultaneous flame ionization  
3169 and quadrupole mass spectrometric detection, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1280 (2013)  
3170 104–111.
- 3171 J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, Enantioselective  
3172 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography. A route to elucidate the authenticity  
3173 and origin of *Rosa damascena* Miller essential oils, *J. Sep. Science.* 38 (2015) 3397–3403.

- 3174 J. Krupčík, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, M. Giardina, Comparison of the performance of  
3175 forward fill/flush and reverse fill/flush flow modulation in comprehensive two-  
3176 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1466 (2016) 113–128.
- 3177 J. Krupčík, P. Májek, R. Gorovenko, I. Špánik, P. Sandra, D.W. Armstrong, On the  
3178 determination of a detector response enhancement factor for flow modulated  
3179 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3180 1286 (2013) 235–240.
- 3181 C. Kulsing, Y. Nolvachai, P. Rawson, D.J. Evans, P.J. Marriott, Continuum in MDGC  
3182 Technology: From Classical Multidimensional to Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
3183 Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016) 3529–3538.
- 3184 E.B. Ledford, C. Billesbach, Jet-Cooled Thermal Modulator for Comprehensive  
3185 Multidimensional Gas Chromatography, *J. High Resol. Chromatogr.* 23 (2000) 202–204.
- 3186 Z. Liu, J. B. Phillips, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography using an On-  
3187 Column Thermal Modulator Interface, *Journal of Chromatographic Science*. 29 (1991)  
3188 227–231.
- 3189 J. Luong, X. Guan, S. Xu, R. Gras, R.A. Shellie, Thermal Independent Modulator for  
3190 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 88 (2016) 8428–  
3191 8432.
- 3192 S.A. Mackintosh, N.G. Dodder, N.J. Shaul, L.I. Aluwihare, K.A. Maruya, S.J. Chivers, K. Danil,  
3193 D.W. Weller, E. Hoh, Newly Identified DDT-Related Compounds Accumulating in  
3194 Southern California Bottlenose Dolphins, *Environmental Science & Technology*. 50  
3195 (2016) 12129–12137.
- 3196  
3197
- 3198 F. Magagna, A. Guglielmetti, E. Liberto, S.E. Reichenbach, E. Allegrucci, G. Gobino, C. Bicchi,  
3199 C. Cordero, Comprehensive Chemical Fingerprinting of High-Quality Cocoa at Early  
3200 Stages of Processing: Effectiveness of Combined Untargeted and Targeted Approaches for  
3201 Classification and Discrimination, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*. 65 (2017)  
3202 6329–6341.
- 3203 P.J. Marriott, S.-T. Chin, B. Maikhunthod, H.-G. Schmarr, S. Bieri, Multidimensional gas  
3204 chromatography, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.* 34 (2012) 1–21.
- 3205 P.J. Marriott, R.M. Kinghorn, Longitudinally Modulated Cryogenic System. A Generally  
3206 Applicable Approach to Solute Trapping and Mobilization in Gas Chromatography, *Anal.*  
3207 *Chem.* 69 (1997) 2582–2588.
- 3208 R.B. Mastello, M. Capobianco, S.-T. Chin, M. Monteiro, P.J. Marriott, Identification of odour-  
3209 active compounds of pasteurised orange juice using multidimensional gas chromatography  
3210 techniques, *Food Research International*. 75 (2015) 281–288.
- 3211 N.G.S. Mogollón, P.S. Prata, J.Z. dos Reis, E.V. dos S. Neto, F. Augusto, Characterization of  
3212 crude oil biomarkers using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled  
3213 to tandem mass spectrometry, *J. Sep. Science*. 39 (2016) 3384–3391.
- 3214 N.G.S. Mogollón, F.A. de L. Ribeiro, M.M. Lopez, L.W. Hantao, R.J. Poppi, F. Augusto,  
3215 Quantitative analysis of biodiesel in blends of biodiesel and conventional diesel by  
3216 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography and multivariate curve resolution,  
3217 *Analytica Chimica Acta*. 796 (2013) 130–136.
- 3218 N.G.S. Mogollón, F.A. de L. Ribeiro, R.J. Poppi, A. Quintana, J. Chávez, D. Agualongo, H.  
3219 Aleme, F. Augusto, Exploratory Analysis of Biodiesel by Combining Comprehensive

- 3220 Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography and Multiway Principal Component Analysis,  
3221 Journal of the Brazilian Chemical Society. (2016).
- 3222 R.E. Mohler, K.M. Dombek, J.C. Hoggard, E.T. Young, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Two-  
3223 Dimensional Gas Chromatography Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry Analysis of  
3224 Metabolites in Fermenting and Respiring Yeast Cells, Analytical Chemistry. 78 (2006)  
3225 2700–2709.
- 3226 M.A. Moreira, L.C. André, A.B. Ribeiro, M.D.R.G. da Silva, Z.L. Cardeal, Quantitative  
3227 Analysis of Endocrine Disruptors by Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas  
3228 Chromatography, Journal of the Brazilian Chemical Society. 26 (2015) 531–536.
- 3229 M. Mori, M.I.H. Helaleh, Q. Xu, W. Hu, M. Ikedo, M.-Y. Ding, H. Taoda, K. Tanaka, Vacancy  
3230 ion-exclusion/adsorption chromatography of aliphatic amines on a polymethacrylate-based  
3231 weakly basic anion-exchange column, Journal of Chromatography A. 1039 (2004) 129–  
3232 133.
- 3233 M. Mori, H. Itabashi, M.I.H. Helaleh, K. Kaczmarek, B. Głód, T. Kowalska, Q. Xu, M. Ikedo,  
3234 W. Hu, K. Tanaka, Vacancy ion-exclusion chromatography of inorganic acids on a weakly  
3235 acidic cation-exchange resin column, Journal of Chromatography A. 1118 (2006) 41–45.
- 3236 A. Mostafa, T. Górecki, Development and Design of a Single-Stage Cryogenic Modulator for  
3237 Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, Anal. Chem. 88 (2016) 5414–  
3238 5423.
- 3239 V. Mucédola, L.C.S. Vieira, D. Pierone, A.L. Gobbi, R.J. Poppi, L.W. Hantao, Thermal  
3240 desorption modulation for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a  
3241 simple and inexpensive segmented-loop fluidic interface, Talanta. 164 (2017) 470–476.
- 3242 R.E. Murphy, M.R. Schure, J.P. Foley, Effect of Sampling Rate on Resolution in Comprehensive  
3243 Two-Dimensional Liquid Chromatography, Anal. Chem. 70 (1998) 1585–1594.
- 3244 A.M. Muscalu, M. Edwards, T. Górecki, E.J. Reiner, Evaluation of a single-stage consumable-  
3245 free modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: Analysis of  
3246 polychlorinated biphenyls, organochlorine pesticides and chlorobenzenes, Journal of  
3247 Chromatography A. 1391 (2015) 93–101.
- 3248 K.D. Nizio, M. Ueland, B.H. Stuart, S.L. Forbes, The analysis of textiles associated with  
3249 decomposing remains as a natural training aid for cadaver-detection dogs, Forensic  
3250 Chemistry. 5 (2017) 33–45.
- 3251 G. Ntlhokwe, A.G.J. Tredoux, T. Górecki, M. Edwards, J. Vestner, M. Muller, L. Erasmus, E.  
3252 Joubert, J.C. Cronje, A. de Villiers, Analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by  
3253 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a single-stage thermal  
3254 modulator | SpringerLink, Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry. 409 (n.d.) 4127–4138.
- 3255 A.C. Olivieri, H.-L. Wu, R.-Q. Yu, MVC3: A MATLAB graphical interface toolbox for third-  
3256 order multivariate calibration, Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems. 116  
3257 (2012) 9–16.
- 3258 J. Omar, M. Olivares, J.M. Amigo, N. Etxebarria, Resolution of co-eluting compounds of  
3259 Cannabis Sativa in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography/mass  
3260 spectrometry detection with Multivariate Curve Resolution-Alternating Least Squares,  
3261 Talanta. 121 (2014) 273–280.
- 3262 H. Parastar, J.R. Radović, M. Jalali-Heravi, S. Diez, J.M. Bayona, R. Tauler, Resolution and  
3263 Quantification of Complex Mixtures of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Heavy Fuel  
3264 Oil Sample by Means of GC × GC-TOFMS Combined to Multivariate Curve Resolution,  
3265 Analytical Chemistry. 83 (2011) 9289–9297.

- 3266 B.A. Parsons, D.K. Pinkerton, R.E. Synovec, Implications of phase ratio for maximizing peak  
3267 capacity in comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight mass  
3268 spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. (2017).
- 3269 Y.V. Patrushev, V.N. Sidelnikov, The use of high-speed multicapillary column in comprehensive  
3270 two-dimensional gas chromatography with flow modulation, *Journal of Chromatography*  
3271 *A*. 1426 (2015) 183–190.
- 3272 D. Paul, K. Kurabayashi, First-principle modeling and characterization of thermal modulation in  
3273 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a microfabricated device,  
3274 *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical*. 231 (2016) 135–146.
- 3275 C.S.G. Phillips, C.R. McIlwrick, Sample vacancy chromatography and catalysis, *Anal. Chem.* 45  
3276 (1973) 782–786.
- 3277 K.M. Pierce, B. Kehimkar, L.C. Marney, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Review of chemometric  
3278 analysis techniques for comprehensive two dimensional separations data, *Journal of*  
3279 *Chromatography A*. 1255 (2012) 3–11.
- 3280 D.K. Pinkerton, B.A. Parsons, T.J. Anderson, R.E. Synovec, Trilinearity deviation ratio: A new  
3281 metric for chemometric analysis of comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography  
3282 time-of-flight mass spectrometry data, *Analytica Chimica Acta*. 871 (2015) 66–76.
- 3283 D.K. Pinkerton, B.A. Parsons, R.E. Synovec, Method to determine the true modulation ratio for  
3284 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
3285 1476 (2016) 114–123.
- 3286 D.K. Pinkerton, K.M. Pierce, R.E. Synovec, *Chemometric Resolution of Complex Higher Order*  
3287 *Chromatographic Data with Spectral Detection. Resolving Spectral Mixtures With*  
3288 *Applications from Ultrafast Time-Resolved Spectroscopy to Super-Resolution Imaging*,  
3289 1st ed., Elsevier, 2016.
- 3290 D.K. Pinkerton, B.C. Reaser, K.L. Berrier, R.E. Synovec, Determining the Probability of  
3291 Achieving a Successful Quantitative Analysis for Gas Chromatography–Mass  
3292 Spectrometry, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 9926–9933.
- 3293 H. Potgieter, R. Bekker, J. Beigley, E. Rohwer, Analysis of oxidised heavy paraffinic products  
3294 by high temperature comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of*  
3295 *Chromatography A*. 1509 (2017) 123–131.
- 3296 P.S. Prata, G.L. Alexandrino, N.G.S. Mogollón, F. Augusto, Discriminating Brazilian crude oils  
3297 using comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry and  
3298 multiway principal component analysis, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1472 (2016) 99–  
3299 106.
- 3300 S. Prebihalo, A. Brockman, J. Cochran, F.L. Dorman, Determination of emerging contaminants  
3301 in wastewater utilizing comprehensive two-dimensional gas-chromatography coupled with  
3302 time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1419 (2015) 109–115.
- 3303 S.E. Prebihalo, K.L. Berrier, C.E. Freye, H.D. Bahaghighat, N.R. Moore, D.K. Pinkerton, R.E.  
3304 Synovec, *Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Advances in Instrumentation,*  
3305 *Chemometrics, and Applications*, Analytical Chemistry. (2017).
- 3306 G. Purcaro, L. Barp, M. Beccaria, L.S. Conte, Characterisation of minor components in  
3307 vegetable oil by comprehensive gas chromatography with dual detection, *Food Chemistry*.  
3308 212 (2016) 730–738.
- 3309 G. Purcaro, C. Cordero, E. Liberto, C. Bicchi, L.S. Conte, Toward a definition of blueprint of  
3310 virgin olive oil by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of*  
3311 *Chromatography A*. 1334 (2014) 101–111.

3312 C.N. Reilley, G.P. Hildebrand, J.W. Ashley, Gas Chromatographic Response as a Function of  
3313 Sample Input Profile., *Anal. Chem.* 34 (1962) 1198–1213.

3314 W.J. Robson, P.A. Sutton, P. McCormack, N.P. Chilcott, S.J. Rowland, Class Type Separation of  
3315 the Polar and Apolar Components of Petroleum, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 2919–2927.

3316 S. Samanipour, P. Dimitriou-Christidis, D. Nabi, J.S. Arey, Elevated Concentrations of 4-  
3317 Bromobiphenyl and 1,3,5-Tribromobenzene Found in Deep Water of Lake Geneva Based  
3318 on GC×GC-ENCI-TOFMS and GC×GC-μECD.pdf, *ACS Omega.* 2 (2017) 641–652.

3319 A.A.S. Sampat, M. Lopatka, G. Vivó-Truyols, P.J. Schoenmakers, A.C. van Asten, Towards  
3320 chemical profiling of ignitable liquids with comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3321 chromatography: Exploring forensic application to neat white spirits, *Forensic Science*  
3322 *International.* 267 (2016) 183–195.

3323 B. Savarear, M.R. Jacobs, R.A. Shellie, Multiplexed dual first-dimension comprehensive two-  
3324 dimensional gas chromatography–mass spectrometry with contra-directional thermal  
3325 modulation, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1365 (2014) 183–190.

3326 T. Schwemer, T. Rössler, B. Ahrens, M. Schäffer, A. Hasselbach-Minor, M. Pütz, M. Sklorz, T.  
3327 Gröger, R. Zimmermann, Characterization of a heroin manufacturing process based on  
3328 acidic extracts by combining complementary information from two-dimensional gas  
3329 chromatography and high resolution mass spectrometry, *Forensic Chemistry.* 4 (2017) 9–  
3330 18.

3331 R.P.W. Scott, C.G. Scott, P. Kucera, Liquid-solid vacancy chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 44  
3332 (1972) 100–104.

3333 J.V. Seeley, Recent advances in flow-controlled multidimensional gas chromatography, *Journal*  
3334 *of Chromatography A.* 1255 (2012) 24–37.

3335 J.V. Seeley, F. Kramp, C.J. Hicks, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography via  
3336 Differential Flow Modulation, *Anal. Chem.* 72 (2000) 4346–4352.

3337 J.V. Seeley, Micyus, Nicole J., McCurry, James D., S.K. Seeley, Comprehensive Two-  
3338 Dimensional Gas Chromatography With a Simple Fluidic Modulator, *American*  
3339 *Laboratory.* 38 (2006) 24–26.

3340 J.V. Seeley, N.J. Micyus, S.V. Bandurski, S.K. Seeley, J.D. McCurry, Microfluidic Deans  
3341 Switch for Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal. Chem.* 79  
3342 (2007) 1840–1847.

3343 J.V. Seeley, N.E. Schimmel, S.K. Seeley, The multi-mode modulator: A versatile fluidic device  
3344 for two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1536 (2018) 6–  
3345 15.

3346 J.V. Seeley, S.K. Seeley, Multidimensional Gas Chromatography: Fundamental Advances and  
3347 New Applications, *Anal. Chem.* 85 (2013) 557–578.

3348 J.V. Seeley, S.K. Seeley, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography with pattern  
3349 modulation, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1421 (2015) 114–122.

3350 G. Semard, C. Gouin, J. Bourdet, N. Bord, V. Livadaris, Comparative study of differential flow  
3351 and cryogenic modulators comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography systems  
3352 for the detailed analysis of light cycle oil, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1218 (2011)  
3353 3146–3152.

3354 G. Serrano, D. Paul, S.-J. Kim, K. Kurabayashi, E.T. Zellers, Comprehensive Two-Dimensional  
3355 Gas Chromatographic Separations with a Microfabricated Thermal Modulator, *Anal.*  
3356 *Chem.* 84 (2012) 6973–6980.

- 3357 K.M. Sharif, S.-T. Chin, C. Kulsing, P.J. Marriott, The microfluidic Deans switch: 50 years of  
 3358 progress, innovation and application, *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*. 82 (2016)  
 3359 35–54.
- 3360 W.C. Siegler, J.A. Crank, D.W. Armstrong, R.E. Synovec, Increasing selectivity in  
 3361 comprehensive three-dimensional gas chromatography via an ionic liquid stationary phase  
 3362 column in one dimension, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1217 (2010) 3144–3149.
- 3363 W.C. Siegler, B.D. Fitz, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Experimental Study of the Quantitative  
 3364 Precision for Valve-Based Comprehensive Two-Dimensional Gas Chromatography, *Anal.*  
 3365 *Chem.* 83 (2011) 5190–5196.
- 3366 A.E. Sinha, C.G. Fraga, B.J. Prazen, R.E. Synovec, Trilinear chemometric analysis of two-  
 3367 dimensional comprehensive gas chromatography–time-of-flight mass spectrometry data,  
 3368 *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1027 (2004) 269–277.
- 3369 A.E. Sinha, B.J. Prazen, C.G. Fraga, R.E. Synovec, Valve-based comprehensive two-  
 3370 dimensional gas chromatography with time-of-flight mass spectrometric detection:  
 3371 instrumentation and figures-of-merit, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1019 (2003) 79–87.
- 3372 H. Smith, R.D. Sacks, Column Selectivity Programming and Fast Temperature Programming for  
 3373 High-Speed GC Analysis of Purgeable Organic Compounds, *Anal. Chem.* 70 (1998)  
 3374 4960–4966.
- 3375 P.-H. Stefanuto, K. Perrault, J.-F. Focant, S. Forbes, Fast Chromatographic Method for  
 3376 Explosive Profiling, *Chromatography*. 2 (2015) 213–224.
- 3377 P.-H. Stefanuto, K.A. Perrault, L.M. Dubois, B. L’Homme, C. Allen, C. Loughnane, N. Ochiai,  
 3378 J.-F. Focant, Advanced method optimization for volatile aroma profiling of beer using  
 3379 two-dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Journal of*  
 3380 *Chromatography A*. 1507 (2017) 45–52.
- 3381 Z. Tong, K.S. Joseph, D.S. Hage, Detection of heterogeneous drug–protein binding by frontal  
 3382 analysis and high-performance affinity chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
 3383 1218 (2011) 8915–8924.
- 3384 P.Q. Tranchida, Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography: A perspective on  
 3385 processes of modulation, *Journal of Chromatography A*. (2017).
- 3386 P.Q. Tranchida, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Use of greatly-reduced gas flows in  
 3387 flow-modulated comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography-mass spectrometry,  
 3388 *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1359 (2014) 271–276.
- 3389 P.Q. Tranchida, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Flow-modulation low-pressure  
 3390 comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A*.  
 3391 1372 (2014) 236–244.
- 3392 P.Q. Tranchida, M. Maimone, F.A. Franchina, T.R. Bjerk, C.A. Zini, G. Purcaro, L. Mondello,  
 3393 Four-stage (low-)flow modulation comprehensive gas chromatography–quadrupole mass  
 3394 spectrometry for the determination of recently-highlighted cosmetic allergens, *Journal of*  
 3395 *Chromatography A*. 1439 (2016) 144–151.
- 3396 [P.Q. Tranchida, G. Purcaro, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Modulators for comprehensive two-  
 3397 dimensional gas chromatography, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.* 30 (2011) 1437–1461.
- 3398 P.Q. Tranchida, G. Purcaro, A. Visco, L. Conte, P. Dugo, P. Dawes, L. Mondello, A flexible  
 3399 loop-type flow modulator for comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography,  
 3400 *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1218 (2011) 3140–3145.

- 3401 P.Q. Tranchida, S. Salivo, F.A. Franchina, L. Mondello, Flow-Modulated Comprehensive Two-  
3402 Dimensional Gas Chromatography Combined with a High-Resolution Time-of-Flight  
3403 Mass Spectrometer: A Proof-of-Principle Study, *Anal. Chem.* 87 (2015) 2925–2930.
- 3404 P.Q. Tranchida, M. Zoccali, F.A. Franchina, A. Cotroneo, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Gas velocity at  
3405 the point of re-injection: An additional parameter in comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3406 chromatography optimization, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1314 (2013) 216–223.
- 3407 P.Q. Tranchida, M. Zoccali, F.A. Franchina, P. Dugo, L. Mondello, Measurement of  
3408 fundamental chromatography parameters in conventional and split-flow comprehensive  
3409 two-dimensional gas chromatography-mass spectrometry: A focus on the importance of  
3410 second-dimension injection efficiency, *J. Sep. Science.* 36 (2013) 212–218.
- 3411 N.E. Watson, H.D. Bahaghighat, K. Cui, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional Gas  
3412 Chromatography with Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry, *Anal. Chem.* 89 (2017) 1793–  
3413 1800.
- 3414 N.E. Watson, S.E. Prebhalo, R.E. Synovec, Targeted analyte deconvolution and identification  
3415 by four-way parallel factor analysis using three-dimensional gas chromatography with  
3416 mass spectrometry data, *Analytica Chimica Acta.* 983 (2017) 67–75.
- 3417 N.E. Watson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, Comprehensive Three-Dimensional  
3418 Gas Chromatography with Parallel Factor Analysis, *Anal. Chem.* 79 (2007) 8270–8280.
- 3419 B.A. Weggler, T. Gröger, R. Zimmermann, Advanced scripting for the automated profiling of  
3420 two-dimensional gas chromatography-time-of-flight mass spectrometry data from  
3421 combustion aerosol, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1364 (2014) 241–248.
- 3422 M.J. Wilde, S.J. Rowland, Structural Identification of Petroleum Acids by Conversion to  
3423 Hydrocarbons and Multidimensional Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, *Anal.*  
3424 *Chem.* 87 (2015) 8457–8465.
- 3425 R.B. Wilson, J.C. Hoggard, R.E. Synovec, High throughput analysis of atmospheric volatile  
3426 organic compounds by thermal injection – isothermal gas chromatography – time-of-flight  
3427 mass spectrometry, *Talanta.* 103 (2013) 95–102.
- 3428 R.B. Wilson, W.C. Siegler, J.C. Hoggard, B.D. Fitz, J.S. Nadeau, R.E. Synovec, Achieving high  
3429 peak capacity production for gas chromatography and comprehensive two-dimensional  
3430 gas chromatography by minimizing off-column peak broadening, *Journal of*  
3431 *Chromatography A.* 1218 (2011) 3130–3139.
- 3432 B. Xu, L. Zhang, F. Ma, W. Zhang, X. Wang, Q. Zhang, D. Luo, H. Ma, P. Li, Determination of  
3433 free steroidal compounds in vegetable oils by comprehensive two-dimensional gas  
3434 chromatography coupled to time-of-flight mass spectrometry, *Food Chemistry.* 245 (2018)  
3435 415–425.
- 3436 D. Yan, L. Tedone, A. Koutoulis, S.P. Whittock, R.A. Shellie, Parallel comprehensive two-  
3437 dimensional gas chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography A.* 1524 (2017) 202–209.
- 3438 M. Ye, Y. Ding, J. Mao, L. Shi, High-performance vacancy gel permeation chromatography,  
3439 *Journal of Chromatography A.* 518 (1990) 238–241.
- 3440 W. Zapala, J. Kostka, K. Kaczmarek, Comparison of different columns in analysis of C1–C5  
3441 aliphatic acids mixture in ion exclusion chromatography and vacancy ion exclusion  
3442 chromatography modes, *Acta Chromatographica.* 23 (2011) 377–388.
- 3443 Z. Zeng, J. Li, H.M. Hugel, G. Xu, P.J. Marriott, Interpretation of comprehensive two-  
3444 dimensional gas chromatography data using advanced chemometrics, *TrAC Trends in*  
3445 *Analytical Chemistry.* 53 (2014) 150–166.

3446 M. Zoccali, K.A. Schug, P. Walsh, J. Smuts, L. Mondello, Flow-modulated comprehensive two-  
3447 dimensional gas chromatography combined with a vacuum ultraviolet detector for the  
3448 analysis of complex mixtures, *Journal of Chromatography A*. 1497 (2017) 135–143.  
3449 Wiley: Unified Separation Science - J. Calvin Giddings, (n.d.).  
3450

3451 **VITA**

3452

3453 H. Daniel Bahaghighat ‘Baha’ is an 18-year veteran of the Army currently holding the rank  
3454 of Lieutenant Colonel. He was born in Wise, Virginia in 1977 and grew up as an Army brat in  
3455 multiple locations. After graduation from Clintwood High School, Clintwood, Virginia in 1995,  
3456 he attended Carson-Newman University, Jefferson City, Tennessee, where he earned his Bachelor  
3457 of Science in chemistry. In 2008 he earned his Master of Science in chemistry from Missouri  
3458 University of Science and Technology. During his career he served in key roles such as; platoon  
3459 leader, company commander, battalion operations officer (deployed), assistant professor (United  
3460 States Military Academy), and guest scientist (Los Alamos National Laboratory), with one  
3461 deployment to Iraq in support of operation New Dawn. He came to the University of Washington  
3462 in 2015 to pursue a Ph.D. in analytical chemistry. Upon completion of his Ph.D. requirements he  
3463 will return to the United States Military Academy and assume the role as Course Director for  
3464 analytical chemistry.

3465

3466